



VOLUME-9315

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS
November-24-25-1927

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
DATE			
Nov-24	GIUSEPPE VERDI	Genoa	45
	Ortega	Tampico	2
	Montevideo	Barcelona	11
	Fort St George	Bermuda	13
	Liberator	Manila via Baltimore	1
	Nidarnes	Virgin Islands	1
	Mary	Santo Domingo	2
	Levante	Las Palmas	2
	Gulftrade	Venezuela	2
	Barbara	Porto Rico	2
	Atalaia	Santos	3
Nov-25	Walter D Munson	Cuba	2
	Mauretania	Southampton	71
	Chicago	Bordeaux	18

9315

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9315

Nov. 24 - 1927

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... NOV 2..... 1943....., 194.....

Eric Baer

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 2 - 1943

Date

Lora Jackson

Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
 BILL NO. 147532 BILLED NOV 29 1927 I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the s.s. Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 24 1927, 19 at New York

Emilio Ammirati

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an authorized officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIZ.	DEPT. OF COM.	U. S. ARMY	U. S. NAVY	U. S. MARINE CORPS	U. S. COAST & GEOD. SURV.	
1st Cabin	5					9	1					16
2nd Cabin	42	1				43					20	152
STEERAGE	109		1		2	49					20	179
TOTAL	194	7	1		2	101	1				41	347

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 7	9	16
2nd Cabin 109	43	152
Steerage 129	190	179
Total 246	101	347

List **F**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GIUSEPPE VERDI" Passengers sailing from ST. MICHAEL'S, AZORES, NOVEMBER 17, 1927

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Reis	Artur C.	25		M	S	Priest	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	08 30 NO 74	Azores	St. Michael N.W. 74	St. Michael's, Azores	Nov., 16, 1927	Azores	St. Michael
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

This list ends with N. 1 -

This list ends with N. 1 -

A. Hansen
Purser

ental United
he listing of

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOV 24 1927

19

2

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Manganaro Master, of the s.s. Giuseppe Verdi, from St. Michaels Azores, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927, 19

at New York

Joseph J. Danahy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Emilio Ammirati

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 day of 1927, 19

at New York

Joseph J. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from

L I S B O N

November 15th, 1927

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	Ferro	Carlos	36		M		S Consul pf Portugal	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portuguese	Portugal	B. Baixa	Sta. Comba	Diplomatic	Lisbon	11/4/927	Extrem	Lisbon
2		de Oliveira	Armando	32		M		M commercial	Y	portuguese	Y	Brazil	brazilian	Amazonas	Manaos	NQ n. 76	Lisbon	11/15/927	N.Y.	New-York
3		Lucas Ferreira Goncalves	Maria da Assuncao	18		F		M Housewman	Y	portuguese	Y	Portugal	portuguese	B. Alta	Figueiro de Serra	NQ n. 69	Lisbon	11/5/927	B. Alta	Figueiro da Serra
4	U. S. C.	Goncalves	Jose' husband	38		M						U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	Pass. N. 326768	washington	Febr. 10/927		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

This list ends with N. 4

A. Krause
Purser

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-401

United
Kingdom of

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

NOV 24 1927

19

4

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Manganaro Master, of the s.s. Giuseppe Verdi, from Lisbon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master XXXX

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927 day of NOV 24 1927, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question (the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien by citizenship properly comes under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 28 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 29 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 30 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 32 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 34, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, sailing there with 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Emilio Ammirati

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 day of 1927, 19

at New York

James P. [Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. Giuseppe Verdi Passengers sailing from Palermo , Nov. 11th , 19 27

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LI CAUSI	Giuseppe	41		M	baker	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital. south Italy	Pertanna	PH 248555	Washington	Apr. 7th 1927	N.Y.	B'klyn
2	U. S. CIT.	LI CAUSI	Fara wife	40		F			english		U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	A 260600	Washington	Aug. 3th 1927		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

This list ends with N. 2

3

A. H. H. H. H.
PurserTotal passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

NOV 24 1917

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by a relative, whether paid by an employer, or by any other person, or by any association, society, company, club, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	
1	father Li Causi Salvatore	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	25yes	20/27	N.Y.	home:												
2	Partanna Trapani								900 Willoughby Ave B'klyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	matbro_brown
3									do do											none	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization or organization of persons, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Mangano Master, of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 day of 1927, 19
at New York

Master Signature

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927 day of November, 1927
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi . . . Passengers sailing from Genoa . . . , Nov. 11th . . . , 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		<i>W. 10/10</i> SCHUMACHER	MARIE LOUISE	38		F	H. wife	yes	french	yes	Holland	German	Switzer.	Berne	N.I. 85	Florence	Oct. 18/927	Holland	Heebun
2	UNDER 18	SCHUMACHER	FORTUYN son	2		M			english		do	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht	do	do	do	do	do
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

This list ends with N. 2

A. Krause

This list ends with N. 2

A. K. K. K.

Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **B**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

NOV 24 1927

19

8

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Manganaro Master of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of NOV 24, 1927,
at New York

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as carver, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special note should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of birth, permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

D

Form 630

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-008

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

D

9

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

sailing from Lisbon

Nov. 15th 1927

Arriving at port of New York

NOV 24 1927

19

W. S. 161

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	THRUSTON	Beatrice	50	F W	Baltimore Md. May 5/ 877	Pass N. 571 D issued by Dpt Of State March 30th 1905	co Dpt. of Stae Washington D.C.
2	THRUSTON	walter G.	33	M S	Denver Colorado Dec. 5th 94	Pass. N. 555 D issued by Dpt of State March 5th 1927	do do
3	de Barros	Leovigildo A.	28	M S		Pass. N. 441022 iss. at Wash. July 20th 1927	154 Nassau st. N.Y. City
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

This list ends with N. 3

A. H. H. H.
Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **A**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

sailing from Genoa

Nov. 11th, 1927, Arriving at port of New York

NOV 24 1927

19 10

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	HOLDEN FRANK	58	M	New York N.Y. June 16th 1869	Pass. N. 417 issued by Am. Consul at Paris Jan. 18th 1927	57 William st. N.Y. City
2	HOLDEN ANNA MARIA	56	F		Pass. N. 509 issued by Am. Consul at Genoa Sept. 7th 1927	do do do
3	STOLLENWERCK ANNIE E.	63	F	Greensboro Ala. Apr. 6 1864	Pass. N. 454746 iss. at Wash. Aug. 31st 1927	Greensboro Ala
4	LOCKE IREDELL FRANCES	35	F	Greensboro Ala. Sept. 8th 1893	Pass. N. 458697 iss. at Wash. Sept. 16th 1927	do do

5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

This list ends with N. 4

A. Maurani
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Emilio Ammirati

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927, 19

at New York

[Signature]

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GIUSEPPE VERDI" Passengers sailing from ST. MICHAEL'S, AZORES, NOVEMBER 17, 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Oliveira	Teofilo P. D.	26		M	Priest	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael N. 4. 75		St. Michael's, AZORES	Nov. 15, 1927	Azores	St. Michael
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

This list ends with N. 1

A. Hansen

Purser

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

ED

United
States of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

NOV 24 1927

19

12

List

12

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by an expatriated society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or otherwise deprived of civil rights Reason for arrest and treatment of the alien, if reported by child?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	1	Mother Maria E. Oliveira Ponta Delgada, St. Michael's, Azores	Mass. Fall River	no	himself	\$20	no	-	Friend Po. Manuel A. Silva 185 Canal St., F. River, Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark chestnut	none
2	2																					
3	3																					
4	4																					
5	5																					
6	6																					
7	7																					
8	8																					
9	9																					
10	10																					
11	11																					
12	12																					
13	13																					
14	14																					
15	15																					
16	16																					
17	17																					
18	18																					
19	19																					
20	20																					
21	21																					
22	22																					
23	23																					
24	24																					
25	25																					
26	26																					
27	27																					
28	28																					
29	29																					
30	30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Mangano Master, of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, from St. Michael's Azores, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 day of 1927,
at New York

Master xy/xx

James H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Emilio Ammirati

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927 day of NOV 24 1927, 19

at New York

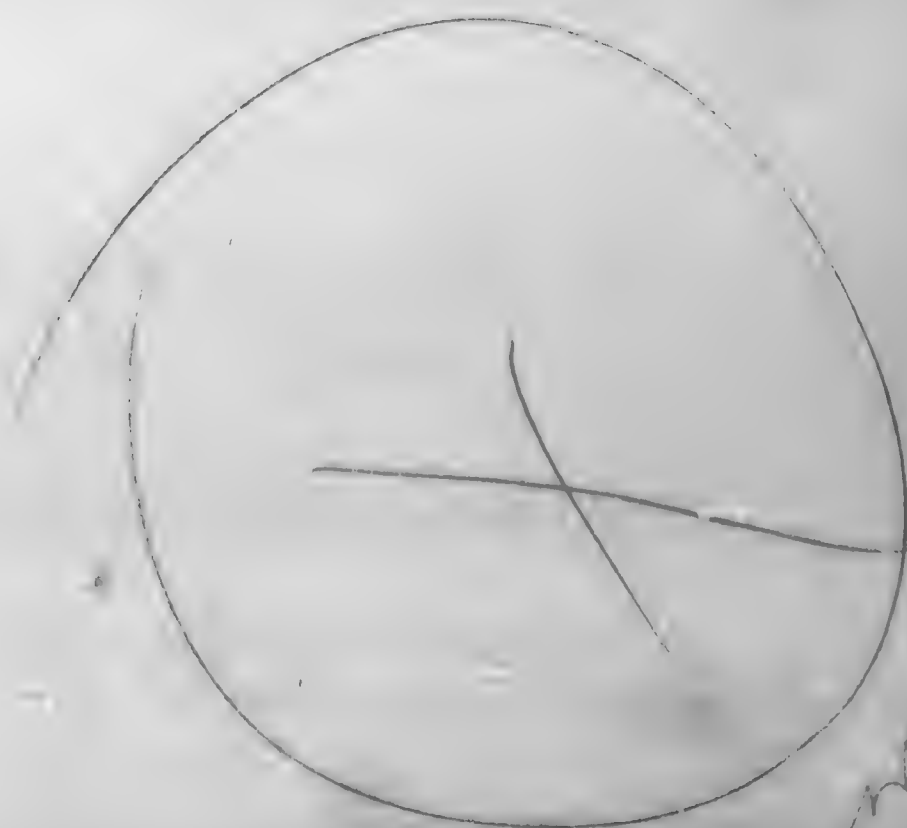
Joseph H. Hanning
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scoti.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



United Kingdom of

List **11**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOV 24 1927

19

14

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person, who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel of in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Manganaro Master, of the s.s. Giuseppe Verdi, from Lisbon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927 day of 19, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 day of 1927, 19

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. "GIUSEPPE VERDI" Passengers sailing from PALESTRA, 11 NOV 1927, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Cacciato	Maria	29		f	m	none	no	joining her husband.	no	Italian	ital south	Italy	Canicatti	R.P. 274477 A. 281966	Washington	6/9/1928	N.Y.	New York
2	U.S. CIT.	daug(Sigarella)	Maria	2		f	s	none	no	no	no	Italian	ital south	N.Y.	New York	Certificate of Birth		N.Y.	New York	
3		Gambino	Salvatore	25		m	m	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Torretta	R.P. 193215 A. 209262	Washington Ex	9/1/1927 3/1/1928	N.Y.	New York
4		Accardi	Antonio	20		m	s	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Vita	R.P. 291344 A. 299232	Washington	7/28/1927	N.J.	Newark
5		Gurliotta	Francesca	49		f	m	none	no	joining her husband.	no	Italian	ital south	Italy	Fiumedinisi	R.P. 289100 A. 298358	Washington	7/22/1927	N.Y.	Syracuse
6		Spica	Vincenzo	69		m	wid	blacksmith	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Caccamo	R.P. 295724 A. 297381	Washington	8/9/1928	New York	New York
7	U.S. CIT.	daug(Spica)	Assunta	22		f	s					U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	New York	Pass 11200	Washington	7/22/1927		
8		Mazzara	Francesco	15		m	s	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Calatafimi	R.P. 231997 A. 244215	Washington	2/14/1928	N.Y.	New York
9		Giua	Vincenza	40		f	s	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Licodia	R.P. 173767 A. 188308	Washington Ex Jan. 1st 1928	7/19/1927	N.Y.	New York
10		Giua	Margherita	35		f	s	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Licodia	R.P. 173771 A. 188300	Washington Ex Jan. 1st 1928	7/20/1927	N.Y.	New York
11	<div>Henry Jung 11/24/1927 1:00 pm</div>																			
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30	This list ends with N. 10																			

This list ends with N. 10

Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

United
Kingdom of

List 9

The entries on sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOV 24 1927

19

16

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Mangano Master, of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927 day of 19,
at New York

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the s/s Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Emilio Ammirati

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927, 19

at New York

Joseph P. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Creek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GIUSEPPE VERDI."

Passengers sailing from PALESTINE

11 NOV 1927

19

This list ends with N. 22

P u r s e r

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

United
ng of

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOV 24 1927

19

18

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Manganaro Master, of the S/S Giuseppe Verdi, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927 day of 19,
at New York

M. a. s. t. e. r G. Manganaro

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Intend destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Emilio Ammirati

Sworn to before me this Nov 24 day of 1927, 19

at New York

Joseph H. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. GIUSEPPE VERDI, Passengers sailing from PALERMO

11 NOV 1927, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STAYERS	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs	Mos.				Read and write English or other language of what country	Read		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Parsons	Salvatore	70		m	m none	no joining his son	no	no	Italian	Italy	Termini Imerese	Q. 2292	Palermo	11/1/1927	Italy	Termini I.
2		Garwood	Marina	27		f	m none	no joining her	no	no	Italian	Italy	Licodia	Q. 2235	Palermo	11/1/1927	Italy	Licodia E.
3	UNDER 10	(Vassallo)	Francesca	5		m	a none	no joining her	no	no	Italian	Italy	Licodia	Q. 2234	Palermo	11/1/1927	Italy	Licodia E.
4		Spaccaforno	Ernesto	19		f	wid none	no joining her	no	no	Italian	Italy	Spaccaforno	Q. 2275	Palermo	11/1/1927	Italy	Spaccaforno
5		Racalmuto	Salvatore	74		m	wid none	no joining his wife	no	no	Italian	Italy	Racalmuto	Q. 2283	Palermo	11/1/1927	Italy	Racalmuto
6		Vassallo	Giuseppe	39		f	m none	no joining her	no	no	Italian	Italy	Ragusa Ibla	Q. 2242	Palermo	11/1/1927	Italy	Ragusa Ibla
7		Calafiori	Giuseppe	19		f	wid none	no joining her	no	no	Italian	Italy	Solarino	Q. 2268	Palermo	11/1/1927	Italy	Solarino
8		Floridia	Sebastiano	14		m	a none	no joining her	no	no	Italian	Italy	Floridia	Q. 2274	Palermo	11/1/1927	Italy	Floridia
9		Palermo	Anna	23		f	wid none	no joining her	no	no	Italian	Italy	Palermo	Q. 2288	Palermo	11/1/1927	Italy	Palermo
10		Valguarnera	Salvatore	72		m	m none	no joining his wife	no	no	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	Q. 2272	Palermo	11/3/1927	Italy	Valguarnera
11		Valguarnera	Salvatore	41		f	m none	no joining her	no	no	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	Q. 2269	Palermo	11/3/1927	Italy	Valguarnera
12		Caltanissetta	Salvatore	24		f	m none	no joining her	no	no	Italian	Italy	Caltanissetta	Q. 2245	Palermo	11/1/1927	Italy	Caltanissetta
13	UNDER 10	Caltanissetta	Salvatore	3		m	a none	no joining her	no	no	Italian	Italy	Caltanissetta	Q. 2244	Palermo	11/1/1927	Italy	Caltanissetta
14	UNDER 10	Caltanissetta	Salvatore	1		m	a none	no joining her	no	no	Italian	Italy	Caltanissetta	Q. 2243	Palermo	11/1/1927	Italy	Caltanissetta
15		Scordia	Salvatore	33		f	m none	no joining her	no	no	Italian	Italy	Scordia	Q. 2232	Palermo	10/15/1927	Italy	Scordia
16		Scordia	Salvatore	25		m	a laborer	no joining his wife	no	no	Italian	Italy	Scordia	Q. 2231	Palermo	11/1/1927	Italy	Scordia
17		Scordia	Salvatore	17		m	a none	no joining her	no	no	Italian	Italy	Scordia	Q. 2230	Palermo	11/1/1927	Italy	Scordia
18	UNDER 10	Scordia	Salvatore	5		f	a none	no joining her	no	no	Italian	Italy	Scordia	Q. 2229	Palermo	11/1/1927	Italy	Scordia
19		Scordia	Salvatore	31		f	wid none	no joining her	no	no	Italian	Italy	Scordia	Q. 2228	Palermo	11/1/1927	Italy	Scordia
20		Scordia	Salvatore	23		f	a none	no joining her	no	no	Italian	Italy	Scordia	Q. 2227	Palermo	11/1/1927	Italy	Scordia
21		Scordia	Salvatore	15		f	a none	no joining her	no	no	Italian	Italy	Scordia	Q. 2226	Palermo	11/1/1927	Italy	Scordia

This list ends with N. 20 -

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

Information furnished herein is for official use only and is not to be used for any other purpose.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

NOV 24 1927

19

20

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States						Whether alien intended to become a citizen of any foreign country	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization		Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Manganaro Master, of the S/S Giuseppe Verdi, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of NOV 24 1927, 19

Master X

Joseph J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Emilio Ammirati

Sworn to before me this 24 day of NOV 24, 1927,

at New York

James J. [Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. Giuseppe Verdi Passengers sailing from Naples, Nov. 10th, 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1		Stromei - Caiolfi	Elvira	18	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	T. Casauria	3335 N. Q.	Naples	Nov. 8/927	Italy	T. Casauria
2		Iarocci	Alessandro	17	m	S. barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bonefro	3307 N. Q.	"	Nov. 7/27	"	Bonefro
3		Tassone	Antonia	28	f	M H. Wife	yes	joining her husband	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Simbario	3298 N. Q.	"	Nov. 7/27	"	Simbario
4		Roti-Figliussi	Angela	27	f	M H. Wife	no	husband	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	3297 N. Q.	"	Nov. 7/27	"	"
5		Bechiocchi-Pensieri	Maria	41	f	M H. Wife	no	husband	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fano	3324 N. Q.	"	Nov. 8/27	Masa	Natick
6		Carrino - Albertini	Maria	60	f	M H. Wife	no	husband	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Napoli	3365 N. Q.	"	Nov. 9/927	N.Y.	New York
7		Sarub Mazzeo	Giulia	44	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Caserta	356 Quota	"	Nov. 10/927	Italy	Napoli
8		Spinosa - De Vietro	Stella	30	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Laterza	3395 N. Q.	"	Nov. 9th. 27	"	Laterza
9	UNDER 18	daughter	Carmela	4	f	S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	3397 N. Q.	"	Nov. 9/27	"	"
10	UNDER 18	daughter	Anna	5	f	S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	3398 N. Q.	"	Nov. 9/927	"	"
11	UNDER 18	daughter	Filomena	2	f	S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	3396 N. Q.	"	Nov. 9/927	"	"
12		Fiore	Vincenzo	75	m	Widower	no	son	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lauro	336 Quota	"	Nov. 7/927	"	Lauro
13		Bernasconi	Faustino	27	m	M merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palombara	136 N. I.	"	Nov. 2/927	"	Palombara S.
14		Rossi	Romeo	30	m	M agent	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rome	317 N. I.	Rome	11-8-27	Italy	Rome
15	U.S. cit.	Peluso	Gennaro	20	m	U.S. citizen	yes	U.S.A.	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	365120	Wash. D.C.	6-2-27	"	"
16		wife Giovanniello	Gemma	21	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Petraro	3440 N. Q.	Naples	Nov. 10th 927	Italy	Petraro
17		Chiucarello	Maddalena	69	f	W H. wife	no	joining her daugh.	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Savignano di Puglia	366 N. Q.	Naples	Nov. 10th 927	Italy	Savignano
18		Ciarli	Giuseppina	20	f	s dramatic artist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Quarniento	N. I. 35	Turin	Nov. 9th 927	Italy	Quarniento
19		Battista	Vito	33	m	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	ital. south	Italy	Triggiano	PR 215902	Washington	11-12-26	Ill.	Chicago
20		Bua	Angelo M.	42	m	m joiner	yes	Italian	yes	do	do	do	S. Demetrio	A 131231 PR 218952	Washington	1-22-26	N.Y.	B'klyn
21		D'Amaro	G. attista	58	m	m fruit dealer	no	returning within 6 months	no	do	do	do	Angrì	A 232143 PR 293451	Washington	8-3-27	N.Y.	B'klyn
22														A 295484				
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

This list ends with N. 21

This list ends with N. 21

Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

NOV 24 1927

19

22

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Mangano Master, of the s.s. Giuseppe Verdi, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927, 19
at New York

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

14-420

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Emilio Ammirati

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927 day of NOV 24 1927, 19

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

Passengers sailing from Genoa

Nov. 9th _____, 19 27

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		FERRERE ✓	Gaston e	13	-	m	s	minor	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	S. Pietro Aosta	464 N.C.	Genoa, Italy	Oct. 31, 1927	Italy	S. Pietro Aosta	
2		BELMONDO ✓	Lidia Maria	22	-	f	m	housewife	yes	do	yes	do	do	Italy	Mattie (Torino)	513 N.C.	Genoa, Italy	Nov. 7, 1927	Italy	Mattie	
		CORSI ✓	Palmira	54	-	f	wd	do	yes	do	yes	do	south	Italy	Vergemoli (Lucca)	1235 Q.	Genoa, Italy	Oct. 27, 1927	Italy	Vergemoli	
		BURZI ✓	Carlo	59	-	m	m	laborer	no	joining his son	no	do	north	Italy	Bassignana (Aless.)	1407 Q.	Genoa, Italy	Nov. 8, 1927	Italy	Bassignana	
		GUASCA BURZI ✓	Angelina, wife	56	-	f	m	housewife	yes	italian	yes	do	do	Italy	Rivarone	1408 Q.	Genoa, Italy	Nov. 8, 1927	Italy	do	
6		INNOCENTI FIORAVANTI ✓	Giuseppina	36	-	f	m	merchant	yes	do	yes	italian	south	Italy	Velago	90 N.I.	Florence, Italy	Nov. 5, 1927	Italy	Firenze	
7		FIORAVANTI ✓	Flora, daughter	16	-	f	s	none	yes	do	yes	do	do	Italy	Firenze	91 N.I.	Florence, Italy	Nov. 5, 1927	Italy	Firenze	
8		GRASSESCHI ✓	Clorinda	31	-	f	e	dress maker	yes	do	yes	do	do	France	Marseiglia				Italy	S. Maria del Giudice	
9		MARQUESCHI ✓	Tomaso	27	-	m	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Italy	Colle di Compito				U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	
10		ANELLI MALPELLI ✓	Rosetta	28	-	f	f	housewife	yes	do	yes	do	do	Italy	Bereeto				Italy	Bereeto	
11		MALPELLI ✓	Mario, son	6	-	m	s	minor	no	minor	no	do	do	Italy	do				Italy	do	
12		GARAVELLI ✓	Francesco	33	-	m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Bassignana	R.P. 167555 A. 173513	Washington, D.C.	May 25 1926	Italy	Bassignana	
13		CORONA ✓	Giuseppe	52	-	m	m	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Italy	Bassignana	1409 Q.	Genoa, Italy	Nov. 8, 1927	Italy	do	
14		SBUTTONI ✓	Feresa	35	-	f	m	housewife	yes	do	yes	do	south	Italy	Barga	467 N.C.	Genoa, Italy	Oct. 31, 1927	Italy	Bardi	
15	UNDER 16	SBUTTONI ✓	Bartolomeo, son	7	-	m	s	-	-	-	-	do	do	Italy	Barga	466 N.C.	Genoa, Italy	Oct. 31, 1927	Italy	do	
16		BLANCO GUELPA ✓	Maria	27	-	f	m	housewife	yes	italian	yes	do	north	Italy	Biella	511 N.C.	Genoa, Italy	Nov. 7, 1927	Italy	Camandola	
17	U.S. CH.	BACCI ✓	Alessandro	35	-	m	m	-	-	-	-	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.		Washington, D.C.	July 9 1927	-	-	
18	U.S. CH.	BACCI ✓	Carlo, son	4	-	m	s	-	-	-	-	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	do	do	do	-	-	
19	U.S. CH.	BACCI ✓	Olga, daughter	2	-	f	s	-	-	-	-	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	do	do	do	-	-	
20		BACCI SUFFR. IM ✓	Amelia, wife	26	-	f	m	housewife	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Brazil	Bona Speranza	R.P. 290666 A. 296792	Washington, D.C.	July 28 1927	U.S.A.	Medford, Mass.	
21		GRONDA MINO ✓	Olga Giuseppina	27	-	f	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	north	Italy	Biella	Q 1349	Genoa, Italy	Nov. 8 1927	Italy	Biella	
22		STANGONI ✓	Giacomo	44	-	m	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Italy	Montebagno	R.P. 218308 A. 225956	Washington, D.C.	Nov. 20, 1926	U.S.A.	Hartford, Conn.	
23		GARINO GIBELLO ✓	Milomera	63	-	f	wd	housewife	yes	do	yes	do	do	Italy	Biella	R.P. 276278 A. 54440	do	do	June 17 1927	U.S.A.	Guttenberg N.J.
24		VALLET ✓	Prospero	21	-	m	s	woman	yes	do	yes	do	do	France	Parigi	3636 French	Genoa, Italy	Nov. 2, 1927	Italy	Avise (Aosta)	
25		OSTI ✓	Rodolfo	12	-	m	s	minor	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	S. Nazario (Aicanza)	1350 Q.	Genoa, Italy	Nov. 3, 1927	Italy	S. Nazario	
26		LICASTRO MAGARAGGIA ✓	Emma	30	-	f	m	housewife	yes	do	yes	do	do	Italy	Pressana	525 N.C.	Genoa, Italy	Nov. 8, 1927	Italy	Pressana	
27	UNDER 16	MAGARAGGIA ✓	Zaira, daughter	4	-	f	s	minor	no	minor	no	do	do	Italy	Montagnana	523 N.C.	Genoa, Italy	Nov. 8, 1927	Italy	do	
28	UNDER 16	MAGARAGGIA ✓	Elvira, do	2	-	f	s	do	no	do	no	do	do	Italy	Oechiobello (Rovigo)	522 N.C.	Genoa, Italy	Nov. 8, 1927	Italy	do	
29	UNDER 16	MAGARAGGIA ✓	Enrichetta, do	1	-	f	s	do	no	do	no	do	do	Italy	Pressana	524 N.C.	Genoa, Italy	Nov. 8, 1927	Italy	do	
30		MILANESI PONTE M. ✓	Isabella	60	-	f	m	housewife	yes	italian	yes	do	north	Italy	Silvano d'Orba	1410 Q.	Genoa, Italy	Nov. 8, 1927	Italy	Silvano d'Orba	
														N. 8 Grasseschi Clorinda - N. 9 Marcheschi Tommaso - N. 10 Anelli Rosetta - N. 11 son Mario -		not on board					

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

P u r s e r

14-42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of New York, NOV 24 1927, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	grand father- Ferrere Antonio, S. Pietro (Aosta)	N.Y. New York	yes father	50 no	father- Ferrere Lorenzo, 1507 10th Ave. New York, N.Y.	no indefin	yes no	no no	no no	good no	4 11 dark chestnut none	
2	father- Belmondo Faustino Mattie (Torino)	Pa. West Moreland	self	50 no	husband- Belmondo Emmanigil- do, Scottsdale, West Moreland, Pa.	no do	yes no	no no	no no	good no	4 6 dark do none	
3	brother- Corni Ermete Gallicano (Lucca)	Cal. Oakland	no son	25 yes 1902	son- Carsi Agostino, 5852 Occidental St. Oakland, Cal.	no do	yes no	no no	no no	good no	5 5 dark do none	
4	brother- Busi Pietro Rivarone	Tenn. Memphis	no son	25 yes 1903	son- Bursi Francesco, 116 Fourth St. Memphis, Tenn.	no do	yes no	no no	no no	good no	5 6 dark do none	
5	brother- Guasco Pietro Rivarone	Tenn. do	no do	25 yes do	do do	no do	yes no	no no	no no	good no	5 2 dark do none	
6	father- Innocenti Antonio via Valfredi 61, Firenze	N.Y. New York	yes self	25 yes 1926	friend- Ferruccio Vitale, 101 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.	yes 6 months	no no	no no	no no	good no	5 4 dark chestnut none	
7	grand father- do do	N.Y. do	yes mother	25 no	do do do	yes do	no no	no no	no no	good no	5 4 dark do none	
8	mother- Grasseschi Florisena S. Maria del Giudice (Lucca)	Cal. S. Francisco	no sister	25 no	sister- Servilia Grasseschi Panigada, 1448 Mason St. S. Francisco, Cal.	no indefin	yes no	no no	no no	good no	5 4 dark do none	
9	wife- Marcheschi Benedetta Colli di Compito (Lucca)	Ill. Chicago	no self	25 yes 1927	brother- Marcheschi Lorenzo, 2321- 25 St. Chicago, Ill.	no indefin	yes no	no no	no no	good no	5 4 dark do none	
10	mother- Lapine Maria Berceto (Parma)	N.Y. Astoria	yes self	50 no	do do do	no do	yes no	no no	no no	good no	5 4 dark do none	
11	grand mother- do	N.Y. do	yes mother	no	do do do	no do	yes no	no no	no no	good no	5 4 dark do none	
12	wife- Garavelli Dorina via Umberto 1, Bassignana	Miss. S. Louis	no self	50 yes 1924	friend- Corona Pietro, 4930 Terry Ave. St. Louis, Mo.	no do	yes no	no no	no no	good no	5 10 dark chestnut none	
13	wife- Corona Angiolina via S. Rocco, Bassignana	do do	no self	50 yes 1912	son- Corona Pietro, 4930 Terry Ave. St. Louis, Mo.	no do	yes no	no no	no no	good no	5 9 dark do none	
14	father- Sbuttoni Pietro Gravago di Bardi (Parma)	Tenn. Nashville	yes husband	50 no	husband- Sbuttoni Giuseppe, 411 Fourth Ave. Nashville, Tenn.	no indefin	yes no	no no	no no	good no	5 5 dark do none	
15	grand father- do do	Tenn. do	yes father	no	father- do do	no do	yes no	no no	no no	good no	5 5 dark do none	
16	aunt- Bisnco Adele Damandola (Vercelli)	N.J. Newark	no self	50 no	husband- Gualpa Renato, 16 Burnett St. Newark, N.J.	no do	yes no	no no	no no	good no	5 - dark chestnut none	
17	-	-	-	-	at home- 17 Mason St. Medford, Mass.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	-	-	-	-	do do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	-	-	-	-	do do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	uncle- Suffredini Emilio Castelnuovo Garfagnana (Lucca)	Mass. Medford	no husband	50 yes 1907	do do	no indefin	yes no	no no	no no	good no	5 4 dark chestnut none	
21	mother- Pergido Cristina via Palazzo di Giustizia 13, Biella	N.Y. New York	yes self	50 no	husband- Mino Loranzo, 830 - 9 Ave. New York, N.Y.	no do	yes no	no no	no no	good no	4 10 dark do none	
22	wife- Ambrosini Maria Morbegno (Sondrio)	Conn. Hartford	no self	50 yes 1925	friend- Tirinoni Pietro, 164 Westland St. Hartford, Conn.	no do	yes no	no no	no no	good no	5 - dark do none	
23	aunt- Ubertino Maria via Umberto 48, Biella	N.J. Guttenberg	no self	50 yes 1927	sister- Gisella Maria Guttenberg, 24 St. Guttenberg, N.J.	no do	yes no	no no	no no	good no	5 - dark do none	
24	aunt- Vallet Costanza Avise (Aosta)	N.Y. Brooklyn	no self	50 no	cousin- Gerbone Emilio, 792 Maple St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no do	yes no	no no	no no	good no	5 9 dark do none	
25	uncle- Moccollin Florindo S. Nazario (Vicenza)	Cal. Los Angeles	no father	50 no	father- Osti Silvio, Huntington Beach, Los Angeles, Cal.	no do	yes no	no no	no no	good no	4 4 dark do none	
26	son- Mageraggia Margherita Pressana (Verona)	Mich. Caspian	no husband	50 no	husband- Mageraggia Giuseppe, Box 104, Caspian, Mich.	no indefin	yes no	no no	no no	good no	5 1 dark chestnut none	
27	sister- do do	Mich. do	no father	no	father- do do	no do	yes no	no no	no no	good no	3 1 dark - -	
28	sister- do do	Mich. do	no do	no	do do do	no do	yes no	no no	no no	good no	2 1 dark - -	
29	sister- do do	Mich. do	no do	no	do do do	no do	yes no	no no	no no	good no	2 3 dark - -	
30	husband- Ponte Bartolomeo Silvano d'Orba	N.Y. New York	yes daughter	50 no	daughter- Ponte Banhero Maria, 417 W. 43 St. New York, N.Y.	no do	yes no	no no	no no	good no	4 8 dark chestnut none	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Mangano Master, of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927, 19
at New York

Master Giovanni Mangano

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Tied-up status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Emilio Ammirati

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927 day of Nov, 19

at New York

Joseph H. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

Passengers sailing from Genoa

Nov. 9th, 1927

This list ends with N. 9

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York

Nov 24 1927

19

List 2
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, or for other purpose? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Ever in prison or elsewhere, or whether insane, or subject to charge of insanity, or subject to charge of crime?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming because of any other reason	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	mother-in-law- Maffei Pao- lina, S.Ginese di Capamori	Cal. Stockton	no	husband	50 no	-	husband- Maffei Michele 140 S. Harrison, Stockton, Cal.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chestnut	none	
2	grand mother- do do	Cal. do	no	father	- no	-	father- do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 -	dark -	none	
3	wife- Corradina Dell'Aiuto via Firenzuela 18, Volterra	Cal. do	no	self	yes	1926	Pittsburg Pa. 7/1/29... File No. 899/2/97 Battaglia's Restaurant Webster Ave Berkeley San Francisco Cal.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	none	
4	father Giovanni Bertuzzo	Cal. Berkeley	yes	fiancée	yes	no	fiancée Carbone Giovannino perman. yes	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark chestnut	none	
5	Via Biassa 2 Spezia Convent "Missionarie del Sacro Cuore" Genoa Via Acquarone	N.Y. New York	yes	convent	yes	no	Columbus Hospital 226 E 20th St. N.Y. City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	none	
6	do do	do do	yes	do	yes	no	do do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chestnut	none	
7	do do	do do	yes	do	yes	no	do do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chestnut	none	
8	do do	do do	yes	do	yes	no	do do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	
9	do do	do do	yes	do	yes	no	do do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chestnut	none	
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Manganaro Master, of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 day of 1927, 19
at New York

Master Officer

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

04

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi sailing from Naples, Nov. 10th, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York Nov. 24th, 1927

27

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gianzone Nicola	39	M		Pass. #466073 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/9/27	155 S. Jose' St Detroit Mich
2	Ragnani Gisinto	36	M		" #139316 " 12/2/25	370 E. Florida Av Youngstown O.
3	Segreti Ernesto	38	M		" #425839 " 6/22/27	1472 78th St B'klyn N.Y.
4	Randinone Rosa	46	F		" #450457 " 8/16/27	124 Thompson St N.Y.C.
5	son Aelina	14	F		" " " do	do
6	daughter Ida	12	F		" " " do	do
7	son Vincenzo	7	M		" " " do	do
8	Monacelli Francesca	19	F	New York N.Y. Febr. 8th 1905	" #467290 " 10/20/27	35-6 Av N.Y.C.
9	brother Gaetano	19	M	do do July 25th 1910	" " " do	do
10	Perrelli Guglielmo	16	M	Gloversville N.Y. Apr. 1st 1911	" #465736 " 10/14/27	75 5th Av Gloversville N.Y.
11	sister Assunta	14	F	do do Febr. 23rd 1913	" " " do	do
12	Recine Giuseppe	42	M		Pass. #135173 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-14-25	150 S. 5th Av. Mt. Vernon N.Y.

*Bushman sub
10 am*

15

This list ends with N. 12

A. Deane
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

28

04

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from

Genoa

Nov. 9th

1927

Arriving at Port of

New York

NOV 24 1927

19

No. List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	RADOTINSKY	Mary	31	f	m		Passport issued at Washington, D.C. N.360073- April 18 1927	929 Ohio Ave, Kansas City, Kansas
2	MASSAGLIA	Ida	28	f	m	Kirkwood, Missouri- June 17, 1899	do do do do	do do do do
3	MASSAGLIA	Paolo, son	3	m	s	Kansas City, Kansas- June 17, 1924	do do do do	do do do do
4	BATTISTINI	Clarice	21	f	s	Alpha, N.Y. September 23, 1906	Passport issued at Washington, D.C. N.462439- September 30 1927	Box 54, Alpha, N.Y.
5	NICKERSON	Charles W.	36	m	s	Memphis, Tenn. December 16, 1891	do do do do	51 Beaver St. New York, N.Y.
6	GIOVANNONI	Armida	28	f	m		Passport issued at Washington, D.C. N.450564- August 16 1927	R.B. 3, Box 9, Oroville, Cal.
7	GIOVANNONI	Bruno	6	m	s		do do do do	do do
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Bushman with
11-20-27

16

This list ends with N. 7

A. Kavan

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

29

04

S. S. "GIUSEPPE VERDI"

sailing from

PALESTINE

11 NOV 1927, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV 24 1927, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. and List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Polito	Antonio	67	m		Passport issued at Washington 9/24/1927- 334 Second St Troy N.J. N.460895.	
2	wife Polito	Domenica	64	f		do. do. do. do.	
3	Stabile	Gioacchino	65	m		Passport issued at Washington 5/26/1927- 202 Morgan St Morrisville Pa. N.406125.	
4	Montalto	Lorenzo	45	m		Passport issued at Washington 4/4/1927- 445-13 th St Loraine Ohio N.349346.	
5	Pistorio	Leonardo	65	m		Passport issued at Washington 9/10/1927-406 Forret St "altimora M.D. N.457146.	
6	Milazzo	Maria	41	f		Passport issued at Washington 8/23/1927-1306 Trosby Avenue New York N.452615.	
7	Santoro	Ignazio	30	m		Passport issued at Washington 2/26/1927- 1644-44 St Brooklyn N.Y. N.330246.	
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Bushman, 24
11/19/27

12

This list ends with N. 7

A. K. Kanan
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

Form 530 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

10 04

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

sailing from Lisbon

, Nov. 15th , 19 27, Arriving at Port of New York

NOV 24 1927

19 20

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	DE MATOS	Alvaro	25	M	M		Pass. N. 431488 iss. at Wash. June 30th 1927	285 Fountain st. Fall River
2	wife	Lucia	20	F	M	Dec. 19th 1906 Fall River Mass.	do do	do do
3	son	Alberto	5	M	S	Oct. 18th 1924 do	do do	do do
4	MAGRATH	Katherine C.	45	F	S	Charleston S.C. Apr. 10th 1882	Pass. N. 226 issued by American Consul at Tientsin China Aug. 27th 1927	53 Askley Av. Charleston S.C.
5	SVENSON	Hulda	47	F	S		Pass. N. 209 issued by Am. Consul at Tientsin China July 16th 1927	107 School st. Oyster Bay L.J. N.Y.

Bushman
10-15-27

18

This list ends with N. 5

D. H. H. H.

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

204

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927, 19

at New York

Joseph D. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ED

United
King of

27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

NOV 24 1927

19

32

204
The entries on this sheet must
be handwritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?															
1	wife Emilia-Montesilvano	Pa	Belwich	no	self	25yes	13/25	Pa	brother in law Sabatino	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. bro. brown	none
2	wife Giuseppina -	Mass.	Boston	no	self	25yes	24/26	Mass	Di Ferri 619 La Salle st. Belwich Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brow brown	none
3	Palermi father Antonio - Mozolo	N.Y.	Watertown	no	self	25yes	21/25	NY	brother Pietro King st. Boston Mass	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow brown	none
4	father Giuseppe) - Tortoreto	Pa	Langford	no	self	25yes	21/27	Pa	173 Cedar st. Watertown N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brow brown	none
5	relative D'Errico Matteo Rodi Garganico	N.Y.	Rochester	no	self	75yes	23/27	N.Y.	uncle Domenico Sirenetti 110 E Bath st. Langford Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow brown	none
6									brother Carmine 308 Wulder st. Rochester N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow brown	none
7									Home 68 Thompson st. N.Y.C.														
8	father Luigi) Bisceglie	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	25yes	12/27	N.Y.	do do travelling with my husband as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow brown	none
9	sister Nicolina Torre Ruggero	Mass	Cambridge	no	self	25yes	20/27	Mass	home 104 Cushing st. Cambridge Mass	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow brown	none
10	daughter Armida Derravalle	Pa	Ardine	no	self	25yes	13/27	Pa	wife Adele Box 123 Ardine Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow brown	none
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Manganaro Master, of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 24 1927, 19 at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi sailing therewith ^(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereon," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 day of 1927, 19

at New York

Joseph J. Gange
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

202

202

33

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi *Passengers sailing from* Naples Nov 10th , 19 27

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Grosso	Maria Francesca	50	f	M.H. Wife	no	husband	no			Italy	Diamante				Italy	Diamante
2		daughter	Maria Carmela	18	f	S	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	"	458112	Wash. D.C.	9-14-27	"	"
3	U.S. CIT.	Russo	Giuseppe	45	m	M merchant				U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Coronia	Pass. N. 531887	Washington	3-2-27		
4		wife Artificio	Vincenza	46	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Giorgio	3213 N.Q.	Naples	NOV. 4/927	Italy	S. Giorgio
5	U.S. CIT.	Grosso	Maria Francesca	50	f	M				U.S.G.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	Pass. N. 456112	Washington	9-14-27		
6		daughter	Maria Carmela	18	f	S	h.wife	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital. south	Italy	Diamante N.Q. 344	Naples	11/8/27	Italy	Diamante
7		Micoi Cirelli	Filomena	37	f	M	h.wife	no	joining her	no	italian	ital. south	Italy	Poggio Sannita N.Q. 3441	Naples	11/10/27	Italy	Poggio Sannita
8	UNDER 18	son	Angelo	14	m	S	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital. south	Italy	do do N.Q. 3442	Naples	11/10/27	Italy	do	do
9																		
10																		
11	ADM. REG.	Carosi	Rosie	17	f	S H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian S.	Pa	N. Cumberland	B.U.S.				Italy	Norma
12		Mercedes DeRango	Valencia	28	f	S H. Wife	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spain	S. Salvador	3007 NQ	Naples		Oct. 31/927		Copseza
13	U.S. CIT.	son	Serafino	2	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Ill.	Chicago	B.U.S.				
14	UNDER 18	son	Raffaele	1	m	S	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cosenza	see mother for quota certificate				
15	U.S. CIT.	De Angelis	Antonio	48	m	M				U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	484528	Wash. D.C.	6-21-27		
16		Fallone De Angelis	Adelina	46	f	M.H. Wife	no	her husband	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	3320 N.Q.	Naples		Nov. 8/927	Italy	Senze
17	U.S. CIT.	daughter	Lucia	15	f	S H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	Ithaca	B.U.S.				
18	U.S. CIT.	son	Fio	12	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	B.U.S.				
19	U.S. CIT.	daughter	Antonetta	12	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	B.U.S.				
20	U.S. CIT.	daughter	Rosa	9	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	B.U.S.				
21		Veltre-Pasquarelli	Carmela	31	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bagnara	3282 N.Q.	Naples	Nov. 5/927		Bagnara
22	UNDER 18	daughter	Micheline	7	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	3295 N.Q.	do		NOV. 5/927		
23	UNDER 18	daughter	Laura	6	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	3284 N.Q.	do		Nov. 5/927		
24		Azzato Fortunato	Rosa	38	f	M.H. Wife	no	husband	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Marsocconovo	3417 N.Q.	do	Nov. 9/927		Marsocconovo
25	UNDER 18	son	Antonio	8	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	3418 N.Q.	do		Nov. 9/927		
26	UNDER 18	son	Giuseppa	6	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	3419 N.Q.	do		Nov. 9/927		
27																		
28	U.S. CIT.	Tagliaferri	Costantino	46	m	M mechanic				U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Alatri	Pass. N. 415055	Wash. D.C.	6-10-27		
29		wife Farfanello	Ester	32	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	3414 N.Q.	Naples		Nov. 9/927	Italy	Alatri
30		Martino	Vitantonio	53	m	M 2. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ceglie C.	3415 N.Q.	Naples	Nov. 9/927	Mich	Detroit
N. 1 Grosso Maria Francesca - N. 2 daughter Maria Carmela repeated in line (5-6) - N. 9 - 10 - 27 - empty lines -																		

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

NOV 24 1927

19

34

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

202

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or was ever in prison or in custody of any law enforcement officer, or whether alien is or was ever in custody of any law enforcement officer, or whether alien is or was ever in custody of any law enforcement officer	Whether alien is or was ever in custody of any law enforcement officer	Whether alien is or was ever in custody of any law enforcement officer	Whether alien is or was ever in custody of any law enforcement officer	Whether alien is or was ever in custody of any law enforcement officer	Whether alien is or was ever in custody of any law enforcement officer	Whether alien is or was ever in custody of any law enforcement officer	Whether alien is or was ever in custody of any law enforcement officer	Whether alien is or was ever in custody of any law enforcement officer	Whether alien is or was ever in custody of any law enforcement officer	Whether alien is or was ever in custody of any law enforcement officer
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	sister Maria Diamante	Pa	Pittsburg	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	
2																					
3																					
4	moth. in law Fortuna Sedano S. Giorgio Cr.	N.J	Jersey	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	
5																					
6	aunt Trifilio Maria	Pa	Pittsburg	no	mother	25	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brow brown	none	
7	friend Michele Diamante Poggio Sannita	Mass.	Long Meads	no	husband	50	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brow brown	none	
8	friend do do	Mass	do	no	father	/	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	//		nat. brow on	none	
9																					
10																					
11	mother Giovanni- Norma	Pa	Phila	no	self	25	yes	02/19	Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	4	10	nat. brn brn	none	
12	relative Gerango Serafino Rende	Ill	Chicago	no		25	#	23/25	Ill	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat. brn brn	none	
13	relative do	"	"	"	mother	/	"	B.U.S.	do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	/		nat. brn brn	none	
14	relative do	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	do	no	perman. y	no	no	no	no	no	/		nat. brn brn	none	
15																					
16	sister Maria- Sezze	N.Y	Ithaca	no	husband	50	yes	01/12	N.Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
17	aunt do	"	"	no	father	/	"	B.U.S.	do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	nat. brn brn	none	
18	aunt do	"	"	no	"	/	"	"	do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	/		nat. brn brn	none	
19	aunt do	"	"	no	"	/	"	"	do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	/		nat. brn brn	none	
20	aunt do	"	"	no	"	/	"	"	do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	/		nat. brn brn	none	
21	son Angelo- Pagnara	N.J	Elizabeth	no	self	50	no	no	no	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none	
22	brother do	"	"	no	mother	/	"	"	do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	/		nat. brn brn	none	
23	brother do	"	"	no	"	/	"	"	do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	/		nat. brn brn	none	
24	father Giuseppe-Marsicoppo	Pa	Phila	no	self	25	"	"	"	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5		nat. brn brn	none	
25	g.father do	"	"	no	mother	/	"	"	do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	/		nat. brn brn	none	
26	g.father do	"	"	no	"	/	"	"	do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	/		nat. brn brn	none	
27																					
28																					
29	broth. in law reangelo r. laferri Alatri- N.Y	N.Y	New York	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	no	perman. y	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
30	wife Domenica-Ceglie C.	Mich	Detroit	no	self	25	es	5/27	Mich	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Manganaro Master, of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, from Naples; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927 day of NOV 24 1927, 19
at New York

Master Officer

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make no distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

201

35

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Emilio Ammirati

Sworn to before me this NOV. 24 day of 1927, 19

at New York

Joseph D. [Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List 201
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

NOV 24 1927

19

36

	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person; or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or seasonally; whether he intends to engage in agriculture, stock raising, fishing, or other occupation; whether he intends to seek employment; whether he intends to study; whether he intends to perform service; whether he intends to engage in commerce; whether he intends to engage in industry; whether he intends to engage in profession; whether he intends to engage in art; whether he intends to engage in science; whether he intends to engage in literature; whether he intends to engage in music; whether he intends to engage in drama; whether he intends to engage in sports; whether he intends to engage in games; whether he intends to engage in amusements; whether he intends to engage in other pursuits.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
	1	wife Antonia- Chia-che	N.Y New York	yes self	25 yes	98/06 N.Y	Son Clemente 300 E 95 St N.Y.C.	no perman. yes	no no no no no no good no 5 2 nat grey brn none												
	2	wife Emilia- Castelli	N.J Trenton	no self	25 "	18/25 N.J	Son Rosario 34 Wine St Trenton N.J	no perman. yes	no no no no no no good no 5 4 nat grey brn none												
	3	sister Rosa- Ascoli P.	Pa McKeesport	no son	25 yes	03/04 Md	Son Giovanni 2512 Walnut St. McKeesport Pa	no perman. yes	no no no no no no good no 5 4 nat. brn brn none												
	4	broth.in law De Risse Eugenio Vinciaturo	N.Y New Brunswick	" self	25 "	03/07 DE	Son Costantino 26 Box M.6 N.Brunswick N.J	no perman. yes	no no no no no no good no 5 6 nat grey brn none												
	5	broth.in law do	" "	" husband /	" "	" "	Son do	no perman. yes	no no no no no no good no 5 6 nat grey brn none												
	6	wife Lucia- S.'gata Puglia	" Bronx	yes self	25 "	11/14 N.Y	Son Raffaele 652 E.187 St Bronx N.Y	no perman. yes	no no no no no no good no 5 4 nat. brn brn none												
	7	wife Vincenza- Malfi	" Rome	no "	25 "	02/07 "	Son Gaetano 157 River St Rome N.Y	no perman. yes	no no no no no no good no 5 4 nat. brn brn none												
	8	father Savario Cisternino	N.J Paterson	" "	25 no	no no no	Husband Antonio 755 River St Paterson N.J	no perman. yes	no no no no no no good no 5 4 nat. brn brn none												
	9	G.father do	" "	" mother /	" "	" "	Father do	no perman. yes	no no no no no no good no / nat. brn brn none												
	10	G.father do	" "	" "	/	" "	Father do	no perman. yes	no no no no no no good no / nat. brn brn none												
	11	wife Angela- Morolo	N.Y Watertown	no self	25 yes	08/17 N.Y	Son Pietro 157 Prospect St Watertown NY	no perman. yes	no no no no no no good no 5 4 nat. brn brn none												
	12	wife Angela- Carbonara	Ill Chicago	" "	25 "	12/20 Ill	Son Nicola Chicago Ill	no perman. yes	no no no no no no good no 5 4 nat. brn brn none												
	13	wife Nicoletta-Ancichio	Pa Peeksville	no self	25 "	09/15 Pa	Son Camillo 148 Main St Peeksville Pa	no perman. yes	no no no no no no good no 5 7 nat grey brn none												
	14	wife Cirillo-S.Vittore L.	R.I Providence	" son	25 "	04/12 R.I	Son Bernardo 295 Atwells Av Providence RI	no perman. yes	no no no no no no good no 5 1 nat grey brn none												
	15	wife Rosa- Makaloni	Pa Large	" self	25 "	09/12 Pa	Son Angelo 52 Box Large Pa.	no perman. yes	no no no no no no good no 5 4 nat. brn brn none												
	16	son Luigi- Chieuti	" Pittston	" "	25 no	no no no	Son Luigi 109 Ann St Pittston Pa	no perman. yes	no no no no no no good no 5 1 nat grey brn none												
	17	brother Felice-Mugnano G.	N.Y New York	yes "	25 yes	17/20 N.Y	wife Cristina and sons 2 King St N.Y.	no perman. yes	no no no no no no good no 5 5 nat grey brn none												
	18	daughter Giovanna-Acerenza	" "	" "	25 "	07/19 N.Y	Son Matteo 217 East St. N.Y.C.	no perman. yes	no no no no no no good no 5 1 nat. grey brn none												
	19	daughter do	" "	" "	/	" "	Son do	no perman. yes	no no no no no no good no 5 1 nat. grey brn none												
	20	wife Carmela-Montefredane	" B'klyn	" son	25 "	09/11 "	Son Giuseppe 428 Empire Boulevard B'klyn N.Y	no perman. yes	no no no no no no good no 5 4 nat. grey brn none												
	21	husband Lucio-Montefredane	N.J Newark	no son	25 no	no no no	Son Valentino 263 Varona Av Newark N.J	no perman. yes	no no no no no no good no 5 4 nat grey brn none												
	22	daughter Elisa- Savino	Pa Washington	no son	25 "	" "	Son Vincenzo 1226 Allison Av Washing. Pa	no perman. yes	no no no no no no good no 5 2 nat white brn none												
	23	wife Rosa- Carbonara	Ill Chicago	" self	75 y	16/21 Ill	Son Antonio 1039 S Morgan St Chicago Ill	no perman. yes	no no no no no no good no 5 4 nat. brn brn none												
	24	wife Francesca-Se salur.	N.Y B'Klyn	yes self	25 "	01/87 N.Y	Son Armando 4725 1st Av B'Klyn N.Y	no perman. yes	no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. brn brn none												
	25						New Uthreck														
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Manganaro Master, of the s/s Giuseppe Verdi, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927 day of 19, 19
at New York

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

NOV 24 1927

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

37 105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

105

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 11 NOV 1927, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. CIT.	Dionisi	Giuseppe	18		m	s	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Ills	Chicago	Certificate of Birth			Italy	Castelbuono
2		Belvedere	Melchiora	22		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Bagheria	N.Q. 862	Palermo	11/8/1927	Italy	Alia
3	U.S. CIT.	son (Di Gioia	Francesco	2		m	s	none	no	no	no	Italian	ital south	Italy	Alia	do	do		Italy	Alia
4		Pignataro	Maria	16		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Argentinaitalian		Argentina	Tucuman	N.Q. 866	Palermo	11/8/1927	Italy	Regalbuto
5	U.S. CIT.	Mammara	Ignazio	15		m	s	barber	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	N.Y.	New York	Certificate of Birth			Italy	Regalbuto
6	U.S. CIT.	Santamaria	Giuseppe	14		m	s	student	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	N.Y.	Carrol	Certificate of Birth			Italy	essina
7		Lo Presti	Giusepo	28		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Grotte	N.Q. 881	Palermo	11/9/1927	Italy	Grotte
8	UNDER 18	son (Lo Presti	Calogero	11		m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Grotte	N.Q. 880	Palermo	11/9/1927	Italy	Grotte
9	UNDER 18	daug (Lo Presti	Maria	8		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Grotte	N.Q. 879	Palermo	11/9/1927	Italy	Grotte
10	U.S. CIT.	Enmi	Antonio	15		m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	N.Y.	New York	Certificate of Birth			Italy	Linguaglossa
11	U.S. CIT.	Giacchi	Filippa	16		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	N.Y.	New York	Certificate of Birth			Italy	Licodia
12		Ruggia Badamo	Maria	28		f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Cefalu'	R.P. 23749	Washington	3/8/1928	Mass	Boston
13	U.S. CIT.	son (Badamo	Nicolino	6		m	s	none	no	no	no	Italian	ital south	Mass	Boston	A. 289246	Palermo	11/20/1920	Mass	Boston
14	U.S. CIT.	daug (Badamo	Silvina	4		f	s	none	no	no	no	Italian	ital south	Mass	Boston	Certificate of Birth			Mass	Boston
15	U.S. CIT.	daug (Badamo	Maria	2		f	s	none	no	no	no	Italian	ital south	Mass	Boston	Certificate of Birth			Mass	Boston
16		Di Marco	Luigi	14		m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	N.D.	Baltimore	Certificate of Birth			Italy	Cassaro
17		Ilardo	Antonino	17		m	s	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Gratteri	N.Q. 886	Palermo	11/10/1927	Italy	Gratteri
18	U.S. CIT.	Piro Ferrante	Giuseppina	34		f	m	none				U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	Pass 46234	Washington	9/30/1927	Italy	Gratteri
19	UNDER 18	son (Puccio	Pietro	13		m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Stouliana	N.Q. 885	Palermo	11/10/1927	Italy	Stouliana
20	U.S. CIT.	Micali	Pietro	18		m	s	mason	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Pa	Sbarnesboro	Certificate of Birth			Italy	Roccalvaldina
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

22

250 PM

N.16 Di Marco Luigi transferred to second cabin List 8/22 - This list ends with N. 20 -

D. Krause

N.16 Di Marco Luigi transferred to second cabin List 8/22 - This list ends with N. 20 -

Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-22

ED

United
King of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOV 24 1927

19

List **105**
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, associa- tion, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is subject to country whence he came, after he has been in the United States for more than 3 months	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or in institution, or has been deported from the United States, or is a member of a subversive organization?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is subject to country whence he came, after he has been in the United States for more than 3 months	Whether alien is subject to country whence he came, after he has been in the United States for more than 3 months	Whether alien is subject to country whence he came, after he has been in the United States for more than 3 months	Whether alien is subject to country whence he came, after he has been in the United States for more than 3 months	Whether alien is subject to country whence he came, after he has been in the United States for more than 3 months	Whether alien is subject to country whence he came, after he has been in the United States for more than 3 months	Whether alien is subject to country whence he came, after he has been in the United States for more than 3 months			
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Feet	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	father Antonio Dionisi Castelbuono	N.Y.	New York	yes	no	born Ills	aunt Maria Livolsi 421 East 14 St New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	none	
2	mother in law Rosalia Rotolo- Alia	Col	Pueblo	no	yes	husband	husband Giuseppe Di Gioia 1013 E Abriendo Ave Pueblo Col.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brown	none
3	grand mother as above	Col	Pueblo	no	no	father	father as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	rosy	brown	none
4	father Carmelo Pignataro Regalbuto	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	father	cousin Carmela Esposito 8784 Bay 16 St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	fair	brown	none
5	father Vito Mammana Regalbuto	N.Y.	New York	yes	no	father	sister Vincenza Mammana 21 Stanton St. New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	brown	none
6	father Antonino Santamar Messina	N.Y.	Carrol	no	no	father	uncle Giuseppe Santamaria 82 3rd Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	rosy	brown	scar on cheek
7	mother Lo Presti Venera Grotte	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	no	self	husband Lo Presti Angelo 548 Allen St Jamestown N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
8	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	no	mother	father as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	none
9	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	no	mother	father as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	none
10	mother Papa Concetta Lingualessa	L.I.	Corona	no	no	mother	uncle Salvatore Papa 37-42 Alburdis Ave Corona L.J.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	fair	brown	none
11	father Giovanni Giacchi Licodia	N.Y.	New York	yes	no	self	brother Sebastiano Giacchi 120 Mott St New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		rosy	brown	none
12	mother Salvatore Valenza Cefaluf	Mass	Boston	yes	no	self	husband Isidoro Badamo 130 Commercial Boston Mass	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	none
13	grand mother as above	Mass	Boston	yes	no	mother	father as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	none
14	grand mother as above	Mass	Boston	yes	no	mother	father as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	none
15	grand mother as above	Mass	Boston	yes	no	mother	father as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	none
16	father Carmelo Di Marco	Pa	Philadelphia	no	no	father	uncle Giuseppe Di Marco 2403 Federal St Philadelphia Pa	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	brown	none
17	mother Maria Giallombardo Gratteri	Ills	Chicago	no	no	father	father Mario Ilario 1150 Grand Ave Chicago Ills	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	none
18							29 Sanderet, Elizabeth N.Y.																
19	uncle Pasquale Sardo Siculiana	N.Y.	Elizabeth	no	no	mother	father Puccio Libertino 24 Miles St Elizabeth N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	brown	none
20	father Nicola Micali Roccavaldina	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	no	father	cousin Abate Simone 815 Tasher St Philadelphia Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	faor	blonde	brown
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Managanro Master, of the s/s Giuseppe Verdi, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927 day of 19,
at New York

Master Officer

James P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

103

39

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Emilio Ammirati

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927 day of 19, 19

at New York

Joseph D. H. H. H.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ED

United
ing of

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **103**

The entries of this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

40

Arriving at Port of New York, NOV 24 1927, 19

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Manganaro Master, of the s.s. Giuseppe Verdi, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Nov 24 day of 1917, 19
at New York

Master G. Manganaro

James H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other industrial designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*If better going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927 day of 19

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

102

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GIUSEPPE VERDI" Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 11 NOV 1927, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	VL 197 406	Attardo	Pasquale	31		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Aragona	RP 230476 A. 242569	Washington	2/7/1928	Ills	Rochford
2	VL 197 406	Lipera	Antonino	46		m	m	shoemaker	no	returning within six months	no	Italian	ital south	Italy	Belpasso	P.P. 294455 A. 300819	Washington	8/6/1927	Pa	Erie
3	VL 197 406	Conti	Maria	34		f	m	none	no	joining her husband.	no	Italian	ital south	Italy	Castroreale	P.P. 295287 A. 301077	Washington	8/4/1927	M.D.	Baltimore
4		Mazzerbo	Pietro	31		m	s	baker	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Villabate	P.P. 294895 A. 6067	Washington	8/5/1927	N.Y.	New York
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

This list ends with N. 4

This list ends with N. 4

2A

A. M. M. M.
PurserTotal passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-500

ED

United
listing of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 102

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOV 24 1927

19

42

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34		35		36
		State	City or town				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States									Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang	Whether alien is a member of a gang of thieves	
1	wife Carmela Cipolla	Ills	Rochefort	no	self	25	yes	923/927	Ills returning to my residence	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	
2	mother Ascenzia Macri	Pa	Erie	no	self	25	yes	906/27	Pa wife Giuseppina Pasqua	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	brown	none	
3	father Carmelo Conti	M.D.	Baltimore	no	self	25	yes	913/27	M.D. husband Antonio Frundo	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	blue	none	
4	father Antonio Villabate	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	920/27	N.Y. brother in law Domenico D'Alessandro- 532 E 13th St New York	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Manganaro Master, of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, from sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927 day of NOV 24 1927, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

101

Emilio Ammirati

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927, 19

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOV 24 1927

19

44

List 101

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
				State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union										Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
		1	mother Sebastiana Guglielmino--Palazzolo Adreide	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Giuseppe Amodio 210 West St New York	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairbrown	brown	none					
		2	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fairbrown	brown	none					
		3	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fairbrown	brown	none					
		4	father Supperi Carmelo Iblusa. Ibla	Ills	Chicago	no	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Giovanni Schembri 1339 W 48 th St Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	darkbrown	brown	none					
		5	aunt Carmela Insacco Comiso.	N.J.	Rochester	no	father	25	no	no	no	father Francesco Monello 4200 Wilmot Ave Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	darkbrown	brown	none					
		6	grand mother Concetta Scrofani---Ragusa Ibla.	N.Y.	New York	no	father	25	no	no	no	father Francesco Pluchino 411 W 17th St N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	darkbrown	brown	none					
		7	sister Francesca Arana Messina (Alice)	Mass	Salem	yes	son	25	yes	90I/9I9	Mass	daughter Anna Maria 13 High St. Salem Massachusetts	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	darkgrey	brown	none					
		8	sister in law as above	Mass	Boston	yes	son	25	yes	90I/9I9	Mass	son as above	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	darkgrey	brown	none					
		9	father 'Carmelo Ravida' Castoreale (Redi)	N.Y.	Albany	no	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Rao Salvatore 22 S. Lansing St Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrown	brown	none					
		10	grand father as above	N.Y.	Albany	no	father	/	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fairbrown	brown	none					
		11	brother Giuseppe Barrera Pozzallo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes	9I9/927	N.Y.	broth in law Raimondo Centra 56 Sacatt St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrown	brown	none					
		12	brother in law as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	brother in law as above	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairbrown	brown	none					
		13	son Giuseppe Bonomolo 29 Via Divisi - Palermo	N.Y.	Iselin	no	son	25	no	no	no	son James Bonomolo 448 Box P.O Iselin N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fairgrey	brown	none					
		14	father Francesco Guarnieri Marianopoli	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Salvatore Todaro 37-39 Harrison St Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairbrown	brown	none					
		15	Mr Francesco Farrinello 34 Via Acquedotto Greco-Catania	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Sangiorgi Giovanni 136 Cherry St New York	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairbrown	brown	none					
		16	Mr Francesco Farrinello 34 Via Acquedotto Greco-Catania	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	25	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairbrown	brown	none					
		17	aunt Rosalia Burro Canicatti	Pa.	Carlondale	no	father	25	no	no	no	father Giuseppe Giellina 98 Hospital St Carlondale Pa.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	fairbrown	brown	none					
		18	wife Rosa Laura Ribera	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	son	25	yes	01/07	N.Y.	son Salvatore Mule 10 Ave Elizabeth N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairgrey	brown	none					
		19	aunt Francesca Morello Augusta	Mass	Boston	no	mother	25	no	no	no	mother Carmela Morello 31 Corn Margaret Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fairbrown	brown	none					
		20	husband Benedetto Milazzo Villaroza	N.Y.	Ozone Park	no	self	25	no	no	no	daughter Giuseppina Milazzo 3831-1o2 d Ave Ozone Park N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	darkbrown	brown	none					
		21	wife Rosalia Nocera Campobello di Licata	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	25	yes	905/9I9	N.Y.	daughter Teresa Arrigo 145 Front Ave Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrown	brown	none					
		22																											
		23																											
		24																											
		25																											
		26																											
		27																											
		28																											
		29																											
		30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Manganaro Master of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Emilio Ammirati

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 day of 1927, 19

at New York

Joseph J. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

52

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "GIUSEPPE VERDI"

Passengers sailing from ST. MICHAEL'S, AZORES

NOVEMBER 17.

1927

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	VL-321-724	Carvalho PIMENTA	Guilhermina P.	27	f	m	wife	no	Joining her husband	no	Portuguese	Portuguese Azores St. Michael	P.R. 292486	Washington, D.C.	July 30, 1927	Valley Falls	
2	U.S. CIT.	son Carvalho	Serafin L.	5	m	s			do	do	U.S.A.	Attleboro Mass.	A 300179	Certificate of birth	Sept 25, 1924	do	do
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Bushman Sub
H am

This list ends with N. 2

This list ends with N. 2

P a r s e r

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-212

ED

ntal United
listing of

27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 52
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOV 24 1927

19

46

16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
		State	City or town						Purpose of coming to United States	Length of stay after arrival in United States											Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	
1	Father Bento Pimentel Ribeirinha, St. Michael's, Azores	R.I.	Valley Falls	no	husband	any	916 Valley Falls, R. I.	Husband Serafim Carvalho	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	chestnut	none
2	grand father do	R.J.	do	no	father	/	B. U. S.	61 Prospect St., Valley Falls, R. I.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	////	dark	chestnut	none
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Manganaro Master, of the s.s. Giuseppe Verdi, from St. Michael's Azores, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927, 19
at New York

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Emilio Ammirati

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927, 19

at New York

Joseph P. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

87

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOV 24 1927

19

48

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Manganaro Master, of the s.s. Giuseppe Verdi, from St. Michael's Azores, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of NOV 24 1927, 19

at New York

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 day of 1927, 19

at New York

Joseph D. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

21

49

21

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. " GIUSEPPE VERDI "

Passengers sailing from

LISBON

15th November

19²⁷

N. 1 Gaspar Loao de Deus repeated to List 20/26 - N. 4 Pimpao Antonio - N. 8 Fonseca Maria not on board - This list ends with N. 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Purser

ATED

ental United
he listing of

9 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NOV 24 1927

19

List 21
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten and signed.

50

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
residence by or town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, or other organization)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after his temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year and has not been deported within one year	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year and has not been deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification	
			State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?										Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year and has not been deported within one year		Hair	Eyes
Pautucket	1	Father: Antonio Joaquim Gaspar -Folguezinho B.E.	R.I.	Pautucket	n himself	Y Y 1919	R.I.	Partner: Alípio Lopes 144-Pleasant St. Pautucket	no	indf	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	bl. brwn	brwn	none
Pautucket	2	Father: Manoel da Luz Maia Aldeias	R.I.	Pautucket	n husband	Y Y 1920	R.I.	Husband: Julio Direito 103-Water St. Pautucket	no	indf	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	drk. br.	brwn	none
Pautucket	3	Brother: Manoel Gomes Calça dinho S.Bartolomeu Messine	R.I.	Pautucket	n husband	Y Y 1916	R.I.	Husband: Teofilo Teixeira 144-Pleasant St. Pautucket	no	indf	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	drk. br.	brwn	none
herth	4	Wife: Casimira da Conceição Lage Maceira -fornos d'Algo dres	N.J.	Elisabethport	n himself	Y Y 1924	N.J.	Brother: Luciano Pimpão Second St. 233, Elisabethport	no	indf	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bl. black	br.	none
rk	5	Brother: José Amador Murtosa	N.J.	Newark	n himself	Y Y 1923	N.J.	Husband: Antonio Maria de Pinho, 3 Adam St. Newark	no	indf	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	drk. br.	brwn	none
rk	6	Mother: Rosa de Jesus da Silva -Estarreja	N.J.	Newark	n himself	Y Y 1920	N.J.	Husband: João A. Fonseca 505-Market St. Newark N.J.	no	indf	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		drk. black	br.	none
rk	7	Grandmother: do	N.J.	Newark	n mother	- -	N.J.	Father: do	no	indf	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
rk	8	Grandmother: do	N.J.	Newark	n mother	- -	N.J.	Father: do	no	indf	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
ow	9	Father: José da Costa Vila Ruiva	Mass	Ludlow	n himself	Y Y 1922	Mass	Brother: Manoel da Costa 12, Duque St. Ludlow Mass	no	ibdf	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	drk. br.	blue	none
oneck	10	Wife: Maria do Espirito Santo Rosa -Casteloje	N.Y.	Mamaroneck	n himself	Y Y 1923	N.Y.	Brother in law: José Augusto 356 Red St. Freehold Pa.	no	indf	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	drk. blue	br.	none
ow	11	Wife: Maria da Graça Celorico da Beira	Mass	Ludlow	n himself	Y Y 1919	Mass	Brother: Francisco Andrade Essex St. 9 - Ludlow Mass	no	indf	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	drk. br.	br.	none
o	12	Father: Manoel Laginhas Pires- Villa Ruiva, Guarda	Cal.	Rodeo	n himself	Y Y 1920	Cal.	Uncle: Maria Rosa Mendes Cardoso -Rodeo -Cal.	no	indf	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	drk. brwn	brwn	none
York	13	Wife: Maria dos Reis Gomes Olhão	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y himself	Y Y 1924	N.Y.	Friend: Samuel Habraham Union St. 15-Brooklyn	no	indf	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	drk. brwn	brwn	none
ville	14	Uncle: José Pires R.Sto. Antonio Capuchos 51 Lisboa	Pa.	Pottville	n himself	Y Y 1920	Pa.	Friend: Harley Cotley Pottville Pa.	no	ibdf	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	drk. brwn	brwn	none
ville	15	Father: João Ignácio Ferreira -Afife, Minho	Pa.	Pattville	n husband	Y Y 1920	Pa.	- do 311 Mamaroneck	no	indf	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	drk. brwn	blue	none
ville	16	Grandfather: - do -	Pa.	Pattville	n father	Y Y 1920	Pa.	- do -	no	indf	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	drk. brwn	brwn	none
rk	17	Father: Manoel Bento da Silva	N.J.	Newark	n himself	Y Y 1926	N.J.	Brother in law: Manoel Bernardo Nunes-289, Market st. Newark	no	indf	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	drk. brwn	brwn	none
ett	18	Father: José Simões Luzio - Sobreiro	N.J.	Pert Amboy	n himself	Y Y 1926	Cal.	Cusin: Manoel Ferreira Novo 542, Amboy Av. Perth Amboy	no	ibdf	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	drk. brwn	brwn	none
adelphia	19	Mother: Maria Rosa-Castelões -Aveiro	Pa.	Philadelphia	n himself	Y Y 1922	Pa.	Friend: J. A. Rodrigues 340 -Fourth St. Philadelphia	no	indf	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	drk. black	black	nons
oklyn	20	Wife: Rita da Conceição Louro Mestre-Sta. Luzia	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y himself	Y Y 1911	N.Y.	Friend: José Loureiro Hanover St. 145, Brooklyn	no	indf	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	drk. brwn	brwn	none
h Brige	21	Father: José Pais da Silva S.Joaninho	Mass	South Brige	n himself	Y Y 1920	Mass	Friend: Antonio Mendes South Brige	no	indf	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	drk. brwn	brwn	none
erret	22	Mother: Maria Gomes Uoelho Arão - Minho	N.J.	Cabaret	n himself	Y Y 1915	N.J.	Father: Manoel da Conceição 35-Roosevelt St. Carteret	no	indf	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	drk. brwn	brwn	none
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Manganaro Master, of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, from Lisbon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927, 19 at New York

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

20

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 day of 1927, 19

at New York

Emilio Ammirati
Inspector
admission

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GIUSEPPE VARDI"

Passengers sailing from

LISBON

15th November

1927

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9		10		11		12	13	14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	P-	Rodrigues Crespo	Manoel	48	✓	M	M	Labourer	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	B. Alta	Cerdeirinha	Q.nº216	Lisbon	11/9/927	Douro	Botao		
2		Rodrigues Crespo	Antonio	23	✓	M	M	Agricultor	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	Douro	Botão	Q.nº215	Lisbon	11/9/927	Douro	Botao		
3		Vicente	Antonio	41	✓	M	M	Labourer	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	B. B.	Castelejo	Q.nº212	Lisbon	11/8/927	B.B.	Castelejo		
4		Ignacio	Antonio	28	✓	M	S	Labourer	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	B. B.	Castelejo	Q.nº214	Lisbon	11/8/927	Ext.	Lisboa		
5		Gomes	Manoel	30	✓	M	M	Labourer	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	B. B.	Castelejo	Q.nº213	Lisbon	11/8/927	B. B.	Castelejo		
6		Gaetano Gaspar	Luiza	21	✓	F	M	Labourer	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	Extremadura	Bombarral	Nº. 71	Lisbon	11/10/927	R. I.	Pawtuket		
7		Barata d'Almeida	Silvina	25	✓	F	M	housewman	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	Douro	Goes	Nº.			Douro	Goes		
8			Antonio	2	✓	M	S					Portugal	Portuguese	Douro	Goes	Nº.			Douro	Goes		
9		Henriques da Costa	Manoel	32	✓	M	S	Labourer	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	B. A.	S. João do Monte	Nº.			Cal.	S. Francisco		
10		Joaquim Peres	Antonio	43	✓	M	M	Labourer	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	Minho	Valença	Nº. 53	Oporto	11/10/927	Minho	Valença		
11	Domingos Marques	Antonio	35	✓	M	M	Labourer	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	Douro	Vila Nova de Gaia	Nº. 52	Oporto	11/9/927	Douro	Vila Nova de Gaia			
12	Vieira de Melo	Mosé	31	✓	M	M	Agricultor	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	Douro	Sinfães	Q.nº172	Oporto	11/5/927	Douro	Sinfães			
13	Vieira	Albano	24	✓	M	S	Agricultor	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	Douro	Marcos de Canavezes	Nº. 171	Oporto	11/5/927	Douro	Marcos de Canavezes			
14	Nunes	Salvador	30	✓	M	M	Labourer	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	B. A.	Correios	Nº. 75	Lisbon	11/15/927	R. I.	Bristol			
15	Peixoto	Joaquim	35	✓	M	M	Labourer	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	Douro	Marco de Canavezes	Q.nº173	Oporto	11/5/927	Douro	Marco de Canavezes			
16	Antonio Ruivo	Manoel	40	✓	M	M	Labourer	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	Douro	Ilha vo	Nº. 43	Oporto	11/25/927	Pa.	Scranton			
17	Madureira	Francisco	39	✓	M	M	Labourer	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	Douro	Marco de Canavezes	Q.nº169	Oporto	11/5/927	Douro	Marco de Canavezes			
18	Custodio Fernandes	Horacio	32	✓	M	S	Labourer	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	Minho	Louredo	Nº. 45	Oporto	11/12/927	N.Y.	Brooklyn			
19	Vieira	Joaquim	28	✓	M	M	Labourer	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	Douro	Marco de Canavezes	Q.nº125	Oporto	11/5/927	Douro	Canavezes			
20	Pinto, Brandão	Manoel	31	✓	M	M	Labourer	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	Douro	Marco de Canavezes	Q.nº170	Oporto	11/5/927	Douro	Marco de Canavezes			
21	Real Pacheco	Maximino	29	✓	M	S	Labourer	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	Douro	Pannos Ferreira	Q.nº174	Oporto	11/5/927	Douro	Pannos Ferreira			
22	Ferreira Pêgo	Antonio	20	✓	M	S	Labourer	Y	Portuguese	Y	Brazil	Brazilian	Rio de Janeiro	Nº. 29	Oporto	9/15/927	Minho	Vila Real				
23	Joaquim	Armando	42	✓	M	M	Labourer	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	Douro	Marco de Canavezes	Q.nº124	Oporto	11/5/927	Douro	Marco de Canavezes			
24	Domingos Marques	Antonio	35	✓	M	M	Labourer	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	Douro	S. Felix da Marinha	Nº. 52	Oporto	11/5/927	N.J.	Elizabeth Port			
25	da Nãia Pontes	Joaquim	30	✓	M	S	Labourer	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	Douro	Aveiro	Nº. 55	Oporto	11/12/927	Mass.	E. Cambridge			
26	Gaspar	Joao de Deus	28	✓	M	M	marchant	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	B. A.	Folgazinha	Nº. 278428	Washington	6/24/927	R.J.	Pawtuket			
27	Gaetano Gaspar	Luiza	21	✓	F	M	h.wife	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	Extremadura	Bombarral	Nº. 71	Lisbon	11/10/27	R.J.	do			
28																						
29																						
30	N.6 Gaetano Gaspar Luiza repeated to line 27 - N.7 Barata Silvina - N.8 son Antonio - transferred to Second Cabin List 11/2 - 11/3 - N.9 Henrique da Costa Manoel not on board - N.10 Joaquin Peres Antonio transferred to Second Cabin List 11/5 - N.24 Domingos Marques Antonio not on board - This list ends with N.27 -																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-20

Purser

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **20**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

52

Arriving at Port of

New York

NOV 24 1927

19

		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
Residence or town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States					Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or claims to be a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or is					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Manganaro Master, of the s.s. Giuseppe Verdi, from Lisbon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927 day of 19,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Emilio Ammirati

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 day of 1927, 19

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi . Passengers sailing from Genoa , Nov. 9th , 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	ADULT	COSCI	LEONETTI	29	-	f	m	housewife	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Italy	Viareggio	17	T. ✓	Leghorn, Italy	Nov. 7, 1927	Italy	Viareggio
2	UNDER 18	LEONETTI	Alberto, son	7	-	m	s	-	no	minor	no	do	do	England	Londra	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	UNDER 18	LEONETTI	Elisabetta, daughter	4	-	f	s	-	no	do	no	do	do	Canada	Montreal, Que.	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	UNDER 18	LEONETTI	Gioseppe, do	3	-	f	s	-	no	do	no	do	do	Canada	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	UNDER 18	LEONETTI	Anna, do	2	-	f	s	-	no	do	no	do	do	Canada	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	UNDER 18	LEONETTI	Elena, do	-	10	f	s	-	no	do	no	do	do	Italy	Viareggio	do	do	do	do	do	do
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

30

This list ends with N. 6

Anderson
1140 am

This list ends with N. 6

A. Hansen
Purser

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED

ental United
he listing of

9 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

NOV 24 1921

19

54

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24				25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came				Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	City or town		State	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States													Whether alien is a member of the United States
1	father- Cosci Giuseppe via Indipendenza 1, Viareggio	Canada	Montreal, Q.	yes	husband see col. 23	26	no	-	-	Ital Sor husband- Lemmetti Adelmo 1152 Wolfe St. Montreal, Q. Canada	yes	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	chestnut	none
2	grand father- do	Canada	do	yes	father	-	no	-	-	father- do do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	
3	do do do	Canada	do	yes	do	-	no	-	-	do do do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	
4	do do do	Canada	do	yes	do	-	no	-	-	do do do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	
5	do do do	Canada	do	yes	do	-	no	-	-	do do do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	
6	do do do	Canada	do	yes	do	-	no	-	-	do do do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	
7	do do do	Canada	do	yes	do	-	no	-	-	do do do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Manganaro Master of the s-s. Giuseppe Verdi, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 day of 1927, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 41 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 43 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 45 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 47 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 49 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 51 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 52 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 53 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 54 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 55 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 56 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 57 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 58 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Enilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927 day of 19

at New York

Joseph J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ED

ental United
listing of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

27

Arriving at Port of New York

NOV 24 1927

19

56

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came				Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	City or town		State	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)												
1	wife- Lucchesi Caterina Lemma ri (Lucca)	Nev.	Wells	no	self	July 1914	yes	1927	Nev.	friend- Quillici Domenico Box 13, Wells, Nev.	no	inderin	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	chestnut	none
2	wife- Panozzo Costantina Tresche 'Conca' (Vicenza)	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	July 1923	yes	1927	Ill.	brother-in-law- Panozzo Matteo, 213 W. 116 St. Chicago, Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	do	none
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Manganaro Master, of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927 day of 19,
at New York

Master deposes

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe Verdi, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927, 19

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

Passengers sailing from Genoa

Nov. 9th, 1927

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		MENTESSI	Giacomo Franc.	20		m	m	workman	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	France	Marsiglia	3829	Genoa, Italy	Oct. 22, 1927	Italy	Billano									
2		BENEDETTI	Paolo	50		m	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	France	Bastia		Genoa, Italy		Italy	S. Cassiano & Vico									
3		MARASCHIN ZAMBON	Erigida	31		f	m	housewife	yes	do	yes	do	do	Italy	Posina	517 N.C.	Genoa, Italy	Nov. 8, 1927	Italy	Posina									
4	UNDER 16	ZAMBON	Giovanni, son	7		m	s					do	do	Italy	do	516 N.C.	Genoa, Italy	Nov. 8, 1927	Italy	Posina									
5		GAZZALE	Gastano	68		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	south	Italy	Camogli	1806	Genoa, Italy	Nov. 7, 1927	Italy	Camogli									
6		ROSSERO VAIR	Enrichetta	40		f	m	housewife	yes	do	yes	italian	north	Italy	Chianoc (Torino)	509 N.C.	Genoa, Italy	Nov. 7, 1927	Italy	Chianoc									
7		VAIR	Irma, daughter	17		f	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	1406	Genoa, Italy	Nov. 7, 1927	Italy	do									
8	UNDER 16	VAIR	Avvenire, son	15		m	s	peasant	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	508 N.C.	Genoa, Italy	Nov. 7, 1927	Italy	do									
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

32

N.2 Benedetti Paolo not on board & This list ends with N. 8.

30th Scanning Job

N.2 Benedetti Paolo not on board & This list ends with N. 8

Purser

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

927

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of _____ New York

NOV 24 1927

19

58

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giovanni Manganaro Master, of the s.s. Giuseppe Verdi, from G. e. n. o. a., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1927 day of NOV 24 1927, 19
at New York

Master X

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

50

 Form 100-B
 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 15-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

 LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
 (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

50

S. S.

"GIUSEPPE VERDI"

sailing from ST. MICHAEL'S, AZORES

, NOVEMBER 17, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOV 24 1927

, 19

59

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Moniz	Antone	20	✓	m	Fall River, Mass., March 25, 1907	Pass No. 459386/1ss at Wash., Sept. 19, 1927	289 Mulberry St., F. River, Mass.
2	Carvalho	Serafin L.	5	✓	m	Attleboro, Mass., September 25, 1924		61 Prospect St., Valley Falls, R.I.
3	Medeiros	Anibal	17	✓	m	New Bedford, Mass., April 25, 1910	Pass No. 459158/1ss at Wash., Sept. 17, 1927	275 Shaw St., N. Bedford, Mass.
4	Macedo	Gregorio P.	45	✓	m		Pass No. 57/1ss at St. Michael's, Azores, September 7, 1927.	San Rafael, Marine Co., California
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30	N.2 Carvalho Serafin L. repeated to List 52/2 - This list ends with N. 4							

Nov 24 27
Boilerplate 10-20-27
Imp

[Signature]
 Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

203

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

203

S. S. GIUSETTE VERDI

sailing from NAPLES

Nov. 10th 1927, Arriving at Port of New York

NOV 24 1927 19 60

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Trombetta	Teresa	23	f	M	5-29-1906 Meadville Pa	Pass. #555/Ass. at Naples (Italy) 10-27-27	550 Lindly St. Bridgeport Conn.
2	Croconzi	Pietro	19	m	S	6-16-1908 Chicago Ill.	" #463420 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-5-27	1456 Spruce St. Chicago Ill.
3	Saccone	Rosa	17	f	S	5-13-1911 Glendale L.I.	" #457321 " " 9-12-27	268 Washington Av. N. Rochelle N.Y.
4	Russo	Michele	17	f	S	10-2-1907 B'klyn N.Y.	" #462425 " " 9-30-27	555 Box Baritan N.J.
5	Russo	Francesca	16	f	S	9-29-1909 New York	" #462425 " " 9-30-27	do
6	De Vito	Pasquale	20	m	S	11-16-1907 Boston Mass	" #306736 " " 10-5-26	300 Myer St. Boston Mass.
7	Cristelli	Antonio	24	m	M		" #372144 " " 4-30-27	127 E. Bernard St. W. Chester Pa.
8	Verde	Giuseppe	65	m	M		" #447036 " " 8-6-27	60 Garden St. New York City
9	Palmieri	Giuseppe	16	m	S	3-7-1911 Lawrence Mass.	" #455003 " " 9-1-27	284 Common St. Lawrence Mass.
10	Fisschetti	Costantino (Gus)	44	m	M		" #428866 " " 6-27-27	108 1/2 Stanford St. B'klyn N.Y.
11	Del Grosso	Giovanni	40	m	M		" #447170 " " 8-6-27	174 Centre St. Roxbury Mass.
12	Aiello	Giovanni	19	m	S	12-20-1908 New York	" #464088 " " 10-7-27	120 Thompson St. New York C.
13	Cirella	Gaspare	10	m	S	9-6-1917 Pittsburg Pa.	" #459168 " " 9-8-1917	515 Mac. Donald St. Pittsburg Pa.
14	sister	Maria Giuseppa	9	f	S	6-27-1918 " "	do	E. do
15	brother	Antonio	5	m	S	5-7-1921 " "	do	do

Rev. 24/27 Initiator 10th am
Imp.

34

N. Croconzi Pietro - N. 12 Aiello Giovanni not on board - This list ends with N. 15
N. 6 De Vito Pasquale not on board ---

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

107
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14-314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

107

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from PALERMO

11 NOV 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV 24 1927

61

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Lo Cicero	Ignazio	29	m	m	born in Tampa Fla' Apr. 20th 1898	Passport issued by U.S. A. Consul in Naples 10/31/1927 N. 572.	1487-First Ave New York
2	wife(Lo Cicero	Maria	21	f	m	born in Tampa Fla' Apr. 13th 1905	do. do.	do. do.
3	daug(Lo Cicero	Rosalina	--	f	s		do. do.	do. do.
4	Callea	Carmelo	41	m	m		do. do.	do. do.
5	Russo	Mariano	15	m	s	born in Philadelphia Pa. 1/20/1912	Passport issued at Washington 10/14/1926-114 Rail Road St Olyphant Pa. N. 293943	
6							Passport issued at Washington 9/19/1927- 1630 Beeker St Philadelphia Pa. N. 459388.	
7	<div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Nov 24 27</p> <p>Collector 10th Div</p> <p>Group</p> </div>							
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

This list ends with N. 5

G. K. K. K.
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

sailing from Genoa

, Nov. 9th

, 19 27, Arriving at Port of New York

NOV 24 1927

, 19

62

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	LATINI	Vincenzo	16	✓	m	Wilmington, Pa. June 11 1911	Passport issued at Washington, D.C. N.463717 October 6 1927	1114 Dorothy St., Scranton, Pa.
2	ALBERTI	Emilio	40	✓	m		do do do do	Box 266, Bantam, Conn.
3	ALALA	Agostino	47	✓	m		N.437925 July 13 1927	414 Woodside Ave., Newark, N.J.
4	BELLICCI	Irene	18	✓	s		N.447286 August 8 1927	28 Cornelia St. New York, N.Y.
5	BONATO	Mario	23	✓	m	West Hoboken, N.J. March 4, 1904	Passport issued at Washington, D.C. N.460892 September 24 1927	614 S. Anna St. New Orleans, La.
6	<p>Nov 24/27 <i>Alcibades 1822m</i> <i>Impe</i></p>							
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

This list ends with N. 5

A. Maurer

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

New England 63

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

TRANS ITAL arrived NOV. 25, 1927.

, 192 ,

M.,

, from ...

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
75m	1 FIORE Vincenzo 2 cab	11:10	5	12	1	TO CALL	Son, Domenico, 216 Gold St, Bklyn. N. Y. Bklyn. 11/26 12 ³⁰ 1 2 1						
14m	2 CIPOLLINA Calagero	11:40	103	1	1	TO TEL FOR \$	Sith. With Giuseppe, 48 Hospital St, Cambridge, Mass. 11/26 10 ⁵⁰ 1 1 1						
48m	3 RODRIGUES Crespo Manuel	12:45	20	1/2	2	TO TEL FOR \$	Cousin, Jose Alvarado Neves 525 Windsor St, Bklyn. 11/26 11 ³⁰ 2 - 2						
23m	Antonio						do " " "						
60f	4 CARRINO ALBERTINO Maria 2cab 9:	5	6	1	1	TO CALL	Just. Lattano, 14. Thompson St, N.Y.C. 11/26 (at par)						

T.D.

GIUSEPPE VERDI. 11/25/27

T.D.

GIUSEPPE VERDI

11/25/27

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

TRANS ATL ITAL arrived NOV. 25, 1927.

, 19

M.,

, from

No.

64

Nov Endman

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	NO.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.			
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.		
27m 1	BERNASCONI Faustino 2 cab	5	13	IT	IMP VISA	11:10	FERRO	11/25 61 2				11/25 63 24 3 25															
25m 2	DI GIORGIO Vincenzo 2 cab	8	7	IT	RET RES SEC.4(B)	11:10	DAILEAD					11/25 49 2 1 20															
69f 3	CHIUCCARIELLO Maddalena 2 cab	5	17	IT	LPC PH D ILLIT	11:10	FERRO					11/25 77 2 2 20															
59m 4	BURZI Carlo 2 cab	3	4/5	IT	LPC PH D ILLIT	11:10	FERRO					11/28 79 2 2 25															
56f	Angelina																										
17f 5	CAROSI Rosa	202	11	EL USB	NO QUOTA VISA	11:10	SCARIM					11/25 77 2 2 20															
12m 6	OSTI Rodolfo 2 cab	3	25	IT	LPC	11:10	FERRO					11/25 54 2 1 20															
54f 7	CORSI Palmira 2 cab	3	3	IT	LPC PH D	11:10	FERRO	11/24 125 2 2				11/30 84 2 3 20															
30m 8	RIQUINHA Jose Tavarée Jr.	51	1	PORT	ILLIT VISA LPC TRANS	11:50	WATSON	11/25 1 2 20																			

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF **New York**

December 6 th

19 27

I, master of the italian

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

from point of Control

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 221

Number of seamen deserted ----- 9

Number of seamen discharged **none**

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port 21

Total crew this date 235

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **November 24th**

19 **27**, consigned to

Mo Donnell & Trude 5 State st. N.Y.C.; is now lying at Pier 90 North River, and is expected to sail Dec. 6th 1927

expected to sail **Dec. 6th**

19²⁷, for Lisbon - Palermo Naples and Genoa

via United States port of Boston

First port of call in United States

this voyage was

New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

C5

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Colautti Giuseppe	28	italian	Genoa Nov. 8th 1927
Soariti Nicola	23	do	do Mar. Oct. 27th 1927
Ferraro Vincenzo	57	do	do Nov. 8th 1927
X Arena Giovanni	23	do	do Oct. 28th 1927
✓ Parigi Secondo	16	do	do July 25th 1927

[CONTINUED OVER.]

1927 from the port of

99

Sheet No.

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board of the United States.

immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-2012

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of Feb. 18, 1906

SINUETTE

the United States immigration officer by the
part of the United States.

NOV 21 1927

Vessel

NAME IN FULL

[illegible]

(5)

Position in ship's com-

(9)

HIPPED OR ENGAGED

(2)

Whether to
off or dischar.
part of ar.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	1927 When and where signed on.
Natale	18	italian	Venice Nov. 8th 1927
Giuseppe	20	do	do Febr. 17th 1927
Luigi	40	do	do do
Arturo	26	portuguese	Lisbon Nov. 15th 1927

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Gallo Alfonso	43	italian	Petrosino Luigi	38	italian
Danesi Gino	34	do	Pesco Giuseppe	54	do
Mezzina Giuseppe	45	do	Buffalo Ca. illo	30	do
Solino Nicola	26	do	Magliulo Raffaele	27	do
Perrone Pasquale	39	do	Sardi Amerigo	42	do
Cosenza Francesco	36	do	Esposito Pietro	30	do
Carbone Emanuele	38	do	Di Maio Vincenzo	36	do
Pagano Nicolo'	32	do	Serpe Giuseppe	45	do
Gargiulo Salvatore	34	do	Di Savio Luigi	26	do
Gaffoglio Flaminio	19	do	Augusto Nunes do Carmo	37	portuguese
			Antonio Leitao	27	portuguese

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

90-16

Giovanni Manganaro

Master

{OVER.}

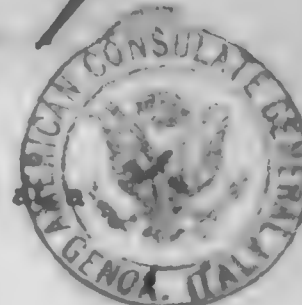
3) and (7)

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1919, the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.

Sheet No 1



Vessel

Giuseppe

NOV 24 1927

19 27 from the port of

GENOA

66

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
BATTAGLIONE	Giovanni			1st Officer	12/10/27	GENOVA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5.6	160	
SCHIAFFINO	Gio Battista			1st Officer	7/5/27	do	no	yes	32	M	do	do	5.5	155	
SICILIANO	Coelito			2nd do	5/4/28	do	no	yes	37	M	do	do	5.6	160	
CARIVARI	Ariaro			2nd do	15/7/25	do	no	yes	35	M	do	do	5.6	160	
CALICODONICO	Gio Battista			3rd do	3/12/27	do	no	yes	27	M	do	do	5.5	160	
MARIN	Italo			Apprentice	27/10/27	do	no	yes	26	M	do	do	5.5	155	
MARIOTTI	Tomistocle			Chief Engineer	7/9/27	do	no	yes	40	M	do	do	5.6	160	
BARICCHINI	Giuseppe			1st do	20/5/26	do	no	yes	51	M	do	do	5.7	170	
CIBELLI	Geetano			1st do	25/7/27	do	no	yes	30	M	do	do	5.6	155	
FORESI	Ferese			2nd do	11/1/27	do	no	yes	38	M	do	do	5.5	155	
POLECCOLO	Flavio			2nd do	14/9/27	do	no	yes	37	M	do	do	5.5	155	
VERTUTTO	Giovanni			3rd do	21/2/27	do	no	yes	31	M	do	do	5.5	155	
PASCE	Rocco			3rd do	14/2/27	do	no	yes	30	M	do	do	5.5	150	
ACCHIAVELLO	Giuseppe			Apprentice	24/2/27	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5.6	155	
ALMIRATI	Emilio			1st Doctor	18/4/27	do	no	yes	56	M	do	do	5.7	170	
CALANDRA	Giacomo			2nd do	17/9/27	do	no	yes	35	M	do	do	5.5	155	
MARARI	Antonio			1st Purser	6/2/26	do	no	yes	41	M	do	do	5.5	155	
MANTREDI	Agostino			2nd do	8/1/26	do	no	yes	30	M	do	do	5.6	160	
BISOLINI	Fietro			3rd do	1/11/27	do	no	yes	30	M	do	do	5.5	150	
PAGANELLI	Diamante			1st Wireless	13/9/27	do	no	yes	35	M	do	do	5.5	155	
GIANNINI	Alberigo			2nd do	1/11/27	do	no	yes	31	M	do	do	5.5	150	
OLCESE	Giovanni			1st Boatman	8/8/25	do	no	yes	42	M	do	do	5.6	160	
ARSAIDO	Paolo			2nd do	22/2/27	do	no	yes	44	M	do	do	5.6	160	
CAPICCO	Salvatore			Carpenter	12/2/27	do	no	yes	46	M	do	do	5.5	155	
ROSSO	Gio Battista			Plumber	17/2/27	do	no	yes	37	M	do	do	5.5	150	
IGNARA	Umberto			Boatman	21/2/27	do	do	yes	42	M	do	do	5.6	160	
AVEGNO	Frospero			Deck Store Keeper	8/8/25	do	do	yes	49	M	do	do	5.5	155	
BALISTRINO	Giuseppe			Quartermaster	22/2/27	do	do	yes	39	M	do	do	5.5	155	
MACHI	Giuseppe			do	do	do	do	yes	44	M	do	do	5.5	160	
PANDULLO	Michela			do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5.5	155	

St. Michel

1

TRANSATLANTIC ITALIAN
McDONNELL & TRUDA

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER**, of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of **NOV 24 1927**, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

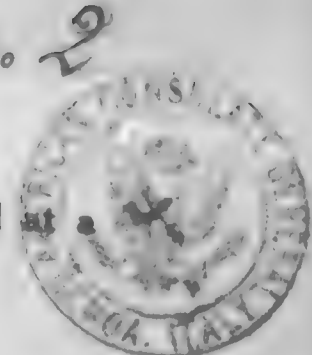
Vessel *Giuseppe Verdi*

arriving at *NEW YORK*

NOV 24 1927

1927 from the port of *GENOA*

67



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SAITTA	Antonio	/	/	Quartermaster	22/1/17	Genoa	no	yes	23	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	155	
2	CORSI	Umberto	/	/	Sailor	17/2/27	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	5.5	150	
3	MUSICO	Elisido	/	/	do	4/5/27	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.5	150	
4	GHIO	Lorenzo	/	/	do	21/2/17	do	do	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	150	
5	ZOLEZZI	Agostino	/	/	do	12/2/17	do	do	yes	23	m	do	do	5.5	160	
6	STAGNARO	Gio Battista	/	/	do	27/5/15	do	do	yes	33	m	do	do	5.5	155	
7	DARESE	Giovanni	/	/	do	41/2/17	do	do	yes	39	m	do	do	5.6	160	
8	HUM	Nicola	/	/	do	25/2/17	do	do	yes	47	m	do	do	5.5	155	
9	ROVERE	Vittorio	/	/	do	22/2/17	do	do	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	150	
10	SCIRPI	Paolo	/	/	do	17/8/27	do	do	yes	21	m	do	do	5.4	150	
11	COSTA	Paolo	/	/	do	22/2/17	do	do	yes	45	m	do	do	5.5	155	
12	HUM	Terqueto	/	/	do	15/4/17	do	do	yes	42	m	do	do	5.6	160	
13	PICCOLI	Roberto	/	/	do	28/10/15	do	do	yes	42	m	do	do	5.5	155	
14	SIVORI	Agostino	/	/	do	21/2/17	do	do	yes	52	m	do	do	5.6	160	
15	RICCIARDI	Francesco	/	/	do	21/2/17	do	do	yes	54	m	do	do	5.5	155	
16	REGALLI	Antonio	/	/	do	do	do	do	yes	54	m	do	do	5.5	155	
17	MILANESE	Pietro	/	/	do	do	do	do	yes	46	m	do	do	5.5	160	
18	BERRARI	Carillo	/	/	do	25/2/17	do	no	yes	57	m	do	do	5.5	155	
19	CECCINI	Mario	/	/	do	4/11/17	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5.5	150	
20	ARMATORI	Agostino	/	/	Deck Boy 1°	17/8/17	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.4	150	
21	MISCEO	Vincenzo	/	/	do 2°	12/2/17	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5.5	155	
22	ORRICE	Antonio	/	/	Boy	15/5/17	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5.4	145	
23	IMBRIACCIO	Mario	/	/	1° Hospital Attendant	25/9/14	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.5	160	
24	OTTICINI	Giovanni	/	/	2° do	4/6/17	do	no	yes	56	m	do	do	5.6	160	
25	LARI	Virginia	/	/	1° Nurse	2/8/16	do	no	yes	31	f	do	do	5.4	150	
26	MARCO ISIO	Luigia	/	/	2° do	13/9/17	do	no	yes	43	f	do	do	5.5	155	
27	PAGANO	Giovanni	/	/	1° Chief Fireman	25/4/15	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5.6	160	
28	IRREBA	Domenico	/	/	2° do	25/8/12	do	no	yes	53	m	do	do	5.6	160	
29	TARICCO	Pietro	/	/	1° Electrician	25/4/15	do	no	yes	55	m	do	do	5.5	155	

No 23 Serra Luigi not on board

FIRST PE



Line Owners
TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA
Local Agents
McDONNELL & TRUDA

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of rules on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of NOVEMBER, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917; to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Giuseppe Verdi**

arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 24 1927**

, 1927, from the port of **GENOVA**

68



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BALLA	Mario	✓		2° Electrician	24/2/27	Genoa	no	yes	24	m	Italian	Italy	5.4	150	
FIRST 2	ROSSI	Enrico	✓		2° do	7/11/27	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.5	155	
3	RISSONE	Umberto	✓		Machinist	20/3/27	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.6	160	
4	MONSUIDI	Agostino	✓		do	25/6/25	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.5	155	
5	AMATO	Andrea	✓		do	19/4/27	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	150	
6	MITTA	Mario	✓		do	20/10/26	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.5	145	
7	BIDINOST	Oswaldo	✓		do	8/9/26	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.5	150	
8	SFORTIELLO	Giuseppe	✓		Greaser	21/2/27	do	no	yes	60	m	do	do	5.6	160	
9	GOTTA	Ettore	✓		do	23/1/27	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.5	150	
10	VARICCHIO	Vincenzo	✓		do	14/9/27	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.6	160	
11	PETRONE	Giuseppe	✓		do	26/1/27	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5.5	155	
12	ROLLA	Alfredo	✓		do	5/5/27	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5.6	160	
13	ZALMI	Giuseppe	✓		do	26/1/27	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.5	155	
14	MATTERA	Vincenzo	✓		do	23/2/27	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5.5	160	
15	DI BOLINA	Raffaele	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	155	
16	DI LUCA	Giuseppe	✓		Engine Storekeeper	23/6/26	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5.6	160	
17	DROVARDI	Giuseppe	✓		Fireman	15/5/26	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5.5	155	
18	RATTI	Niccolo'	✓		do	23/2/27	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.6	160	
19	VALENTINI	Alessandro	✓		do	5/10/26	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.5	155	
20	BOSELLI	Pietro	✓		do	18/3/22	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.5	160	
21	FIGALLO	Gio Batta	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.4	150	
22	LINGI	Felice	✓		do	25/2/27	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.5	155	
23	RANALLI	Andrea	✓		do	4/4/25	do	no	yes	52	m	do	do	5.6	160	
24	SENAREGA	Stefano	✓		do	23/2/27	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	155	
25	GRANDORI	Antonio	✓		do	10/7/25	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5.6	160	
26	JARRELLI	Vincenzo	✓		do	23/2/27	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.5	155	
27	SARILLO	Giovanni	✓		do	12/4/22	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5.5	145	
28	PERINO	Agostino	✓		do	22/2/27	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.5	155	
29	SARONE	Luigi	✓		do	13/2/27	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.6	160	
30	ROCCATEGLIATA	Gio Batta	✓		do	2/8/27	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	155	

Line **3** TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA

Local Agents: **McDONNELL & FRIDA**
14-1240

[Signature]

3

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER**, of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of **NOV 21 1927**, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

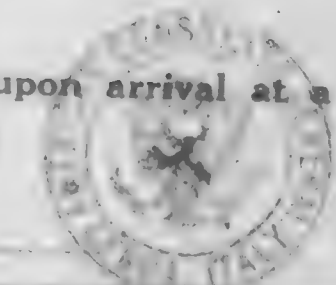
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Giuseppe Verdi, arriving at NOV 24 1927, 1927, from the port of Genoa

69



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CORALLO	Giuseppe	✓		Fireman	23/2/27	Genoa	no	yes	30	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	155	
2	MONARD	Luigi	✓		do	23/2/27	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5.5	150	
3	COSIA	Luigi	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.4	145	
4	FASSI	Vittorio	✓		do	15/2/27	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.4	150	
5	FASSIO	Gio. Battista	✓		do	7/11/27	do	no	yes	51	m	do	do	5.6	160	
6	VISSIANO	Michela	✓		do	23/2/27	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.5	155	
7	FRUSSIA	Matteo	✓		do	13/5/27	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.6	160	
8	SPINA	Fortunato	✓		do	23/2/27	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.5	155	
9	ROVERE	Agostino	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.4	150	
10	GIFFAROLI	Ernesto	✓		do	25/2/27	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.5	155	
11	COSCELLI	Carlo	✓		do	17/5/27	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.6	160	
12	ROCCA	Francesco	✓		do	7/11/27	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.4	150	
13	BOTTINO	Davide	✓		do	25/3/27	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.5	155	
14	BRESCHI	Giuseppe	✓		do	12/5/27	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.6	160	
15	VALLE	Gio. Battista	✓		do	30/5/27	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.4	150	
16	GRIFFO	Giovanni	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.5	155	
17	GRIO	Marco	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.4	150	
18	PARANILLO	Francesco	✓		do	20/7/27	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.5	155	
19	VERDINA	Francesco	✓		Coal Passer	25/4/25	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.5	150	
20	POGGESI	Bartolomeo	✓		do	23/2/27	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5.4	145	
21	LOXABA	Vincenzo	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.4	150	
22	VACCARO	Michele	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	155	
23	ILLUMINATO	Andrea	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.5	150	
24	CEVASCO	Enrico	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.5	155	
25	SCARITI	Nicola	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.4	150	
26	ROFFALDI	Giuseppe	✓		do	12/4/27	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.5	155	
27	CASABIANCA	Angelo	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.5	155	
28	SPUSITO	Giuseppe	✓		do	19/7/27	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.4	150	
29	FAVOLOSO	Michele	✓		do	2/5/27	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.5	155	
30	ARENA	Giovanni	✓		do	27/10/27	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.5	150	

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

Line 4

Local Agents: McDONNELL & TRUDA

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

Sheet

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MANGANARO GIOVANNI**, MASTER of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of **NOV 24 1927**, 19

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Giuseppe Verdi*, arriving at

NOV 24 1927, 19, from the port of

70

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
DE FIRST P.E. 2 FIRST	PASTORINI	Alessio	142		Coal Passer	27/10/27	Genoa	no	yes	33	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	155	
	FAZZARI	Alessandro	112		do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5.4	150	
	ARNALDI	Mario	141		do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	155	
4	GULLO	Matteo			do	7/9/27	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.6	160	
FOURTH P.E. 6	COLAUTTI	Giuseppe	342		do	7/11/27	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.5	155	
FIRST P.E. 8	FERRARO	Vincenzo	300		do	do	do	do	yes	57	m	do	do	5.6	160	
	GRONDONA	Federico	242		do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.4	150	
	BONIFACIO	Pellegrino			Chief Steward	1/11/27	do	no	yes	56	m	do	do	5.6	160	
9	PASSARO	Antonio			1 st Store Keeper	18/4/27	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.5	155	
10	VIGNOLO	Orlando			2 nd do	21/2/27	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.4	150	
11	ORIO (Callo)	Giustino			Butcher	12/2/27	do	no	yes	53	m	do	do	5.6	160	
12	BOZZO	Pasquale			1 st Cook	3/6/27	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5.5	155	
13	CONZANI	Anchise			2 nd do	25/2/27	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.5	160	
14	SABINO	Isidoro			Kitchen Boy	3/5/27	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.4	150	
15	TORRE	Fortunato			Chief Baker	21/2/27	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	155	
16	NOVEL	Francesco			Baker	18/2/27	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	150	
17	FACCINI	Luigi			do	22/2/27	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	150	
18	BARBIERI	Manfredo			Cook	25/7/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.5	155	
19	AUZZO	Domenico			Kitchen Boy	12/2/27	do	no	yes	13	m	do	do	5.4	150	
20	SERRATTA	Carlo			do	2/5/27	do	no	yes	55	m	do	do	5.6	160	
21	FRASCATI	Onorio			1 st Cook	23/1/27	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5.5	155	
22	PIZZATO	Antonio			2 nd do	21/2/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.5	160	
23	PASQUALON	Enrico			2 nd do	22/3/27	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5.5	155	
24	SCIARINI	Vittorio			3 rd do	12/5/27	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.4	150	
25	ACM	Giovanni			Kitchen Boy	12/2/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5.4	145	
P.E. 26	TRAVERSO	Carlo	142		do	7/11/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.4	145	
27	BERGARDINI	Antonio			do	18/4/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5.4	150	
28	MARINO	Antonio			Pastry	5/6/27	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.5	155	
29	ZOLESSI	Mario			Kitchen Boy	17/4/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.4	145	
30	GRIGORINI	Francesco			1 st Cook	23/2/27	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5.5	155	

Printed in England

Jane
Owners

Local Agents
McDONNELL & TRUDA

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER**, of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of **NOV 24** 1927, 19

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(If in England.)

Vessel

arriving at New York

NOV 24 1927

1927 from the port of Genoa

71

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FERRARI	Pellegrino	✓		2 ^o Cook	25/1/27	Genoa	no	yes	35	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	155	
2	BOZZANO	Vittorio	✓		Kitchen Boy	23/2/27	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5.4	150	
3	DECCANI	Spartaco	✓		do	18/4/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.4	145	
4	LOTTOLA	Emiliano	✓		Head Steward	7/9/27	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.6	160	
5	PERILO	Elise	✓		Stewardess	22/2/27	do	no	yes	51	m	do	do	5.5	155	
6	DOPLA	Antonio	✓		Pantry Steward	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.6	160	
7	GALLIANI	Arnaldo	✓		Steward	21/2/27	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	155	
8	PASALANCA	Bartolomeo	✓		do	22/2/27	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.5	150	
9	CONTRERAS	Luigi	✓		do	21/2/27	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5.5	155	
10	SALDIAMACCHIA	Gio Battista	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5.4	150	
11	RUM	Pietro	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.5	155	
12	BOSETTI	Attilio	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.4	150	
13	STAGNO	Francesco	✓		do	24/2/27	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	155	
14	BONI	Giulio	✓		do	19/4/27	do	no	yes	51	m	do	do	5.6	160	
15	SCHIAPPINO	Luigi	✓		Pantry Boy	21/2/27	do	no	yes	15	m	do	do	5.4	145	
16	CECCHI	Germano	✓		do	19/4/27	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.4	150	
17	PARISI	Secondo	✓		do	25/7/27	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	155	
18	QUEIROLO	Germano	✓		Head Steward	21/2/27	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5.5	160	
19	RUFFA	Isabella	✓		Stewardess	26/2/27	do	no	yes	30	f	do	do	5.4	145	
20	GIGU	Giovanni	✓		Pantry Steward	21/2/27	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.4	145	
21	LAZZARINI	Oreste	✓		Steward	do	do	no	yes	57	m	do	do	5.7	160	
22	MIGLIORINI	Arnaldo	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	155	
23	TORRESI	Pietro	✓		do	4/8/27	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5.5	155	
24	PELLE	Francesco	✓		do	21/2/27	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.6	160	
25	PELLOTTINI	Stefano	✓		do	18/2/27	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5.5	155	
26	ASERLO	Ernesto	✓		do	21/2/27	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.4	150	
27	ITALIANO	Mario	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	155	
28	MAZZITELLI	Ernesto	✓		do	22/2/27	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5.6	160	
29	ASERLO	Giovanni	✓		Pantry Boy	9/4/27	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5.4	145	
30	MACCI	Pietro	✓		do	21/2/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.4	150	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240.

TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA

McDONNELL & TRINCA

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of NOV 24 1927, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(If in England.)

14-1940.

Vessel

arriving at NEW YORK

NOV 24 1927

1927 from the port of GENOA

72

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	COPELLO	Giovanni	✓		Pantry Boy	10/2/27	Genoa	no	yes	27	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	155	
2	GRASSO	Nicola	✓		Head Steward 2 ^d	21/2/27	do	no	yes	48	m	do	do	5.6	160	
3	MACCHIARELLI	Giovanni	✓		Pantry Steward	22/4/25	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.5	150	
4	GHIO	Lazzaro	✓		Steward	30/5/27	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.5	155	
FIQST.	CERRATO	Carlo	✓		do	27/10/27	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.6	160	
6	POZZI	Giuseppe	✓		do	21/2/27	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	5.5	155	
7	FERRARI	Licisio	✓		do	22/2/27	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.4	150	
8	BARONE	Luigi	✓		do	21/2/27	do	do	yes	40	m	do	do	5.6	160	
9	IGNONCHERDO	Francesco	✓		do	do	do	do	yes	22	m	do	do	5.4	150	
10	REVISELLI	Schillo	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5.5	155	
11	FOSSATI	Sinello	✓		do	10/8/27	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.5	155	
12	CIARLO	Giuseppe	✓		Pantry Boy	12/2/27	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5.6	160	
13	IRERA	Giuseppe	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.4	150	
14	COLOTTO	Agostino	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.4	145	
15	DE BIASI	Roméo	✓		Head Steward 3 ^d	8/8/25	do	no	yes	50	m	dp	do	5.6	160	
16	BURISCO	Sio Witte	✓		Pantry Steward	11/2/27	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5.6	160	
17	RINALDI	Filippo	✓		Pantry Boy	20/10/27	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.5	155	
18	LINO	Oreste	✓		do	22/2/27	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.4	150	
19	CAVO	Carlo	✓		do	21/2/27	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.5	155	
20	MASSALLO, G.	Giulio	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.5	150	
21	ROMEO	Vincenzo	✓		do	7/9/27	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5.4	145	
22	GRASSO	Emanuele	✓		do	17/4/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5.4	145	
P.E.	TISCORNIA	Oswaldo	✓		do	7/11/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5.4	150	
24	VAGGI	Felice	✓		do	22/2/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.4	145	
25	ZERBO	Domenico	✓		Steward Uff	21/2/27	do	no	yes	54	m	do	do	5.6	160	
26	DONDERO	Emanuele	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.4	150	
27	PIGASSO	Enrico	✓		Pantry Boy	24/2/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5.4	145	
28	DELLA CASA	Alfredo	✓		do	2/6/27	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5/4	145	
P.E.	BOSETTI	GIOVANNI	✓		Linen Keeper	22/2/27	do	do	yes	29	m	do	do	5.5	150	
FIQST.	CHIERIGHINI	Australia	✓		Stewardess	7/11/27	do	do	yes	25	f	do	do	5.4	150	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1940.TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA
McDONNELL & TRUDA

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER**

, of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**

do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of **NOV 24** 1927, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Giuseppe Verdi* arriving at *NEW YORK*

NOV 24 1927

1927 from the port of *GENOVA*

73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P.E. 1 FIRST	RUSSO	Gino			ROYAL COMMISSIONER	8/11/27	GENOVA	NO	YES	68	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5.5	155	
P.E. 3 FIRST	BARBERA	Natale			Deck Boy	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.4	150	
P.E. 4 FIRST	ESPOSITO	Antonio			Fireman	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.5	155	
P.E. 5 FIRST	DI Meglio	Raffaele			Coal Passer	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.6	160	
P.E. 6 FIRST	SCIUTTO	Fidelmo			do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	155	
P.E. 7 FIRST	BARBARETE	Vincenzo			Kitchen Boy	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5.4	145	
P.E. 8 FIRST	LE GROTTAGLIE	Giovanni			Barber	22/2/27	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5.5	155	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
New York
City
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *St. Michael's*
Date *Nov 9th 1927*

FIRST SPINA

GENNARO

DECK BOY NOV. 10. 1927 Naples No yes 18 in Ital. So ITALY 5.1 137

American Consulate, *General 8281*
at *Naples* (City) *Italy* (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via *St. Michael's*
(Consul)
Date *Nov 10 1927*

8

Line
Owners
Local Agents

TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA
M. DONNELLY & TRUDA

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (6), (7), (8) and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER**, of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of **NOV 24**, 1927, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hobrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Giuseppe Verdi, arriving at New-York, NOV 24 1927, 1927, from the port of Lisbon Portugal 74

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Salvador	Gonzalves			Surgeon	Nov. 14, 1927	Lisbon	No	Yes	45	m	Portuguese	Portugal	5.5	149	
2	Justo	Jaime			Hosp. Steward	do	do	No	Yes	26	m	do	do	5.4	148	
3	Ferreira	Candido			Steward	do	do	No	Yes	45	m	d	do	5.8	180	
P. 2. 4	DeCarvalho	João			do	do	do	No	Yes	47	m	do	do	5.6	160	
5																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
LISBON-PORTUGAL

SPIN

via

W. STANLEY HOLLIS

Date NOV 1 6 1927



13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

9

Line

Owner

Local Agents

TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA

McDONNELL & TRUDA

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANFANARO GIOVANNI, MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of NOV 24 1927, 1927

Master, GIUSEPPE VERDI

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 147501 FILED NOV 29 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Ship does not carry a Doctor

Solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	I.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	(North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	ian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens in U.S. 2nd
1st Class _____
2nd Class _____
Steerage 2 2
Total 2 2

AWAY S

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N. Y.

November 24th

1927

76

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative; whether paid by any other person; or by any consular, secret, munition, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in United States; whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of time; whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a permanent residence; whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a permanent residence; whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a permanent residence.</small>	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.
1	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blk	Brn	Tatto on left index finger
2	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Blk	Brn	Tatto on left Arm (3 Marks)
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **L. H. Browne**, **Master**, of the Steamship **"Ortega"**, from **Tampico Mexico**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. **One** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. H. Browne

Official Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **November**, 1927

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tier status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPT.
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Requ

Arrived Nov. 24, 1927.
Signed Nov. 30, 1927.
Sailed Dec. 1, 1927.

79

TOTAL CREW 25
D.

D.

American Consulate. No. 1
Santiago de Cuba-Cuba
(Country)

On the journey to the United States

had Mr. Lee

via Giuseppe Garibaldi 10 - Milano

107.

Consul

Date 06/29

Small, dark, circular stamp with the word "Small" visible.



100

6675

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

December 2, 1927. 192

I, master of the American S. S. ORTEGA

from port of New York ^(Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	25	Number of seamen deserted.....	NONE
Number of seamen discharged.....	25	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	25	Total crew this date.....	25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 24, 1927, 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Dec. 1, 1927, 192, for Cuba and Mexico via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1628

Line *Mar. & Line.*
 Owners *Q. Hyde & Line*
 Local Agents *Mar. & Line.*
 14-1840

Local Agents
14-1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required by

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

Odum

McGrath William

Brooks Frank

Good James

Guglas George

Schoel Emil

Schroeder William

Fraser Nathaniel

Sparks Charles

Maxwell Thomas

Torresen Theodore

American Consulate.

Santiago de Cuba, Cuba

for the journey to the United States,

via Havana, Las Mexicanas

James Stewart

Date 10/25/1927



Line Ward Line

Owners Oyster Line

Local Agents Ward Line

14-1240

Form 88

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

78

PORT OF New York

December 2, 1927

I, master of the American S. S. ORTEGA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 25 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 25 Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 24, 1927, 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Dec. 1, 1927, 192, for Cuba and Mexico via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

14-1013

24	"	U S A	5.5 140	"
37	"	Irish	Gt. Britain 5.5 146	"
31	"	Lithuanian	Russia 5.8 160	"
46	"	German	Germany 5.7 153	"
34	"	Af. Black	U S A 5.5 140	"
21	"	Af. Black	U S A 5.9 165	"
34	"	Af. Black	U S A 5.10 178	"
21	"	Af. Black	U S A 5.6 145	"
32	"	U S A	5.10 170	"

(Closed with 25 names.) 2 Stowaways aboard to E.S. for inspection

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

ON T

CHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT

17 BROOKS

18	Good
----	------

19 Gujarati

20 School

21 Schroeder

22 Fraser

23 Sparks

24 Maxwell

25 TOX0000

26

27

28

29

30

James

George

End

William

Nathaniel

Charles

Thomas

Theodore

American Consulting.

Santiago de Cuba - Cuba
(Country)

For the journey to the United States,

via Buenos Aires ^{Las Mercedes} Porto

~~James Stewart~~
(Phoebe)
10/10/18

Date 6/1/63

(Cloacal with
25 names)

Total Crew 25
2 Howards around to E for inspection

Line *Ward Line.*
Owners *Oyster Line*
Local Agents *Ward Line.*

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 616
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. **ONE**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

80

Vessel ORTEGA, arriving at New York, Nov 24, 1927, from the port of San Juan

ORTEGA

No. 1927

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) p's & b DISCOUNT	(4) When	(5) Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Browne	Lewellyn P	✓	16 years	Master	1927 Oct. 19th. New York	Paid Off	Yes	42	M	U S A	5.7 150	None
2	Jessup	Albert	✓	12 ✓	1st. Officer	"	"	"	35	"	U S A	6.0 145	"
3	O'Connor	John M	✓	14 ✓	2nd. "	"	"	"	33	"	U S A	6.0 190	"
4	Dunlap	Josiah B	✓	4 ✓	3rd. "	"	"	"	22	"	U S A	5.5 136	"
5	Sargent	Ernest	✓	12 ✓	A. B. Seaman	"	"	"	28	"	W. Indian	Gt. Britain 5.6 150	"
6	Wyllie	Zuwendee	✓	11 ✓	"	"	"	"	28	"	W. Indian	Gt. Britain 5.8 168	"
7	Campbell	Robert	✓	10 ✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	Span. Amer.	Costa Rica 5.8 156	"
8	Thomas	Levi	✓	7 ✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	W. Indian	Gt. Britain 5.7 147	"
9	Coombs	Ralph	✓	6 ✓	"	"	"	"	35	"	W. Indian	Gt. Britain 5.8 160	"
10	Silva	Augusto	✓	7 ✓	"	"	"	"	25	"	Af. Black	U S A 5.7 147	"
11	Bennett	Cyril I.	✓	19 ✓	Chief. Engineer	"	"	"	36	"	Cuban	U S A 5.7 143	"
12	Alvarez	William R	✓	17 ✓	1st. Ass't.	"	"	"	35	"	U S A	5.5 148	"
13	Hale	George R	✓	14 ✓	2nd. "	"	"	"	36	"	U S A	5.9 170	"
14	Vaden	Edward E	✓	5 ✓	3rd. "	"	"	"	21	"	U S A	5.11 160	"
15	Odum	Robert A	✓	9 ✓	Oiler	"	"	"	27	"	U S A	5.5 138	"
16	McGrath	William	✓	3 ✓	"	"	"	"	19	"	U S A	5.7 152	"
17	Brooks	Frank	✓	4 ✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	U S A	6.2 170	"
18	Good	James	✓	18 ✓	Fireman	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	Gt. Britain 5.5 146	"
19	Guglas	George	✓	14 ✓	"	"	"	"	31	"	Lithuanian	Russia 5.8 160	"
20	Schoel	Emil	✓	28 ✓	"	"	"	"	46	"	German	Germany 5.7 153	"
21	Schroeder	William	✓	18 ✓	Steward	"	"	"	34	"	Af. Black	U S A 5.5 140	"
22	Fraser	Nathaniel	✓	5 ✓	Cook	"	"	"	21	"	Af. Black	U S A 5.9 165	"
23	Sparks	Charles	✓	16 ✓	Messman	"	"	"	24	"	Af. Black	U S A 5.10 178	"
24	Maxwell	Thomas	✓	4 ✓	Messboy	"	"	"	21	"	Af. Black	U S A 5.6 145	"
25	Torresen	Theodore	✓	5 ✓	Supercargo	"	"	"	32	"	U S A	5.10 170	"

American Consulate.
Santiago de Cuba
(Country)

335
Via the journey to the United States,
via San Juan San Juan San Juan

James Stewart
Date Nov 25 1927



Line Marine Line
Owners Marine Line
Local Agents Marine Line

Wm. J. Stewart
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(Closed with 25 names) 2 Stowaways aboard to be inspected

Total Crew 25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lowell P. Browne Master, of the Amer. Steamship "ORTEGA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 1927

L. P. Browne
Master, ORTEGA

W. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list, containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are returning, respectively, or go to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

WILL NO. 14734 BILLED NOV. 30. 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Juan Mercader, Surgeon of the S.S. Spanish Montevideo, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of November, 1927
at New York

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented before an immigration officer prior to arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is presented.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a justice of the peace or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM PAYMENT						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. BORN	U. S. BORN Citizens	U. S. BORN Citizens	U. S. BORN Citizens	U. S. BORN Citizens	U. S. BORN Citizens	
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN		2		2								4
STEERAGE												
TOTAL		2		2								4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

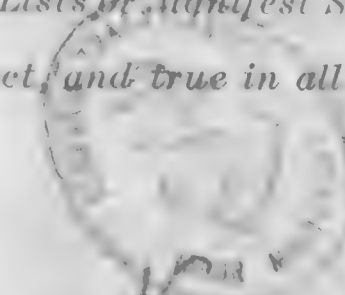
"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			4
2nd Cabin	4		
Steerage	4		4
Total			

98 Travel Pass NOT COUNTED

Handwritten: All Montevideo



List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTEVIDEO"

Passengers sailing from Santiago de Cuba

November 14, 1927

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

~~ALL ALIENS~~ arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular

N. Y. Form 12

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y. NOV. 24 192

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

SS. MONTEVIDEO

ROYAL-SPANISH MAIL

Attention is directed to Section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

Erace one { detain on board your vessel the following-named aliens:
deliver with baggage to U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island,
New York Harbor, the following-named aliens and all steerage
passengers and stowaways other than those discharged at the pier
as United States citizens:

Golden board all
Eighty Six Passengers
in Storage
as per list attached
for H-17 to 102. not

all above
Eighty six Savage
Parsons
died out O.K.
Nov 27/27 - 4.00 p.
by Dr. J. J. J.

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

14-137.

S. S. 3

AME IN

83

N. Y. Form 12

NOV 21 1927

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

SS. MONTVIDEO

Open Regal Mail Line.

Attention is directed to Section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

detain on board your vessel the following-named aliens:

MARIA ROLDOS
ENGUID VIRGINIA
(both passengers)

NO SHORE-LEAVE

1
1
1
1

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER

ACKNOWLEDGED

(Signature)

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

14-1274

(File)

passengers

8

Able to—

and what language [or,
if exemption claimed,
on what ground].

Spanish

do

Spanish

port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.

November 14, 1927

12

13

Final destination

(*Intended future permanent residence)

The name and complete address of nearest relative
or friend in country whence alien came.

State _____ City or town _____

In transit to Barcelona Spain Barcelona

do do do

November 19, 1927

In transit to Barcelona Spain Cadiz

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1404

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

84

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, José Mercader, Surgeon of the S/S Spanish MONTEVIDEO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

24th

day of

November

19 27

at

N. York City.

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

86

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** in transit to **Barcelona (Spain)**,

November **24**, 19**27**

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?											Height Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Myself	50	No	In transit to Barcelona	Yes 4 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	good	hazelblue	no	Spain	Castellon
2	Yes	do	100	no	do	yes 4 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 2	blackblack	no	do	Barcelona	
3																				
4	Yes	Myself	200	no	In transit to Barcelona	yes 4 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	goodblackblack	no	Spain	Barcelona	
5	yes	do	80	yes 1mth	N-Y	yes 4 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	good	do do	no	do	Madrid
6	yes	do	100	yes 5yrs	N-Y	yes 4 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	hazel do	no	do	P.Mallorca
7	yes	do	80	yes 3dys	N-Y	yes 4 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	do	grey do	no	do	Valencia
8	yes	do	50	yes 3dys	N-Y	yes 4 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 5	do	blackblack	no	do	do
9	yes	do	100	no	do	yes 4 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 2	do	do do	no	do	P.Mallorca
10	yes	do	100	no	do	yes 4 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 2	do	do do	no	do	do
11	yes	do	300	no	do	yes 4 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	do	grey do	no	do	Orense
12	yes	do	yes 3dys	N-Y	do	yes 4 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 3	do	blondblue	no	do	do
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Miguel Corvera ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the S/S Spanish MONTEVIDEO, from Santiago de Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 1927
at New York
Asst. Secy.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jose Mercader, Surgeon of the S/S Spanish MONTEVIDEO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 1927
at New-York
A. J. Hilber
Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEVIDEO

Passengers sailing from Las Palmas

Octobre 30, 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name Given Name	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence). State. City or Town.		
DEPORTED 31		Gonzalez	28	M	mechanic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish Las Palmas	Spain	his father, 5 Terrero St	Spain Las Palmas
SEPARATED		Millares	17	M	S student	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	his father 14 St Justo St	Spain Las Palmas
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOVEMBER 24, 1927

88

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Miguel Corvera, Master, of the S/S Spanish MONTEVIDEO, from Las Palmas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov., 1927
at New York
Asst. Sec.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jose Mercader, Surgeon of the S.S. Spanish Montevideo, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Barcelona (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

24

day of

1927

at

New York

Asylum
Inspection

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of STEERAGE PASSENGERS. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTEVIDEO" Passengers sailing from Havana, November 19, 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Included future permanent residence.)		No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage was paid. (Whether by alien, by relative, or by any other person, or by any corporation, municipality, or government.)
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.					
1		Vitale	Angelo	43	M	Workman	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Habana	In transit to Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	1	Yes	Myself
2		Ribas	Antonio	19	M	S	do	Spanish	do	Spain	Spanish	do	do	do	do	do	2		do
3		Marin	Francisco	19	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3		do
4		Vieira	Jose	25	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4		do
5		Hermida	Vicente	29	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do
6		Ferrer	Pedro	47	M	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6		do
7		Aparicio	Vicente	27	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	7		do
8		Blanco	Concepcion	26	F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	8		myhus
9		Puig	Jaime	18	M	S	Workman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	9		myself
10		Perez	Jose	25	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	10		do
11		Mortés	Jose	54	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	11		do
12		Fusté	Nieves	46	F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	12		myhus
13		Sanjuan	Josefa	59	F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	13		myse
14		Alvero	Mariano	30	M	M	Workman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	14		do
15		Barcelo	Cristobal	41	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	15		do
16		Almirall	Joaquin	29	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	16		do
17		Bonet	Francisco	25	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	17		do
18		Rubio	Antonio	25	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	18		do
19		Bosch	Juan	32	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	19		do
20		Bonet	Francisco	25	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	20		do
21		Roch	Salvador	16	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	21		do
22		Fontauberta	Antonio	28	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	22		do
23		Bas	Dolores	54	F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	23		do
24		Pares	Teresa	45	F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	24		do
25		Macia	Jose	13	M	S	Workman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	25		mynot
26		Macia	Mercedes	15	F	S	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	26		do
27		Castell	Ramon	51	M	S	Workman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	27		myse
28		Montenegro	Antonio	40	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	28		do
29		Esteban	Dámaso	22	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	29		do
30																	30		do

41

Checked in above 28 persons Nov 24/27 by Attesting Insp.
Checked out above 28 persons Nov 27/27 by Attesting Insp.

Checked in above 28 persons Nov 24/27 by Acting Insp
Checked out above 28 persons Nov 27/27 by Acting Insp

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

of continental United States for the listing of

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

, 19 27

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK in transit to Barcelona, November 24, 19 27

90

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
Final destination. (Whether permanent residence.)	No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a communist.	Whether a communist.	Whether a communist.	Whether a communist.	Whether a communist.	Whether a communist.	Whether a communist.	Whether a communist.	Whether a communist.	Whether a communist.	Whether a communist.	Whether a communist.	Whether a communist.
City or town.			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?															Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
Barcelona	1	Yes Myself	no	In transit to Barcelona	yes	4 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	good	brown	no	Italy Genova
do	2	do	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 6	do	do	Spain Barcelona	
do	3	do	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 7	do	do	do	
do	4	do	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 5	do	do	do	
do	5	do	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 7	black	black	do	
do	6	do	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 6	gray	brown	do	
do	7	do	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 7	black	black	do	
do	8	myhusband	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 6	brown	brown	do	
do	9	myself	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 7	do	do	do	
do	10	do	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 6	do	do	Baleares	
do	11	do	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 4	gray	brown	do	
do	12	myhusband	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 5	do	do	do	
do	13	myself	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 6	do	do	Barcelona	
do	14	do	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 7	brown	brown	do	
do	15	do	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 5	do	do	do	
do	16	do	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 8	black	black	do	
do	17	do	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 6	do	do	Baleares	
do	18	do	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 7	do	do	do	
do	19	do	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 6	do	brown	do	
do	20	do	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 5	do	do	do	
do	21	do	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 7	do	do	Barcelona	
do	22	do	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	
do	23	do	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 5	gray	brown	do	
do	24	do	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	
do	25	my mother	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	4 11	black	black	do	
do	26	do	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 2	do	do	do	
do	27	myself	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 5	do	gray	brown	do
do	28	do	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	4 11	do	brown	brown	Madrid
do	29	do	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 5	do	do	do	Barcelona
do	30	do	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	no	5 5	do	do	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Miguel Corvera, Master, of the S.S. Spanish Montevideo, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 19 27
at Havana
Assessor
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year in colonial purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, José Marcader, Surgeon of the S.S. Spanish Montevideo, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Barcelona (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 19 19
at New York

Arthur A. Gray
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

STATES

States, or a port of another
STEERAGE PASSENGER

S. S. "MONTEVIDEO"

Passengers sailing from Havana

November 19, 1927

Arriving at P

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.			
1		Lozano	Jose	48	M	Workman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	In transit to Cadiz	Spain	Cadiz	1	Yes	Myself
2		Piñeiro	Donato	29	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	Yes	do
3		Viera	Zacarias	21	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	Yes	do
4		Caceres	Antonio	40	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	Yes	do
5		Socas	Gregorio	40	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	Yes	do
6		Lugo	Baldomero	32	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	Yes	do
7		Leon	Mateo	25	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	7	Yes	do
8		Gonzalez	Nemesio	22	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	8	Yes	do
9		Checo	Domingo	30	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	9	Yes	do
10		Rodriguez	Bienvenida	26	F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	10	Yes	my husband
11		Checo	Damaso	1	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	11	Yes	my father
12		Perez	Foribio	21	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	12	Yes	myself
13		Perez	Ramon	20	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	13	Yes	do
14		Lozano	Francisco	57	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	14	Yes	do
15		Caparrós	Ildefonso	27	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	15	Yes	do
16		Perez	Juan	20	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	16	Yes	do
17		Martin	Francisca	45	F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	17	Yes	do
18		Delgado	Jose	11	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	18	Yes	my mother
19		do	Servilio	10	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	19	Yes	do
20		do	Felix	8	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	20	Yes	do
21		Vera	Antonio	38	M	Workman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	21	Yes	myself
22		do	Avelina	9	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	22	Yes	my father
23		do	Rafael	7	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	23	Yes	do
24		do	Rita	4	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	24	Yes	do
25		Vera	Maria del Pino	24	F	S	home	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	25	Yes	do
26		Alvarez	Antonio	23	M	S	Workman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	26	Yes	myself
27		Martinez	Antonio	44	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	27	Yes	do
28		Cazorla	Juan	42	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	28	Yes	do
29		Alvarez	Salvador	22	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	29	Yes	do
30		Janes	Manuel	36	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	30	Yes	do

NOT Counted

Checked in above 30 persons Nov 24/27 by J. D. ...

Checked in above 30 persons Nov 24/27 by J. D. [Signature]
Checked out above 30 persons Nov 27/27 by J. D. [Signature]

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED

a port of continental United
sheet is for the listing of

19, 1927

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK in transit to Cadiz (Spain),

November 28, 1927

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

92

13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)		No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of stay in United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person to whom the Government of the United States has issued a deportation order. (Check box for full text of this question.)	Whether a person to whom the Government of the United States has issued a deportation order. (Check box for full text of this question.)	Whether a person to whom the Government of the United States has issued a deportation order. (Check box for full text of this question.)	Whether a person to whom the Government of the United States has issued a deportation order. (Check box for full text of this question.)	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
Spain	Cadiz	1	Yes	Myself	no		In transit to Cadiz	Yes	4	days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	brown	brown	no	Spain	Cadiz
do	do	2	do	do	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	5	7	do	do	do	No	do	Galicia	
do	do	3	do	do	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	5	6	do	do	do	No	do		
do	do	4	do	do	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	5	5	do	do	black	black	No	do	
do	do	5	do	do	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	5	7	do	do	do	No	do		
do	do	6	do	do	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	5	6	do	do	brown	brown	No	do	
do	do	7	do	do	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	5	7	do	do	do	No	do		
do	do	8	do	do	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	5	8	do	do	do	No	do		
do	do	9	do	do	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	5	6	do	do	do	No	do		
do	do	10	do	my husband	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	5	6	do	do	black	black	No	do	
do	do	11	do	my father	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	1	6	do	do	do	No	Cuba	Habana	
do	do	12	do	myself	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	5	6	do	do	brown	brown	No	Spain	Cadiz
do	do	13	do	do	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	5	5	do	do	do	No	do	do	
do	do	14	do	do	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	5	6	do	do	grey	brown	No	do	do
do	do	15	do	do	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	5	7	do	do	brown	brown	No	do	
do	do	16	do	do	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	5	6	do	do	do	No	do		
do	do	17	do	do	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	5	5	do	do	do	No	do		
do	do	18	do	my mother	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	5	5	do	do	do	No	do		
do	do	19	do	do	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	3	8	do	do	do	No	do		
do	do	20	do	do	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	3	do	do	do	do	No	do		
do	do	21	do	myself	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	5	6	do	do	do	No	do		
do	do	22	do	my father	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	3	8	do	do	do	No	Cuba	Habana	
do	do	23	do	do	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	3	do	do	do	do	No	do	do	
do	do	24	do	do	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	2	7	do	do	do	No	do	do	
do	do	25	do	do	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	5	6	do	do	do	No	Spain	Cadiz	
do	do	26	do	myself	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	5	5	do	do	do	No	do	do	
do	do	27	do	do	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	5	6	do	do	grey	brown	No	do	do
do	do	28	do	do	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	5	7	do	do	brown	brown	No	do	do
do	do	29	do	do	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	5	5	do	do	do	No	do	do	
do	do	30	do	do	No		do	Yes	do	No					do	No	5	8	do	do	do	No	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Miguel Corvera Master, of the S.S. Spanish Montevideo, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 1917

at New York

Asylum
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jose Mercader, Surgeon of the S.S. Spanish Montevideo, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Barcelona (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 27 at New York

Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of the names of the passengers of the vessel.

S. S. "MONTEVIDEO" Passenger list 6

S. S. "MONTEVIDEO"

Passengers sailing from Santiago de Cuba

November 14, 1927

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED

United
King of

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

94

97

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Miguel Corvera, ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the S/S Spanish Montevideo, from Santiago de Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 19 17
at New York
Argiberry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Domènec Lloper		Spanish			
Manuel Domínguez					

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-1-2STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New York

I, master of the Spanish Montevideo, 1927
from port of Barina Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>110</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>2</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>none</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>2</u>	Total crew this date	<u>110</u>

The above named vessel arrived at this port November 24, 1927, consigned to
Spanish Royal Mail Line, is now lying at Port of New York, and is
expected to sail November 27, 1927, for New York
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

96

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Jose Varela Gonzalez</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	
<u>Francisco Timandly Ramos</u>	<u>4</u>		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine
of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and
accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port,
I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the
owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival
lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged
in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre-
scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to
such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration
officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on such vessel at the time of the arrival
and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, con-
signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor,
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien
concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall
be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the
event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance
may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to

Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 97

19, from the port of Barcelona (Spain). 97

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease						

10	48	M	Spanish	5'5"	138									
	43	"	"	"	5'10"	183								
	48	"	"	"	5'12"	200								
	51	"	"	"	5'11"	167								
	41	"	"	"	6'1"	192								
	40	"	"	"	5'6"	151								
	30	"	"	"	5'5"	140								
	24	"	"	"	5'11"	160								
	23	"	"	"	5'11"	164								
	55	"	"	"	5'6"	138								
	53	"	"	"	5'1"	122								
	52	"	"	"	5'5"	151								
	34	"	"	"	5'5"	206								
	33	"	"	"	5'4"	136								
	30	"	"	"	5'5"	129								
	27	"	"	"	5'7"	136								
	28	"	"	"	5'4"	142								
	47	"	"	"	5'6"	154								
	42	"	"	"	5'7"	144								
	51	"	"	"	5'4"	120								
	43	"	"	"	5'4"	160								
	45	"	"	"	5'2"	117								
	36	"	"	"	5'4"	120								
	36	"	"	"	5'6"	152								
	46	"	"	"	5'6"	136								
	48	"	"	"	5'5"	136								
	36	"	"	"	5'5"	138								
	48	"	"	"	5'8"	170								
	50	"	"	"	5'11"	170								
	23	"	"	"	5'4"	160								

See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ARRIVALS ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the immigration officer by the United States

Vessel **MONTEVIDEO** arriving at **Montevideo**

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
NAME IN FULL	No. of identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
Family name	Given name			When

Lorvera Lepillo Miguel	4906	21	Master	23-5-27 Barina
Enmi Port Jose	113924	10	Chaplain	23-5-27 Barina
Mercader Fieno Jose	44124	15	Doctor	"
Villarverde Portes Enrique	10903	14	Purser	24-11-23
Duaso Ventallol Antonio	179903	23	Chief Officer	10-10-26
Marques Locando Hector	19910	23	2nd	26-3-216 Ladia
Benjumea Urbain Miguel	275123	12	3rd	26-10-26 Barina
Fernandez Puente Jaime	18928	14	5th	26-10-26
Murstein Julie Jose	44926	1	Aggregated	26-5-27
Oliver Acosta Alfredo	31189	35	Chief Engineer	14-12-25
Regillo Herrera Juan	53470	51	2nd	26-3-27 Ladia
Alvarez Romero Antonio	1906	27	3rd	26-3-27
Paulo Cordoba Manuel	7918	17	4th	26-3-27 Barina
Howan Arba Melchior	13916	7	5th	26-12-26
Huamanda Romero Jose	194915	5	Ant	26-9-26 Ladia
Rodriguez Mariscal Manuel	123919	7	Winchman	21-12-26 Barina
Oliver Carol Rafael	21921	3	Operator	"
Epstein Laura Jaime	94910	36	Boatman	10-10-26
Laragosa Poes Miguel	111884	20	2nd	2-2-27 Ladia
Chaves Sanchez Florencio	44390	27	Paymaster	14-12-18
Agullo Otto Juan	22892	18	Sailor	24-10-25 Barina
Loriano Salinas Tomas	85896	18	do	26-2-26
Sanjama de Pore Antonio	20913	20	do	26-2-25 Ladia
Rodriguez Juan Camilo	62905	27	do	24-7-21 Barina
Backes Rodriguez Francisco	24891	25	do	22-10-25
Pantola Santana Juan	15893	30	do	27-10-24
Laragosa Salasanto Bruno	8914	22	do	20-11-18
Blasco Aguillo Jose	2898	30	do	27-12-26
Domínguez Delgado Florencio	142905	22	do	26-2-27 Ladia
Rayona Puer Chistol	35917	10	do	17-8-27 Barina

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 97

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to

Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel MONTEVIDEO

arriving at

New York

1917, from the port of Barcelona (Spain)

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Corvera Lepillo Miguel		4/906	21	Master	28-5-27	Baia	No	Yes	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	138	No
Goni Pot Jose		13/924	10	Chaplain	8-10-27				43				5'10	183	
Mercader Trieno Jose		48/124	15	Doctor					48				5'	120	
Villaverde Cortes Enrique		10/903	4	Purser	24-12-23				51				5'11	167	
Buxó Vustallol Antonio		17/903	23	Chief Officer	10-10-26				41				6'	192	
Marques Escardo Hector		10/910	23	2nd do	3-3-916	ladin			40				5'6	151	
Benjumea Uraia Miguel		275/113	12	3rd do	30-10-26	Baia			30				5'5	140	
Fernandez Puente Jaime		18/920	4	5st do	10-10-26				24				5'11	160	
Yludain Julie Jose		44/926	1	Aggregated	30-5-927				23				5'11	164	
Oliva Acosta Alfredo		31/889	35	Chief Engineer	14-12-25				55				5'6	138	
Bujillo Hylara Juan		52/910	31	2nd do	28-3-27	ladin			53				5'	132	
Alvarez Porende Antonio		1/906	27	3rd do	3-7-915				52				5'5	151	
Pauli Lordero Manuel		7/918	17	4th do	15-3-927	Baia			34				5'5	206	
Houar Aubi vill d'Antonio		13/916	7	5st do	13-12-26				33				5'4	136	
Huandae Romero Jose		196/915	5	Ant do	30-9-26	ladin			30				5'5	129	
Rodriguez Huan Manuel		123/917	7	Winkler	31-12-26	Baia			27				5'7	136	
Soler Carol Rafael		21/921	3	Operator					28				5'4	142	
Fuster Laura Jaime		94/910	30	Postman	10-10-26				47				5'6	154	
Zaragoza Puer Miguel		11/884	20	2nd do	2-2-925	ladin			42				5'7	144	
Muier Sanchez Florencio		448/900	27	Carpenter	14-12-18				51				5'4	120	
Aguillo Otto Juan		33/898	18	Sailor	24-10-25	Baia			40	43			5'4	160	
Loriano Salama Tomas		85/896	18	do	20-2-26				45				5'2	117	
Santana de Puer Antonio		203/913	20	do	20-2-25	ladin			36				5'4	120	
Rodriguez Muer Camilo		63/905	27	do	24-7-21	Baia			36				5'6	152	
Backes Rodriguez Francisco		24/891	28	do	22-10-25				46				5'6	136	
Pautista Santana Juan		15/893	30	do	27-10-14				48				5'5	136	
Zaragoza Valencio Bruno		8/914	22	do	20-11-18				36				5'5	138	
Blasco Aguillo Jose		3/898	30	do	23-12-26				48				5'8	170	
Dominguez Delgado Joaquin		142/905	22	do	20-3-27	ladin			50				5'11	170	
Bayona Puer Nicolas		35/917	10	do	13-8-927	Baia			23				5'4	160	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 2

Vessel MONTEVIDEO

arriving at

NOV 21 1929

19, from the port of

98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Perez Ortiz	Antonio	28/889	28	Sailor	5-5-92	Latin	No	Yes	54	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	138	No
2	Mata Ulloa	Andres	21/911	14		5-11-926				30				5'9	172	
3	Simon Cortes	Luis	57/915	11		3-7-915				28				5'5	140	
4	Garcia Villar	Francisco	222/907	15		29-3-926				36				5'7	142	
5	Perez Regordau	Francisco	49/919	7		30-4-925				23				5'4	134	
6	Martinez Borra	José	191/918	7		22-10-925				24				5'7	142	
7	Labin Correo	Marcos	270/923	14		2-7-925				20				5'6	136	
8	Fernandez Bello	Juan	40/909	23		18-10-927	Batna			32				5'8	142	
9	Boadas Soria	Longuin	16/906	21						40				5'8	158	
10	Pauo Ulloa	José	61/899	8	Storekeeper	7-10-25				46				5'4	137	
11	Muñoz Lopez	Marcos	1824/885	36	Deputy	29-3-23	Latin			57				5'11	180	
12	Delgado Real	Laytano	33/909	13						38				5'6	152	
13	Muñoz Diaz	Marcos	38/886	27		7-10-26	Batna			40	55			5'11	178	
14	Chico Fernandez	Antonio	19/884	14		29-3-21				44				5'5	148	
15	Souza Flores	Juan	82/902	24		11-6-26				47				5'8	154	
16	Barbosa Laldes	Francisco	27/917	10		21-8-27	Latin			40	33			5'7	141	
17	Rosales Garcia	José	307/903	18	Fireman	1-6-21				35				5'5	150	
18	Conajon Muñiz	Rafael	324/905	22						38				5'5	150	
19	Bueno Bueno	Marcos	134/910	17		7-10-23	Batna			39				5'5	134	
20	Ulloa Maria	Miguel	229/919	8		7-10-25				24				6'	160	
21	Muñoz Martinez	José	154/910	12		7-10-26				34				5'6	142	
22	Vargas Soria	Guigues	217/912	15		14-5-24	Latin			22				5'6	156	
23	Ripol Previsio	Antonio	51/891	17		17-9-23				40	55			5'6	168	
24	Mamubia Sargun	Pedro	48/895	26						47				5'9	160	
25	Casado Lopez	Juan	14/890	27		15-10-25				55				5'2	144	
26	Sorales Fabrega	José	104/907	20						40				5'7	152	
27	Delgado Altamirano	Alfonso	3/899	5		29-10-25				28				5'11	152	
28	Beriter Paraja	Marcos	15/917	8		2-1-924	Batna			33				5'6	134	
29	Alva Paer	Rafael	264/903	24		20-3-927	Latin			51				5'11	166	
30	Otero Real	Francisco	48/908	19		30-5-27	Batna			40				6'	176	

Line 2
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 3

Vessel MONTEVIDEO

arriving at

NY

NOV 24 1927

19, from the port of

99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Montes	Soler	Serafice	29/913	14	Steward	30-5-927	Baia	NO	41	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5 148	NO
2	Chavaro	Tragosa	José	54/912	13	"	12-8-927	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	5'6 150	"
3	Ramirez	Lahera	José	155/897	18	"	21-8-927	Ladín	"	45	"	"	"	"	5'5 124	"
4	Lima	Adame	José	212/908	17	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	"	5'4 132	"
5	Lutierrez	Lorral	Manuel	110/904	15	Local passer	30-1-925	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	5'5 148	"
6	Rodriguez	Abraon	António	21/898	24	"	30-10-925	"	"	51	"	"	"	"	5'10 180	"
7	Apullo	Ortiz	Alvaro	34/908	9	"	17-9-926	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	5'5 136	"
8	Varela	Sorraler	José	74/908	19	"	30-5-927	Baia	"	33	"	"	"	"	5'6 154	"
9	Lopez	Escamela	Aliguel	34/893	21	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	"	5'5 134	"
10	Laro	Caralla	José	223/908	17	"	21-8-927	Ladín	"	35	"	"	"	"	5'1 132	"
11	Garcia	Montilla	Manuel	162/919	8	"	"	"	"	40	33	"	"	"	5'4 132	"
12	Lucas	Muarguer	Bruno	145/906	20	"	18-10-927	Baia	"	35	"	"	"	"	5'5 136	"
13	Puevas	Pello	Manuel	106/920	7	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	"	5'4 142	"
14	Quarega	Roudan	Edmundo	277/900	25	Chief Steward	30-7-925	"	"	41	"	"	"	"	5'6 160	"
15	Ariona	Lugue	Pedro	17/910	16	St. do	30-9-926	"	"	45	"	"	"	"	5'8 198	"
16	Silva	Fruado	Ramon	92/904	17	Butler	29-7-914	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	5'4 146	"
17	Arayo	Somer	Antonio	313/907	20	do	7-10-926	"	"	53	"	"	"	"	5'4 136	"
18	Alto	Bristau	Guillermo	57/902	25	Chief cook	12-8-927	"	"	43	"	"	"	"	5'5 154	"
19	Tomás	Barato	Alit	25/906	20	St. do	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	"	5'8 145	"
20	Sau	Miguel	Loca	6/919	8	St. do	30-8-926	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	5'5 150	"
21	Villanueva	Alveta	Antonio	23/919	8	Art. do	29-10-925	Ladín	"	25	"	"	"	"	5'4 142	"
22	Pellon	Prospillo	Lucas	304/920	7	Kitchen boy	18-5-925	"	"	37	"	"	"	"	5'5 124	"
23	Gorti	Lauas	Diego	66/919	8	"	21-8-927	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	5'5 126	"
24	Guenero	Vauchel	Diego	234/908	19	Baker	16-10-25	"	"	44	"	"	"	"	5'8 160	"
25	Vila	Roman	José	592/912	44	"	30-5-927	Baia	"	48	"	"	"	"	5'8 148	"
26	Goucaler	Labren	Larlot	16/917	10	Steward	21-1-925	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	5'11 148	"
27	Bora	Muier	José	44/911	25	Butcher	7-10-925	Ladín	"	59	"	"	"	"	5'8 150	"
28	Prieto	Molina	Fernando	"	11	Art. doct.	12-8-927	Baia	"	36	"	"	"	"	5'5 146	"
29	Matemalas	la lafat	Juan	18/916	47	Infirmer	21-8-927	Ladín	"	34	"	"	"	"	5'5 166	"
30	Hernandez	Lopete	Matilde	"	7	Nurse	18-10-927	Baia	"	41	F	"	"	"	5'1 147	"

Assh...

Line 3
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *11*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **MONTEVIDEO**, arriving at *NY*, *NOV 21 1917*, 19*17*, from the port of _____

100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When / Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Verdejo Rodriguez Jose			Steward	13-8-927 Barua	NO	Yes	41	F	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	152	NO
2	Pellejo Chulia Francisco	289/906	21	Steward	13-8-921 Ladia	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'10	160	"
3	Olivas Mayans Jose	67/905	34	"	18-3-924 Barua	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'2	139	"
4	Lorano Maron Alfonso	65/905	18	"	7-10-926 Ladia	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9	140	"
5	Gomez Alex Joaquin	79/911	15	"	24-12-925 Barua	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6	160	"
6	Lorano Lale Jesus	164/888	34	"	21-8-927 Ladia	"	NO	63	"	"	"	5'4	168	"
7	Garcia Garcia Juan	33/919	8	"	23-5-922 "	"	Yes	34	"	"	"	5'6	150	"
8	Lloper Castellanos Antonio	14/921	14	"	18-6-925 Barua	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	148	"
9	Mota Albanacin Eloy	119/909	6	"	7-10-25 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5	128	"
10	Maria Agullo Francisco	363/922	2	"	18-2-926 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10	146	"
11	Panadero Sanchez Jose	335/913	14	"	22-10-925 "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7	142	"
12	Conyon Rodriguez Manuel	12/910	16	"	26-12-925 "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'3	128	"
13	Alba Torrado Manuel	129/907	30	"	1-6-926 "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8	148	"
14	Podero Garcia Manuel	637/914	13	"	9-10-925 "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5	144	"
15	Orroco Cortes Vicente	21/911	6	"	15-10-925 Ladia	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4	120	"
16	Propectti Lafontbunigue	744/922	6	"	13-8-927 Barua	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5	148	"
17	Vaquei Vidal Jose	108/917	10	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5	146	"
18	Mora Sabalduu Rafael	208/918	16	"	18-10-927 "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6	148	"

American Consulate,
at *Barcelona, Spain*
(City) (Country)

Corragona, Valencia, Alicante, Malaga, Cadix.

October 20, 1927



Paid plus 11.80 Equal to \$2.00 U.S. Gold.



11:00 am

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 580) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SUPPLEMENTAL CREW LIST VISA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 50

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel MONTEVIDEO, arriving at NY, NOV 2 4 1927, 1927, from the port of

101

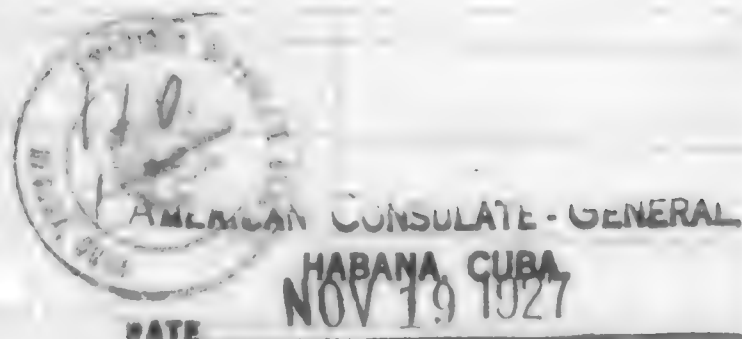
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ALEGRE Gutierrez Blas	/910	18	4th Engineer	26/10/927 Cadiz	NO	Yes	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	138	NO
2	PEREZ Garcia Gabriel	63/926		Asst do	do do	NO	Yes	21	M	do	do	4'11	124	NO
3	ABASCAL Martinez Jose	54/925	2	Sailor	do do	NO	Yes	18	M	do	do	4'11	128	NO
4	FERNANDEZ Ramos Francisco	57/911	12	Fireman	do do	NO	Yes	32	M	do	do	5'7	140	NO
5	PUGA Fernandez Antonio	78/916	10	2nd Cook	do do	NO	Yes	45	M	do	do	5'6	140	NO

(5 names on this page)



Service No. 173

Supplemental Crew List Visa - No fee prescribed



I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

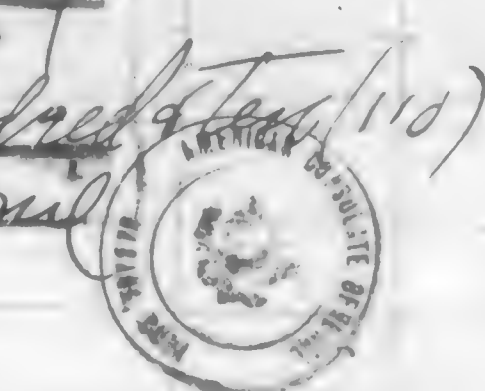
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH



Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MIGUEL CORVERA, Master, of the S.S. Spanish MONTEVIDEO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule C, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

24

day of

November

1924

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 147345 BILLED NOV 29 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN M. DAVIS, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "FORT ST GEORGE" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY MEDICAL COLLEGE OF NEW YORK STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this 24TH day of NOVEMBER, 19 27

SURGEON.

at NEW YORK.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX LEVIED				EXEMPT FROM PAYMENT				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Aliens	U. S. Aliens	
1st CABIN	4				18.4			4	187
2nd CABIN									
STEERAGE									
TOTAL	4				18.4			4	187

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens
1st Cabin 26 161 187
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total 26 161 187

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE"

Passengers sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA, NOVEMBER 22nd, 1927.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column is used by Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Roberts	Harriet	31	f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	England	Burnley	Re-Entry Permit # 210991 Washington, D.C. Oct. 12/27 U.S.A. Bethlehem
2	TRANSIT	Jeffery	William A.	43	m	m	Insp.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	England	Portsmouth	Transit Visa # 41 Hamilton, Bda. Nov. 12/27 Bermuda Ireland Is.
3	TRANSIT	Jeffery	Lucy	41	f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	England	Leamport	Transit Visa # 41 Hamilton, Bda. Nov. 12/27 Bermuda Ireland Is.
4	UNDER 10	Jeffery	Derek W.	14	m	s	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	England	Portsmouth	Transit Visa # 41 Hamilton, Bda. Nov. 12/27 Bermuda Ireland Is.
5	TRANSIT	Ballard	Edward	36	m	m	Insp.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	England	Portsmouth	Transit Visa # 43 Hamilton, Bda. Nov. 15/27 Bermuda Ireland Is.
6	TRANSIT	Ballard	Dora A.	35	f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	England	Portsmouth	Transit Visa # 44 Hamilton, Bda. Nov. 15/27 Bermuda Ireland Is.
7	UNDER 10	Ballard	Daphne	11	f	s	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	England	Portsmouth	Transit Visa # 44 Hamilton, Bda. Nov. 15/27 Bermuda Ireland Is.
8		McFee	Coll	44	m	s	Chemist	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Transit Visa # 42 Hamilton, Bda. Nov. 14/27 Bermuda Ireland Is.
9	TRANSIT	Finch	Horace E.	37	m	m	draughtsman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	England	Sheerness	Transit Visa # 42 Hamilton, Bda. Nov. 14/27 Bermuda Ireland Is.
10	TRANSIT	Finch	Florence E.	32	f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	England	Sheerness	Transit Visa # 42 Hamilton, Bda. Nov. 14/27 Bermuda Ireland Is.
11	UNDER 10	Finch	Francis J.	4	m	s	None	no	Under Age	no	Gt. Britain English	England	Southall	Transit Visa # 42 Hamilton, Bda. Nov. 14/27 Bermuda Ireland Is.
12	UNDER 10	Finch	Evelyn M.	1	f	s	None	no	Under Age	no	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	Ireland Is.	Transit Visa # 42 Hamilton, Bda. Nov. 14/27 Bermuda Ireland Is.
13	TRANSIT	Miller	Doris H.A.	29	f	m	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	England	Sosport	Transit Visa # 38 Hamilton, Bda. Nov. 8/27 Bermuda Ireland Is.
14		White	A. Hugh Y.	43	m	s	hy. lnp.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	England	Wootton	U.S.A. New York
15		Landford	George S.	48	m	s	Painter	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	England	Birkenhead	U.S.A. New York
16		Thomson	Dorothy	47	f	s	Consul	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	England	Plymouth	U.S.A. New York
17		Thomson	Emma	53	f	s	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	England	Plymouth	England Plymouth
18	TRANSIT	Brown	Joseph A.	45	m	m	Electrician	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Niagara Falls	Niagara Falls
19	TRANSIT	Brown	Anna	32	f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Toronto	Niagara Falls
20		Watkins	Stanley A.	39	m	m	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	England	London	U.S.A. New York
21	TRANSIT	Potvin	Ludger E.	42	m	m	acct.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Sheffield	Canada Montreal
22		Potvin	Juliette	32	f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Montreal	Canada Montreal
23	TRANSIT	Lund	Jeanne	28	f	s	Waitress	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Canada Toronto
24		De Silva	Sarah	20	f	s	Waitress	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain guese	Bermuda	Southampton	Bermuda Southampton
25		Patrick	Marie	30	f	m	Waitress	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	England	Wigan	Transit Visa # 46 Hamilton, Bda. Nov. 19/27 Bermuda Warwick
26		Simson	Harold	31	m	s	Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Grand Pré	Canada Halifax
27		Price	Clifford	32	m	s	Musician	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Sherbrook	Canada Sherbrook
28		Cameron	Stuart	40	m	m	Waiter	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Canada Montreal
29		Cameron	Mary	29	f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Canada Montreal
30														

SHEET NUMBER 7 LINE 8 MCFEE, COLL NOT ON BOARD. SHEET NUMBER 7 LINES 16 AND 17 THOMSON, DOROTHY, AND EMMA NOT ON BOARD. SHEET NUMBER 7 LINE 30 BLANK.

PURSER:

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

NOVEMBER 24th

1927.

103

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

27.

		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
				State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													
			Oliver Roberts, husband, Pa.				1923															
		1	1405 Centre St., Bethlehem, Pa.	Pa. Bethlehem	yes self	over yes	1927	Pa. 1405 Centre St., Bethlehem, Pa.	no Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairbrwnbrwn	none.	
		2	Mr. W. Butt, friend, Ireland Island, Bermuda	Eng. Portsmouth	yes Brit. Govt.	over no	----	133 Laburnum Grove, Portsmouth, Eng.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	darkbrwnbrwn	none.	
		3	Mr. W. Butt, friend, Ireland Island, Bermuda	Eng. Portsmouth	yes Brit. Govt.	over no	----	133 Laburnum Grove, Portsmouth, Eng.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrwnbrwn	none.	
		4	Mr. E. Edmondson, friend, Ireland Island, Bermuda	Eng. Portsmouth	yes Brit. Govt.	over no	----	133 Laburnum Grove, Portsmouth, Eng.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	darkbrwnbrwn	none.	
		5	Mr. E. Edmondson, friend, Ireland Island, Bermuda	Eng. Portsmouth	yes Brit. Govt.	over no	----	16 Coppythorne Rd., Portsmouth, Eng.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fairbrwnbrwn	none.	
		6	Mr. E. Edmondson, friend, Ireland Island, Bermuda	Eng. Portsmouth	yes Brit. Govt.	over no	----	16 Coppythorne Rd., Portsmouth, Eng.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fairbrwnbrwn	none.	
		7	Mr. E. Edmondson, friend, Ireland Island, Bermuda	Eng. Portsmouth	yes Brit. Govt.	over no	----	16 Coppythorne Rd., Portsmouth, Eng.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	fairbrwnbrwn	none.	
		8	164 Kitchison St., Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q. Montreal	no self	over yes	1927	N.Y. 164 Kitchison St., Montreal, P.Q.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	darkbrwnbrwn	none.	
		9	E.J. Holman, friend, Ireland Island, Bermuda	Eng. Sheerness	yes Brit. Govt.	over no	----	26 Mayrick Rd., Sheerness, Eng.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairbrwnbrwn	none.	
		10	E.J. Holman, friend, Ireland Island, Bermuda	Eng. Sheerness	yes Brit. Govt.	over no	----	26 Mayrick Rd., Sheerness, Eng.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fairbrwnbrwn	none.	
		11	E.J. Holman, friend, Ireland Island, Bermuda	Eng. Sheerness	yes Brit. Govt.	over no	----	26 Mayrick Rd., Sheerness, Eng.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fairbrwnbrwn	none.	
		12	E.J. Holman, friend, Ireland Island, Bermuda	Eng. Sheerness	yes Brit. Govt.	over no	----	26 Mayrick Rd., Sheerness, Eng.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fairbrwnbrwn	none.	
		13	E.J. Holman, friend, Ireland Island, Bermuda	Eng. Sheerness	yes Brit. Govt.	over no	----	26 Mayrick Rd., Sheerness, Eng.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fairbrwnbrwn	none.	
		14	J. Fairman, friend, 200-5th Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y. New York	yes self	over yes	1927	N.Y. 18-W-94 St., New York, N.Y.	no Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairbrwnbrwn	none.	
		15	W. Baxter, friend, 44 Beaver St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y. New York	yes self	over yes	1927	N.Y. 120-W-57 St., New York, N.Y.	no Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fairbrwnbrwn	none.	
		16	44 Mitchell St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y. New York	yes self	over yes	1927	N.Y. 227-A-27 St., New York, N.Y.	no Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairbrwnbrwn	none.	
		17	Cathedral Mansions, Washington, D.C.	D.C. Washington	yes self	over yes	1927	D.C. Cathedral Mansions, Washington, D.C.	yes 6 Mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairbrwnbrwn	none.	
		18	Mr. L. Brown, brother, 444 Simcoe St., Niagara Falls, Ont.	Ont. Niagara Falls	no self	over yes	1927	N.Y. 444 Simcoe St., Niagara Falls, Ont.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairbrwnbrwn	none.	
		19	Mr. L. Brown, brother-in-law, 444 Simcoe St., Niagara Falls, Ont.	Ont. Niagara Falls	no self	over yes	1927	N.Y. 444 Simcoe St., Niagara Falls, Ont.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairbrwnbrwn	none.	
		20	Mr. Milton Smith, friend, 809-W-121 St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y. New York	yes self	over yes	1927	N.Y. 36-W-12 St., New York, N.Y.	no Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairbrwnbrwn	none.	
		21	N. Potvin, father, 776 Wiseman St., Outremont, P.Q.	P.Q. Outremont	no self	over yes	1927	N.Y. 776 Wiseman St., Outremont, P.Q.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	darkbrwnbrwn	none.	
		22	N. Potvin, father-in-law, 776 Wiseman St., Outremont, P.Q.	P.Q. Outremont	no self	over yes	1927	N.Y. 776 Wiseman St., Outremont, P.Q.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	darkbrwnbrwn	none.	
		23	John Lund, brother, 43 McGill St., Toronto, Ont.	Ont. Toronto	no self	over yes	1927	N.Y. 43 McGill St., Toronto, Ont.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairbrwnbrwn	none.	
		24	Mr. M. De Silva, father, Southampton, Bermuda	Bda. Southampton	yes self	over yes	1927	Mass. 14 Carver St., Fall River, Mass.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	darkbrwnbrwn	none.	
		25	Mr. A. Thompson, friend, Hawdick, Bermuda	Bda. Hawdick	yes self	over no	----	Mass. 14 Carver St., Fall River, Mass.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairbrwnbrwn	none.	
		26	Mrs. A.A. Sison, mother, The Grosevenor, Halifax, N.S.	N.S. Halifax	no self	over yes	1927	N.Y. Y.M.C.A., Halifax, N.S.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairbrwnbrwn	none.	
		27	Mr. A.G. Price, father, 123 King St. East, Sherbrooke, P.Q.	P.Q. Sherbrooke	no self	over yes	1927	N.Y. 123 King St. East, Sherbrooke, P.Q.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairbrwnbrwn	none.	
		28	Mrs. Ida Yates, sister, 87 Walker Ave., Westmount, P.Q.	P.Q. Westmount	no self	over yes	1927	N.Y. 204 Lansdowne Ave., Westmount, P.Q.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fairbrwnbrwn	none.	
		29	Mrs. Ida Yates, sister-in-law, 87 Walker Ave., Westmount, P.Q.	P.Q. Westmount	no self	over yes	1927	N.Y. 204 Lansdowne Ave., Westmount, P.Q.	yes Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fairbrwnbrwn	none.	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HENRY JEFFRIES DAVIS, MASTER, of the R.M.S. "FORT ST GEORGE" from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry Jeffries Davis

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24TH day of NOVEMBER, 19 27
at NEW YORK

William H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, shipyard engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Last or next of kin).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lanceli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show their intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If letter having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officials in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

104

S. S. "EAST STAR"

Sailing from

HAMMAM, EGYPT

NOVEMBER 12th, 1927

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOVEMBER 24th,

1927

No. of List.		NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1		Converse	Malville	70		M	M	1857	Worcester, Mass.	76 Amherst St. Springfield, Mass.
2		Converse	E. Jane	67		F	M	1860	Brookline, Mass.	76 Amherst St. Springfield, Mass.
3		Roberts	Raymond		9	M	S	1927	Bethlehem, Pa.	1408 Centre St. Bethlehem, Pa.
4		Davis	Suzanne	25		F	M	1902	Chicago, Ill.	R. F. D. No. 1, Wilmington, Delaware
5		Finkelstein	Golia	40		F	C	1887	Syracuse, New York.	9-6 Harrison St. Syracuse, New York.
6		Small	Lena	35		F	M	1872	Syracuse, New York.	427 Colbus Ave. Syracuse, New York.
7		Billington	Josephine	24		F	C	1903	New York, N.Y.	East Islip, Long Island, New York.
8		Lee	Jane	22		F	S	1905	Brooklyn, New York.	New York
9		Phelps	Florence	24		F	C	1903	Port Chester, New York.	126 Commonwealth Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
10		Briggs	Otto	39		M	M	1888	Kings Mountain, N.C.	80 Central Ave. White Plains, New York
11		Briggs	Beatrice I.	37		F	M	1890	Philadelphia, Pa.	143 North Salford St. Philadelphia, Pa.
12		Duches	Andrew A.	54		M	M	1873	Naturalized 1904 in the U.S. District Court, Chicago, Ill.	143 North Salford St. Philadelphia, Pa.
13		Hendrickson	Mary G.	40		F	M	1887	Merced, Pa.	231 Walnut St. Montclair, New Jersey
14		Fritsch	Mae	30		F	C	1897	New York, N.Y.	New York.
15		Levy	Samuel A.	36		M	M	1901	New York, N.Y.	10202-90th Ave. Richmond Hill, Long Is.
16		Levy	Charlotte	33		F	M	1904	New York, N.Y.	51 Camelia St. Astoria, Long Is. N.Y.
17		Thomas	Robert J.	29		M	M	1898	New York, N.Y.	75 Lenox Rd. Brooklyn, New York.
18		Thomas	Jacqueline C.	35		F	M	1902	Cincinnati, Ohio.	75 Lenox Rd. Brooklyn, New York.
19		Desnoyers	Edelard	60		M	M	1867	Naturalized 1897 in the District Court, Fall River, Mass.	272 Noile Ave., New York, N.Y.
20		Desnoyers	Gertrude M.	31		F	S	1906	Fall River, Mass.	249 Bayard St. Fall River, Mass.
21		Quinn	Irene	23		F	S	1904	Brooklyn, New York.	249 Bayard St. Fall River, Mass.
22		McAloon	Charlotte	39		F	M	1888		231-2nd Street, Brooklyn, New York.
23		McAloon	Charlotte	4		F	C	1923	Brooklyn, New York.	426-51st Street, Brooklyn, New York.
24		McAloon	Edward	1		M	C	1927	Father U.S. Citizen	426-51st Street, Brooklyn, New York.
25		McAloon	Marjorie	26		F	C	1901		426-51st Street, Brooklyn, New York.
26		McAloon	John	25		M	S	1902		235 Eldert St. Brooklyn, New York.
27		Deely	Eden	17		F	C	1880		235 Eldert St. Brooklyn, New York
28		Deely	Edith M.	37		F	S	1890		New York.
29		Deely	Edith M.	36		F	C	1891		315 Smith Street, Freeport, Long Is.
30		Deely	Edith M.	35		F	C	1890		New York.
		Deely	Edith M.	34		F	C	1891		187 Vincent Ave., Lynbrook, Long Is.
		Deely	Edith M.	33		F	C	1890		1109 Ashwood Ave., Camden, New Jersey
		Deely	Edith M.	32		F	C	1889		459 Park Ave. Collingswood, New Jersey

SHEET NUMBER 1 LINE 4 DAVIS, SUZANNE NOT ON BOARD.

PURSER:

SHEET NUMBER 1 LINE 4 DAVIS, SUZANNE NOT ON BOARD.

PURSER:

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

105

S. S.

Sailing from

1927, Arriving at Port of

1927

No. List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Collinsman	Jacqueline A.	38	F	1889 Lancaster, Florida		10514, Long Island, New York.
2	Meyer	Jerome S.	32	M	1895 New York, N.Y.		733 West End Ave. New York, N.Y.
3	Meyer	Dorothea	28	F	1897 Grand Rapids, Michigan.		733 West End Ave. New York, N.Y.
4	Delvest	Ronald L.	30	M	1897 Van Wert, Ohio.		207 South Ave. Van Wert, Ohio.
5	Delvest	Marie	26	F	1901 Chicago, Ill.		207 South Ave. Van Wert, Ohio.
6	Mueller	Hilmar	27	M	1900 Tijanesville, Ohio.		575-East-State Street, Trenton, New Jersey
7	Mueller	Mary	19	F	1908 Trenton, Mo.		575-East-State Street, Trenton, New Jersey
8	Hecht	Minnie	55	F	1872 New York, N.Y.		38 West End Ave. New York, N.Y.
9	Boehm	Mildred	30	F	1897 New York, N.Y.		200 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
10	McCarthy	Jerry	33	M	1894 New York, N.Y.	Naturalized 1918 by the Adams County Court, Gettysburg, Pa.	4518-39th place, Woodside, Long Is. New York.
11	McCarthy	Hell	32	M	1895 New York, N.Y.		4518-39th place, Woodside, Long Is. New York.
12	Contois	Eugene	27	M	1900 Hickory, New York.		128 Marcourt Ave. Bergenfield, New York.
13	Contois	Sally	29	F	1898 New York, N.Y.		128 Marcourt Ave. Bergenfield, New Jersey
14	Souder	Harrison	27	M	1870 Philadelphia, Pa.		South Ramers Ad. Mid-ewood, New Jersey
15	Souder	Elizabeth	27	F	1870 Camden, Delaware.		South Ramers Ad. Mid-ewood, New Jersey
16	Aeggen	Thomas J.	23	M	1904 Bridgeport, Conn.		Seaside Park, Bridgeport, Conn.
17	Keegan	Ruth	23	F	1904 Bridgeport, Conn.		Seaside Park, Bridgeport, Conn.
18	Fell	James O.	33	M	1874 Buffalo, New York.		310-West-106th St. New York, N.Y.
19	Fell	Dorothy L.	31	F	1896 Green, Pa.		310-West-106th St. New York, N.Y.
20	Whitehead	Robert M.	35	M	1872 New York, N.Y.		809-East-15th St. Brooklyn, New York
21	Maur	Otto	36	M	1891 New York, N.Y.		1800 Decator St. Brooklyn, New York.
22	Maur	Cliff	30	M	1897 Brooklyn, New York.		1800 Decator St. Brooklyn, New York.
23	Salk	Samuel A.	28	M	1899 Newark, New Jersey		214 Pavilion Ave. Providence, R.I.
24	Salk	Ruth	23	F	1904 Providence, R.I.		214 Pavilion Ave. Providence, R.I.
25	Tourelle	Mary A.	68	F	1829 Academy City, Ill.		3 Holsted St. Verona, New Jersey
26	Tourelle	Lena E. I.	70	F	1857 Academy City, Ill.	husband, U.S. Citizen	3 Holsted St. Verona, New Jersey
27	Tourelle	Ella I.	37	F	1890 Greenville, New Jersey		3 Holsted St. Verona, New Jersey
28	Flonley	Irville S.	33	M	1894 San Francisco, California		322-West-72nd Street, New York, N.Y.
29	Flonley	Jessie L.	31	F	1897 Los Angeles, Calif.		322-West-72nd Street, New York, N.Y.
30	Watkins	Frances	26	F	1901 New York, N.Y.		36-West-12th Street, New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

106

S. S. "WEST ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON, BRITISH WINDWARD ISLANDS, November 23rd, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., November 24th, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Charlton	Luvania	26		F		1901 Leaver, Mo.		41 Bickles St. New York, N.Y.
2	Charlton	Estelle	29		F		1898 Lexington, Mo.		400 North-Delaware St. Independence, Mo.
3	Holt	Charles E.	65		M		1862 Athol, Mass.		Salem, New York.
4	Holt	Kate E.	60		F		1867 Salem, New York.		Salem, New York.
5	Stieglitz	Helen	27		F		1900 Brooklyn, New York.		New York.
6	Ringswalt	Joseph A.	38		M		1889 Omaha, Neb.		19 Uroyden Rd. Jamaica, Long Island
7	Ringswalt	Marguerite S.	35		F		1891 Sidney, Neb.		124 Glenwood Ave. Yonkers, New York.
8	Stout	A. Hardy	42		M		1885 New York, N.Y.		124 Glenwood Ave. Yonkers, New York.
9	Stout	Jean	42		F		1885	Husbands, U.S. Citizen	150 East-72nd St. New York, N.Y.
10	Davies	Harold	27		M		1900 East Rutherford, New Jersey		150 East-72nd St. New York, N.Y.
11	Aunzmann	Everett	23		M		1904 Brooklyn, New York.		280 Gregory Ave. Passaic, New Jersey
12	Stansbury	William H.	62		M		1865	Naturalized 1921 in the Federal Court, Philadelphia, Pa.	Long Island, N.Y. 102-30-31st Ave. Richmond Hill, N.Y.
13	O'Donnell	Patricia	22		F		1905 New York, N.Y.		Aldan, Delaware County, Pa.
14	Nass	Rose	22		F		1905 Newark, New Jersey		1186 Ulay Ave. Bronx, New York.
15	Schermmerhorn	George D.	40		M		1887 Reading, Michigan.		362 Belmont Ave. Newark, New Jersey
16	Schermmerhorn	Hazel	35		F		1892 Reading, Michigan.		Reading, Michigan.
17	Griffin	Hudson V.	63		M		1884 Riverhead, New York.		Reading, Michigan.
18	Young	Ira M.	47		M		1880 Riverhead, New York.		Osborn Ave. Riverhead, New York.
19	Young	Laura M.	44		F		1882 Riverhead, New York.		Acanoke Ave. Riverhead, New York.
20	Overton	Myron	45		M		1882 Riverhead, New York.		Acanoke Ave. Riverhead, New York.
21	Overton	Lulu	42		F		1885 Riverhead, New York.		Acanoke Ave. Riverhead, New York.
22	Moloney	Marie	20		F		1899 Toledo, Ohio.		Main Street, Riverhead, New York.
23	Smith	Frances K.	27		F		1900 Detroit, Michigan.		Main Street, Riverhead, New York.
24	Klopsch	Paul	39		M		1888	Naturalized 1927 in the Passaic County Court, Paterson, New Jersey	Michigan. 32 Linden St. River Rouge, Detroit, Michigan.
25	Klopsch	Vida	43		F		1884 Portville, New York.		9733 Dundee Street, Detroit, Michigan.
26	Woodward	Due A.	49		M		1868 New Orleans, La.		136 Prospect St. Passaic, New Jersey
27	Woodward	Elizabeth	46		F		1901 Portland, Oregon		136 Prospect St. Passaic, New Jersey
28	Welch	Richard E.	28		M		1907 Syracuse, New York.		669 Haycock St. Portland, Oregon
29	Welch	Marie	23		F		1904 New Canaan, New York.		669 Haycock St. Portland, Oregon
30	Acwe	Stanley S.	35		M		1892 Brattleboro, Vt.		New York. 613 University Ave. Syracuse, New York.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
107

S. S. HOPE Sailing from NEW YORK, Nov 24, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Nov 24, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Callahan	Don W.	23		M		1874 New York, N.Y.		1023 East 10th St. Brooklyn, New York
2	Callahan	Louise	49		F		1878 New York, N.Y.		1023 East 10th St. Brooklyn, New York
3	Ryerson	Richard V.	31		M		1873 New York, N.Y.		116 Lenox Rd. Brooklyn, New York
4	Moran	James B.	23		M		1877 New York, N.Y.		116 Lenox Rd. Brooklyn, New York
5	Coy	Margaret	33		F		1894 Danielson, Conn.		31 Manhattan Ave. New York, N.Y.
6	Mueller	Albert J.	32		M		1895 Brooklyn, New York		Long Is. New York
7	Mueller	Margaret	30		F		1897 Brooklyn, New York		7434 Park Lane-Southwood Haven, Long Is. New York
8	Wolkenburg	John H.	29		M		1898 New York, N.Y.		7434 Park Lane-Southwood Haven, Long Is. New York
9	Wolkenburg	Beatrice I.	23		F		1904 New York, N.Y.		1064 East 10th St. Brooklyn, New York
10	Jordan	James B.	53		M		1874 Thornton, Maine		1064 East 10th St. Brooklyn, New York
11	MacFarland	Howard	27		M		1900 New York, N.Y.		57 West 45th Street, New York, N.Y.
12	MacFarland	Lillian	27		F		1900 New York, N.Y.		303 Warburton Ave. Yonkers, New York
13	Twomey	Charles	32		M		1905 Lynn, Mass.		303 Warburton Ave. Yonkers, New York
14	Twomey	Lillian L.	25		F		1902 Colchester, New Hampshire		23 Broad Street, Lynn, Mass.
15	Gless	Fred	26		M		1901 New York, N.Y.		23 Broad Street, Lynn, Mass.
16	Edger	Ulan	25		M		1902 Pittsburh, Pa.		101 Marlin Drive, East Pittsburg, Pa.
17	Mathers	Edith	28		F		1898 Lancaster County, Pa.		101 Marlin Drive, East Pittsburg, Pa.
18	March	Bertha	54		F		1873 Andover, Mass.		31 Manhattan Ave., New York, N.Y.
19	Maxwell	J. Gordon	39		M		1895 Newarkville, New Jersey		14 Mt. Pleasant St. Winchester, Mass.
20	Maxwell	Mildred	30		F		1901 Newarkville, New Jersey		New Jersey
21	Daly	William A.	37		M		1890 New York, N.Y.		18 St. Cedar Ave. Merchantville, New Jersey
22	Daly	Alice	32		F		1898 New York, N.Y.		18 St. Cedar Ave. Merchantville, New Jersey
23	Daly Jr.	William A.	3		M		1924 Brooklyn, New York		7644 85th Road, Wood Haven, New York
24	Horowitz	Levir	25		M		1902 New York, N.Y.		7644 85th Road, Wood Haven, New York
25	Horowitz	Rose	25		F		1902 Newark, New Jersey		7644 85th Road, Wood Haven, New York
26	Monahan	William	26		M		1901 New York, N.Y.		60 Grace St. Irvington, New Jersey
27	Monahan	Elizabeth	23		F		1904 New York, N.Y.		60 Grace St. Irvington, New Jersey
28	Simmill	Arthur E.	28		M		1898 Newark, New Jersey		1318 Bar Place, Hudson Heights, New Jersey
29	Simmill	Elaine	25		F		1899 Brooklyn, New York		1318 Bar Place, Hudson Heights, New Jersey
30	Sheddon	William B.	20		M		1889 Brooklyn, New York		875-18th Ave. Newark, New Jersey

SHEET NUMBER 4 LINE 10 JORDAN, JAMES B. DUPLICATED SHEET NUMBER 6 LINE 12. SHEET NUMBER 4 LINES 11 AND 12 MACFARLAND, HOWARD & LILLIAN NOT ON BOARD.
SHEET NUMBER 4 LINE 30 SHEDDON, WILLIAM B. NOT ON BOARD.

PURSER:

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

108

S. S. "ST. GEORGE" Sailing from BRITISH PORT, NEW YORK, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Meyer	William O.	29		M		1898 New York, N.Y.			New Jersey 343 Rutherford Ave. Lyndhurst,
2	Meyer	Irene	7		F		1900 New York, N.Y.			New Jersey 343 Rutherford Ave. Lyndhurst,
3	Herschberger	William I.	42		M		1902 Luray, Va.			Luray, Va.
4	Herschberger	Jessie	39		F		1898 Luray, Va.			Luray, Va.
5	Mims	Jessie	39		F		1903 Luray, Va.			Luray, Va.
6	Berry	Elizabeth	33		F		1894 Luray, Va.			Luray, Va.
7	Robinson	Louis	18		M		1899 New York, N.Y.	Naturalized in the Supreme Court, King's Co. New York.		New York. 1633 Sterling Place, Brooklyn
8	Robinson	Gertrude	12		F		1905 New York, N.Y.			New York. 1633 Sterling Place, Brooklyn,
9	Yurke	Michael J.	23		M		1903 Brooklyn, New York.			New York. 9514 Wittier Ave. Jamaica, Long Is.
10	Yurke	Mary	22		F		1901 Brooklyn, New York.			New York. 9514 Wittier Ave. Jamaica, Long Is.
11	Mandel	Emma	40		F		1887 Newark, New Jersey			975 Main St. Newark, New Jersey
12	Boland	Charles D.	46		M		1841 Worcester, Mass.			1507-"A" St. Washington, D.C.
13	Boland	Lottie	43		F		1884 England, Ala.			1507-"A" St. Washington, D.C.
14	Reilly	James	34		M		1893 New York, N.Y.			414-East-84th Street, New York, N.Y.
15	Reilly	Mary	27		F		1900 New York, N.Y.			414-East-84th Street, New York, N.Y.
16	Fernschild Jr.	George J.	31		M		1892 New York, N.Y.			New York. 777 Webster Ave. New Rochelle
17	Fernschild	Viola	26		F		1901 New York, N.Y.			New York. 777 Webster Ave. New Rochelle,
18	Murphy	Edward L.	16		M		1911 Brooklyn, Conn.			Pennine Club, Ave, New York.
19	Murphy	Mary E.	22		F		1905 New York, N.Y.			Pennine Club, Ave, New York.
20	Goldwasser	Charlotte	23		F		1904 New York, N.Y.			218 Mundy Street, New York, N.Y.
21	Rickel	Mary	24		F		1903 New York, N.Y.			N.Y. 462 Fort Washington Ave. New York,
22	Rickel	Malvina	21		F		1906 New York, N.Y.			N.Y. 462 Fort Washington Ave. New York,
23	Dovle	Martha	44		F		1883 New York, N.Y.			222-East-3rd St. New York, N.Y.
24	Braun	Rudolph	36		M		1891 New York, N.Y.			1833 Townsend Ave. New York, N.Y.
25	Braun	Kitty	28		F		1892 New York, N.Y.			1833 Townsend Ave. New York, N.Y.
26	Lawlor	Anna O.	27		F		1900 New Bedford, Mass.			66 Ocean St. New Bedford, Mass.
27	Reckham	Grace	30		F		1897 New Bedford, Mass.			64 Ocean St. New Bedford, Mass.
28	Payne	Alice	33		F		1894 Fall River, Mass.			Mass. 416 South Orchard St. New Bedford,
29	Heaney	Joseph L.	33		M		1894 Malden, Mass.			39 Spring St. Malden, Mass.
30	Heaney	Eleanor	20		F		1907 New York, N.Y.			39 Spring St. Malden, Mass.

SHEET NUMBER 5 LINE 11 MANDEL, EMMA NOT ON BOARD.

PURSER:

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

109

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "S. S. S. S." Sailing from New York, N.Y., 1927, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bernstein	Fred	42	M	M	1885 New York, N.Y.		New York. Box 407 Cedarhurst, Long Island.
2	Hauhton	Norm	38	M	S	1899 New York, N.Y.		325 East 22nd Street, New York, N.Y.
3	Wright	Fred	74	M	M	1853 New York, N.Y.		318 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
4	Ellisott	William L.	34	M	M	1893 Baltimore, Maryland.		Greenspring Ave., Melvale, Baltimore
5	Ellisott	Mary	30	F	M	1897 Baltimore, Maryland.		Greenspring Ave., Melvale, Baltimore
6	Smith	James B.	48	M	M	1879 New York, N.Y.		New York. 71 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn,
7	Smith	Anna M.	47	F	M	1880 New York, N.Y.		New York. 71 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn,
8	Knowles	George	27	M	M	1899 Providence, Rhode Island.		60 Bedford Street, Waltham, Mass.
9	Knowles	Gertrude	23	F	M	1894 Providence, Rhode Island.		60 Bedford Street, Waltham, Mass.
10	Staples	James A.	39	M	M	1898 Lynn, Mass.		37 Colonial Ave. Lynn, Mass.
11	Staples	Marion	38	F	M	1899 Lynn, Mass.		37 Colonial Ave. Lynn, Mass.
12	Jordan	James B.	53	M	M	1874 Greenville, Ala.		57 West 45th Street, New York, N.Y.
13	Jordan	Ettie L.	49	F	M	1888 Greenville, Ala.		57 West 45th Street, New York, N.Y.
14	Jordan	Aurelia	8	F	S	1919	Father U.S. Citizen	57 West 45th Street, New York, N.Y.
15	Janke	Felix C.	32	M	M	1895 Plainfield, New Jersey		New Jersey 719 Sherman Ave. Plainfield,
16	Janke	Jessie B.	26	F	M	1901 Brooklyn, New York.		New Jersey 719 Sherman Ave. Plainfield,
17	Pockett	Bileen B.	36	F	S	1891 Rochester, New York.		7 May Terrace, Rochester, New York.
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

SHEET NUMBER 6 LINES 18 TO 30 BLANK.

PURSER:

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

111

CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOVEMBER 25TH 1927

S. S. FORT ST GEORGE

Total crew at time of arrival 166 Number of seamen deserted NONE
 Number of seamen discharged 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total-crew this date 167

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

110

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

Master:

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, the list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship or company, when such vessel was last respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged as the port of arrival; or those contained in such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases of such alien, agent, consignee, or master to report to vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, and of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, as above required, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien in such list, or for each case of desertion or landing, as the case may be, and such fine shall be a lien in favor of the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival, if required by the Secretary of Labor, in connection with correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and such fine shall be paid by the owner, agent, consignee, or master, as the case may be, and in the event such fine is imposed, when it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14 1713

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or

and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	165
-	-	26	M	-	-	5-9	145
-	-	30	M	-	-	5-10	154
-	-	25	M	-	-	5-8	148
-	-	26	M	-	-	5-6	140
-	-	27	M	USA	USA	5-6	155
-	-	60	M	-	-	5-11	170
-	-	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	157
-	-	19	M	-	-	5-9	160
-	-	30	M	-	-	5-7	147
-	-	50	M	AF BLK	-	5-8	160
-	-	30	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	170
-	-	23	M	-	-	5-10	170
-	-	33	M	AF BLK	-	5-9	170
-	-	31	M	-	-	5-8	140
-	-	30	M	-	-	5-8	156
-	-	35	M	-	-	5-8	140
-	-	29	M	-	-	5-7	158
-	-	31	M	-	-	5-7	160
-	-	45	M	-	-	5-6	138
-	-	42	M	-	-	5-7	148
-	-	25	M	-	-	5-7	150
-	-	34	M	-	-	5-6	145
-	-	29	M	-	-	5-8	150
-	-	30	M	-	-	5-8	160
-	-	46	M	-	-	5-7	150
-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	145
-	-	33	M	-	-	5-6	150
-	-	23	M	-	-	5-5	140
-	-	37	M	-	-	5-5	145

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		When	Where
Family name	Given name							
DAVIES	HENRY JEFFERIES			MASTER			21-9-27	N Y
DAVIES	FRANCES			CH OFFICER			4-6-27	-
BURNS	STANLEY			2ND OFFICER			-	-
DUPONT	HOWARD			3RD OFFICER			25-6-27	-
GRAY	HUGH			PURSER			4-6-27	-
ESBORN	OSCAR			AST PURSER			26-9-27	-
DAVIS	JOHN			SURGEON			4-6-27	-
OXSPRING	DAVID			1ST W.T.O.			-	-
BARTLETT	JAMES			2ND W.T.O.			25-10-27	-
TAYLOR	DAVID			BOATSWAIN			4-6-27	-
HASSELL	DAVID			BOSUN MATE			12-8-27	BERMUDA
RYDER	WILLIAM			NIGHTWATCH			4-6-27	N Y
MC RONALD	GERALD			CARPENTER			20-10-27	BERMUDA
THOMPSON	JAMES			BOSUN MATE			4-6-27	N Y
KENNEDY	ROBERT			QUARTERMASTER			5-6-27	BERMUDA
FOX	WILLIAM			-			4-6-27	N Y
BELL	JOSEPH			-			-	-
SMITH	LEVINSON			-			-	-
BUWARDS	JAMES			SAILOR			-	-
MILLS	CHARLES			-			-	-
EDDY	ROBERT			-			-	-
BELL	ROBERT			-			-	-
TALBOT	HENRY			-			-	-
BALL	AMBROSE			-			-	-
TALBOT	LEOPOLD			-			-	-
CHARLES	JOSEPH			-			13-6-27	BERMUDA
LYNCH	JOHN			-			4-6-27	N Y
STUART	HENRY			-			21-6-27	BERMUDA
ROBINSON	EVANS			-			14-10-27	-
JOSEPH	JOHN			-			-	-

Immigrant Inspector

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.								
DAVIS	47	BRITISH	21-9-27 NEW YORK					
BERGMAN	42	U S A	12-11-27					
HARDING	31	BRITISH	4-6-27					
BENSON	33	-	4-11-27					
PHILIPS	29	-	4-6-27					
HILL	25	-	-					
LEGASPI	27	PHILIPINE	12-11-27					

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK

from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

111

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DAVIES	HENRY JEFFERIES			MASTER	21-9-27	N Y	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	165	
2	DAVIES	FRANCES			CH OFFICER	4-6-27	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-9	145	
3	BURNS	STANLEY			2ND OFFICER	-	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-10	154	
4	DUPONT	HOWARD			3RD OFFICER	25-6-27	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-8	148	
5	GRAY	HUGH			PURSER	4-6-27	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-6	140	
6	ESBORN	OSCAR			AST PURSER	28-9-27	-	-	-	27	M	USA	USA	5-6	155	
7	DAVIS	JOHN			SURGEON	4-6-27	-	-	-	60	M	-	-	5-11	170	
8	OXSPRING	DAVID			1ST W.T.O.	-	-	-	-	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	157	
9	BARTLETT	JAMES			2ND W.T.O.	25-10-27	-	-	-	29	M	-	-	5-9	160	
10	TAYLOR	DAVID			BOATSWAIN	4-6-27	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-7	147	
11	HASSELL	DAVID			BOSUN MATE	12-8-27	BERMUDA	-	-	50	M	AF BLK	-	5-8	160	
12	RYDER	WILLIAM			NIGHTWATCH	4-5-27	N Y	-	-	30	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	170	
13	MC RONALD	GERALD			CARPENTER	25-10-27	BERMUDA	-	-	23	M	-	-	5-10	170	
14	THOMPSON	JAMES			BOSUN MATE	4-6-27	N Y	-	-	33	M	AF BLK	-	5-9	170	
15	KENNEDY	ROBERT			QUARTERMASTER	5-8-27	BERMUDA	-	-	31	M	-	-	5-8	148	
16	FOX	WILLIAM			-	4-6-27	N Y	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-8	156	
17	BELL	JOSEPH			-	-	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-8	148	
18	SMITH	LEVINSON			-	-	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-7	158	
19	EDWARDS	JAMES			SAILOR	-	-	-	-	31	M	-	-	5-7	160	
20	MILLS	CHARLES			-	-	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-6	138	
21	EDDY	ROBERT			-	-	-	-	-	42	M	-	-	5-7	148	
22	BELL	ROBERT			-	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-7	150	
23	TALBOT	HENRY			-	-	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-6	145	
24	BALL	AMBROSE			-	-	-	-	-	29	M	-	-	5-8	150	
25	TALBOT	LEOPOLD			-	-	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-8	160	
26	CHARLES	JOSEPH			-	13-6-27	BERMUDA	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-7	150	
27	LYNCH	JOHN			-	4-6-27	N Y	-	-	18	M	-	-	5-7	145	
28	STUART	HENRY			-	20-6-27	BERMUDA	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-6	150	
29	ROBINSON	EVANS			-	14-10-27	-	-	-	23	M	-	-	5-5	140	
30	JOSEPH	JOHN			-	-	-	-	-	37	M	-	-	5-5	145	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel H.A.S. ST GEORGE, arriving at, NEW YORK, 19 27 from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GILBERT	JAMES	/	/	SAILOR	21-10-27	BERMUDA	NO	YES	40	M	AF BLK	BRITISH	5-6	165	/
2	GUTERBRIDGE	ARTHUR	/	/	-	28-10-27	-	NO	YES	29	M	-	-	5-6	150	/
3	MILES	PATRICK	/	/	-	-	-	NO	YES	34	M	-	-	5-7	155	/
4	KELLY	JOHN	/	/	MESSMAN	4-6-27	N.Y.	NO	YES	28	M	-	-	5-8	150	/
5	WADE	HENRY	/	/	-	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	29	M	-	-	5-7	148	/
6	GIBB	THOMAS	/	/	CH ENGINEER	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	-	6-0	168	/
7	NELSON	WILLIAM	/	/	2ND ENGINEER	22-7-27	BERMUDA	NO	YES	38	M	-	-	5-6	137	/
8	HARRIS	ALBERT	/	/	3RD ENGINEER	7-9-27	N.Y.	NO	YES	35	M	-	-	5-8	170	/
9	SMITH	EDWARD	/	/	4TH ENGINEER	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	24	M	-	-	5-7	146	/
10	COUSSONS	NORMAN	/	/	5TH ENGINEER	17-8-27	-	NO	YES	30	M	-	-	5-7	146	/
11	LESLIE	HUGH	/	/	6TH ENGINEER	31-8-27	-	NO	YES	25	M	-	-	5-8	160	/
12	JOHNSTON	ERNEST	/	/	7TH ENGINEER	21-9-27	-	NO	YES	25	M	-	-	5-8	155	/
13	ROWLEY	JOSEPH	/	/	8TH ENGINEER	10-10-27	-	NO	YES	30	M	-	-	5-6	145	/
14	BARCHI	LIONEL	/	/	ELECTRICIAN	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	39	M	-	-	5-7	160	/
15	FALLON	ARTHUR	/	/	SAN ENGINEER	20-7-27	BERMUDA	NO	YES	36	M	-	-	5-7	149	/
16	DWYER	PATRICK	/	/	CHIEF	4-6-27	N.Y.	NO	YES	30	M	-	-	5-8	156	/
17	MILLER	ALEX	/	/	2ND COOK	17-8-27	-	NO	YES	26	M	-	-	5-6	145	/
18	O'BROUNKE	EDWARD	/	/	EX COOK	3-8-27	-	NO	YES	30	M	-	-	5-8	160	/
19	JONES	ARTHUR	/	/	ROAST COOK	25-6-27	-	NO	YES	24	M	-	-	5-7	140	/
20	O'KANE	JOHN	/	/	FRY COOK	5-10-27	-	NO	YES	42	M	-	-	5-8	155	/
21	TINS	WILLIAM	/	/	CHIEF BAKER	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	48	M	-	-	5-8	147	/
22	DAVIDSON	ALEX	/	/	2ND BAKER	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	20	M	-	-	5-9	160	/
23	LEHANE	TIMOTHY	/	/	EX CHIEF BKR	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	41	M	-	-	5-6	154	/
24	WILLIAMS	ALBERT	/	/	BUTCHER	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	38	M	-	-	5-10	149	/
25	GREGORY	HAROLD	/	/	CARVER	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	26	M	-	-	5-8	166	/
26	JONES	BENJAMIN	/	/	3RD BUTCHER	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	36	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	156	/
27	PIRES	CARLOS	/	/	2ND BUTCHER	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	25	M	PORTUGUESE	BRITISH	5-8	157	/
28	BRAUN	LAMBERT	/	/	GRILL COOK	3-8-27	-	NO	YES	20	M	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5-9	155	/
29	PRICE	HORATIO	/	/	VEG COOK	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	29	M	AF BLK	BRITISH	5-8	157	/
30	DASSETT	JOHN	/	/	OFFICERS STWD	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	26	M	-	-	5-8	153	/

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-1200

W. H. Murphy
Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. FORT ST. GEORGE, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 27, from the port of BERMUDA

113

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VIDAL	SUFINO			NO 1 OILER	4-6-27	N.Y.	NO	YES	35	M	PHILIPPINE	U.S.A.	5-0	144	✓
2	TUNAY	VICTOR			OILER	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	33	M	-	-	5-6	150	✓
3	PARACERO	LEON			-	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	29	M	-	-	5-6	140	✓
4	ESPINO	JULIAN			-	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	36	M	-	-	5-8	137	✓
5	MACANILLAS	GREGORIO			-	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	34	M	-	-	5-4	140	✓
6	CANONIZADO	FEMICIO			FIREMAN	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	25	M	-	-	5-8	160	✓
7	MADRID	DONATO			-	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	26	M	-	-	5-6	128	✓
8	ANDRADE	AMSTACIO			-	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	26	M	-	-	5-7	130	✓
9	RABA	JULIO			-	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	29	M	-	-	5-6	140	✓
10	LUCIAYA	DANIEL			-	14-9-27	-	NO	YES	45	M	-	-	5-7	149	✓
11	OBLIGATION	CORNELIO			-	28-7-27	-	NO	YES	20	M	-	-	5-7	148	✓
12	ALADO	CONSTANCE			-	17-8-27	-	NO	YES	24	M	-	-	5-7	138	✓
13	ABELLA	ARISTON			-	12-10-27	-	NO	YES	26	M	-	-	5-5	145	✓
14	PASTOR	VALENCIA			WIPER	11-6-27	-	NO	YES	24	M	-	-	5-6	160	✓
15	VIDAL	FRANK			-	11-6-27	-	NO	YES	21	M	-	-	5-8	155	✓
16	INGRA	JOSE			-	27-7-27	-	NO	YES	20	M	-	-	5-8	140	✓
17	DINO	PAULINO			-	14-9-27	-	NO	YES	22	M	-	-	5-7	138	✓
18	RAMOS	JOE			-	28-9-27	-	NO	YES	25	M	-	-	5-7	145	✓
19	IMPERIAL	ARMONIANO			-	13-10-27	-	NO	YES	23	M	-	-	5-6	150	✓
20	NAMA	WILLIE			-	13-10-27	-	NO	YES	35	M	-	-	5-5	142	✓
21	HUNA	RUFINO			OILER	20-7-27	-	NO	YES	26	M	-	-	5-5	130	✓
22	RUFINO	ARMONIANO			WIPER	26-10-27	-	NO	YES	24	M	-	-	5-5	140	✓
23	HARRISON	THOMAS			CHF STEWARD	24-8-27	-	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	160	✓
24	WILSON	ERNEST			2ND STEWARD	19-10-27	-	NO	YES	30	M	-	-	5-9	165	✓
25	KELLY	OSWALD			DECK STEWARD	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	37	M	-	-	5-8	154	✓
26	DERBYSHIRE	ROY			ASST STEWARD	28-9-27	-	NO	YES	24	M	-	-	5-7	150	✓
27	MICHAEL	PETER			-	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	28	M	-	-	6-0	149	✓
28	GOODHART	JOHN			-	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	31	M	-	-	5-8	156	✓
29	HARDING	WILLIAM			BUGLER	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	31	M	-	-	5-5	147	✓
30	O'BRIEN	HELEN			STEWARDESS	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	34	F	-	-	5-5	130	✓

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1800

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, 1927, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

114

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ALCAR	WILLIAM			BARBER	4-6-27	N. Y.	NO	YES	40	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-7	148	
2	RIDYARD	ERNEST			ASST STWRD	4-11-27	-	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	145	
3	RICHARDSON	FRANK			--	4-11-27	-	NO	YES	37	M	--	--	5-6	147	
4	MC KENZIE	ROBERT			--	4-11-27	-	NO	YES	27	M	--	--	5-8	152	
5	GEORGE	ERNEST			--	4-11-27	-	NO	YES	31	M	--	--	5-7	154	
6	BENSON	LESLIE			--	4-11-27	-	NO	YES	33	M	--	--	5-6	148	
7	THOMAS	CHSRLES			--	5-10-27	-	NO	YES	28	M	--	--	5-6	148	
8	CLARKSON	THOMAS			--	5-10-27	-	NO	YES	19	M	--	--	5-7	150	
9	GASKIN	WILLIAM			--	26-10-27	-	NO	YES	27	M	--	--	5-6	146	
10	MOONEY	GEORGE			--	26-10-27	-	NO	YES	25	M	--	--	5-6	148	
11	CARTER	JAMES			--	22-7-27	BERMUDA	NO	YES	25	M	--	--	5-7	148	
12	BROOKS	THOMAS			S-R-STWRD	4-6-27	N. Y.	NO	YES	30	M	--	--	5-8	146	
13	MC KILLOP	JOHN			SAB-STWRD	7-9-27	-	NO	YES	39	M	--	--	5-8	146	
14	ONLEY	CYRIL			SCULLION	4-6-27	-	NO	YES	28	M	AF-BLACK	--	5-6	147	
15	PILGRIM	DAVID			--	25-6-27	-	NO	YES	33	M	--	--	5-8	138	
16	GRIFFITH	PERCY			--	9-9-27	BERMUDA	NO	YES	31	M	--	--	5-7	147	
17	BRAITHWAITE	KENNETH			ENG STWRD	4-6-27	N. Y.	NO	YES	24	M	--	--	6-0	138	
18	RICHARDSON	CHARLES			DISHWASHER	4-6-27	--	NO	YES	57	M	--	--	5-8	147	
19	COURTNEY	TELFORD			--	4-6-27	--	NO	YES	23	M	--	--	5-7	146	
20	WALDRON	KENNETH			--	6-6-27	BERMUDA	NO	YES	34	M	--	--	5-8	148	
21	BATTERSBY	BASIL			--	20-6-27	--	NO	YES	31	M	--	--	5-9	155	
22	SIMONS	ALBERT			--	4-7-27	--	NO	YES	50	M	--	--	5-10	158	
23	COOPER	KELLY			--	4-6-27	N. Y.	NO	YES	22	M	--	--	5-7	160	
24	PHILLIPAS	AUDREY			--	4-6-27	--	NO	YES	29	M	--	--	5-5	126	
25	BURNS	EDWARD			ASST STWRD	28-10-27	BERMUDA	NO	YES	34	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8	146	
26	BURNCOT	LUCAS			CREW COOK	5-10-27	N. Y.	NO	YES	24	M	PHILLIPINE	U. S. A.	5-5	145	
27	BERGMAN	WILLIAM			BARKEEPER	12-11-27	--	NO	YES	42	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-5	140	
28	HORROCKS	JOHN			LINENKEEPER	11-11-27	--	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	145	
29	CASHMORE	THOMAS			ASST DK STWRD	11-11-27	--	NO	YES	37	M	--	--	5-6	145	
30	NOONE	JOHN			ASST STWRD	--	--	NO	YES	31	M	--	--	5-7	150	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at NEW YORK, 1927, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

115

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GARLAND	KATE			STEWARDESS	4-6-27	N.Y.	NO	YES	34	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	146	✓
2	O'BRIEN	ANNIE			--	2-7-27	--	NO	YES	38	F	--	--	5-8	129	✓
3	FLEMING	JAMES			ASST STEWARD	14-9-27	--	NO	YES	44	M	--	--	5-8	147	✓
4	TIMMING	ARTHUR			--	7-9-27	--	NO	YES	22	M	--	--	5-8	166	✓
5	DELMARCO	GABRIEL			--	4-6-27	--	NO	YES	32	M	--	--	5-6	139	✓
6	ADIE	ROBERT			--	4-6-27	--	NO	YES	47	M	--	--	5-7	170	✓
7	BROWN	GEORGE			--	4-6-27	--	NO	YES	23	M	--	--	5-6	145	✓
8	WATTS	SANFORD			--	4-6-27	--	NO	YES	36	M	--	--	5-6	182	✓
9	SMITH	CHARLES			--	4-6-27	--	NO	YES	38	M	--	--	5-7	149	✓
10	STEIN	WILLIAM			--	4-6-27	--	NO	YES	25	M	--	--	5-6	140	✓
11	LONG	EDWARD			--	4-6-27	--	NO	YES	28	M	--	--	5-8	150	✓
12	CADWALLADER	HERBERT			--	4-6-27	--	NO	YES	28	M	--	--	5-6	138	✓
13	KEYWOOD	WALTER			--	4-6-27	--	NO	YES	30	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	154	✓
14	SMITH	LEONARD			PRINTER	4-6-27	--	NO	YES	21	M	AF BLACK	BRITISH	6-0	160	✓
15	JOHNSON	JOSHUA			SCULLION	4-6-27	--	NO	YES	38	M	--	--	5-8	150	✓
16	HILL	ALEX			ASST STWRD	4-6-27	--	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	--	5-6	146	✓
17	PRAGNELL	ALFRED			--	4-6-27	--	NO	YES	30	M	--	--	5-7	148	✓
18	O'NEIL	BERNARD			--	4-6-27	--	NO	YES	35	M	--	--	5-6	143	✓
19	MULLIN	ARTHUR			--	27-6-27	BERMUDA	NO	YES	26	M	--	--	5-8	146	✓
20	NOONE	VINCENT			--	11-6-27	N.Y.	NNO	YES	22	M	--	--	5-8	145	✓
21	SCULLIN	WILLIAM			--	18-6-27	--	NO	YES	24	M	--	--	5-7	145	✓
22	LONG	FRED			--	25-6-27	--	NO	YES	24	M	--	--	5-7	159	✓
23	MC HARD	CAMPBELL			--	27-7-27	--	NO	YES	27	M	--	--	5-6	145	✓
24	GREET	ARTHUR			--	31-8-27	--	NO	YES	22	M	--	--	5-7	167	✓
25	BELSHAW	ERNEST			--	31-8-27	--	NNO	YES	21	M	--	--	5-6	148	✓
26	CANTER	ERNEST			--	31-8-27	--	NO	YES	25	M	--	--	5-8	160	✓
27	SMITH	WILLIAM			--	21-9-27	--	NO	YES	28	M	--	--	5-8	147	✓
28	HENNASSY	WILLIAM			--	21-9-27	--	NO	YES	40	M	--	--	5-9	158	✓
29	SHAW	FRED			--	13-10-27	--	NO	YES	36	M	--	--	5-6	147	✓
30	HORROCKS	JOSEPH			--	19-10-27	--	NO	YES	23	M	--	--	5-7	150	✓

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-1240

W.H. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, 1927, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

116

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GANDY	ALBERT			ASST STEWRD	11-11-27	N.Y.	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	145	✓
2	JONES	H BOGUS						NO	YES	47	M			5-8	147	✓
3	BEECH	CHARLES						NO	YES	28	M			5-6	152	✓
4	HARTLEY	HERBERT						NO	YES	35	M			5-7	155	✓
5	BREEZE	ROBERT						NO	YES	31	M			5-6	143	✓
6	WADE	FRANCIS						NO	YES	27	M			5-7	150	✓
7	WILMORE	ERNEST			PANTRYMAN			NO	YES	37	M			5-8	165	✓
8	COOPER	WILLIAM			DISHWASHER			NO	YES	49	M	AF BLACK		5-5	142	✓
9	PRESSCOTT	THOMAS			NIGHTWATCH			NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH		5-5	145	✓
10	FERRIS	PERCY						NO	YES	29	M			5-8	160	✓
11	LEGASPI	MARIANO			WIPER	12-11-27		NO	YES	27	M	PHILLIPINE	U.S.A.	5-5	140	✓
12	HIMANG	FABIAN						NO	YES	29	M			5-5	135	✓
13	BARNES	JAMES			SUP ENGINEER	14-11-27	BERMUDA	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	145	
14	BERNARDO	ACIBICO			OILER	25-6-27	N.Y.	NO	YES	28	M	PHILLIPINE	U.S.A.	5-7	144	✓
FIRST 15	MATSON	HARRY			ASST STWD	11-11-27		NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	145	✓
FIRST 16	LEWIS	ALBERT						NO	YES	27	M			5-8	153	✓
FIRST 17	EMANUEL	ARTHUR			DISHWASHER			NO	YES	21	M	AF BLK		5-6	147	✓
18	ARCTINE	VINCENTE			WIPER	23-6-27		NO	YES	21	M	PHILIPINE	USA	5-5	146	✓
19	JONES	DEEY			ASST STWD	27-7-27		NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	148	✓
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Not Transferred

17

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-24-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JEFFERIES DAVIS, of the U.S.S. "ST. LOUIS" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 1927

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

W. H. Merrell,

Vice Consul of the United States.

6 sheets

166 persons

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Hamilton, Bermuda
Date: Nov 24, 1927
For the journey to the United States
via via ship
The validity of this visa is twelve months from the date of issue and the passport must be continuously valid.

No. 1017. Fee of \$2.00

Paid in American funds.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 147544

NOV 29 1917

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Surgeon of the

sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

11-24-27

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be extended to the date of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is extended.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be extended at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX—EUROPEAN					PERMIT TO DEPARTURE					TOTAL PASSENGERS
	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	
1st Cabin											1
2nd Cabin											
3rd Cabin											
TOTAL											1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African—black.	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Foreign
1st Cabin		1
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin		
4th Cabin		
5th Cabin		

+

11-25

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Homeland Security.

S. S. Liberator

Passengers sailing from

Aug 28, 1917

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

118

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, Nov 24, 1927

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entitled to and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. King, of the River Po, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 19 27
at New York
John J. King
Immigration Officer.

C. J. Smith
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline entries*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationer, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Holstein alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how made*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

Thompson, Edward	41	Peruvian
Sigfred Thorsaldsen	24	"

L. G. Smith,
Master

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each, to be retained by the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, giving a description of such alien, together with any information in which any such alien has illegally landed from the ship; or a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon to deliver to such immigration officer, as soon as discovered, in writing, as the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the port of arrival; and if any such vessel is found to have been so employed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be granted clearance pending the payment of such fine, and if the fine is not paid, or if the fine is not paid, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of Clark, Wash.
10 th December, 1922
 S. S. "Niadames"

Total crew at time of arrival 18 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged two Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port two Total crew this date 18

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

SERVICE NO. 7700
FEE: \$2.00

Edwin H. Gunzulus, Jr.
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

[illegible]

Line Barrow S. 8th, at River St. on East
 Owners Rogers S. 8th S. 10th & 11th
 Local Agents Thurston S. S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

120

This voyage was on the ship SS. NORFOLK.

via United States port of San Francisco.

expected to sail Dec 7, 1927, for San Francisco (Yemenite).

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 7, 1927, consigned to SS. NORFOLK.

is now lying at SS. NORFOLK, and is

Number of seamen signed on at this port 0

Total crew this date 18

Number of seamen discharged 0

Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Total crew at time of arrival 18

Number of seamen deserted 0

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of San Francisco hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all

I, master of the NORFOLK, (Nationality) Yemenite

S. S. NORFOLK

Dec 7, 1927, 1927

PORT OF San Francisco

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

<u>Th. Hjort</u>	<u>58</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>New York 10th Nov. 1927</u>
<u>M. Andersen</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Norway 16th Oct. 1926</u>

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Line Thermost. S. S. Co. or Power etc. San Francisco
Owners Thermost. S. S. Co. or Power etc. San Francisco
Local Agents Thermost. S. S. Co. or Power etc. San Francisco

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

R

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and whether they are passengers, respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, stating the date of such landing, the name of the alien, the vessel, the date of apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will be leaving thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged before the arrival of the vessel, and the date of such discharge, and the date of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively. And the sum of \$10 for each alien delivered to the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and who is subsequently found to have been illegally landed from such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and the sum of \$10 shall be retained by the collector of customs until the question of the liability to the payment of such fine is determined. And the sum of \$10 shall be retained by the collector of customs until the question of the liability to the payment of such fine is determined. And the sum of \$10 shall be retained by the collector of customs until the question of the liability to the payment of such fine is determined.

© 2004 Blackwell Publishing Ltd, *Journal of Internal Medicine* 255: 103–110

14-1015

14-141

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore

December 13th 1927

I, master of the Thor British S.S. St. James
(Nationality)
from port of Cslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	18	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	0	Total crew this date.....	18

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 8th, 1927, 1927, consigned to The Totten Company is now lying at Pier 3 South Pt. and is expected to sail December 12th, 1927, for Aracibo (Venezuela) via United States port of -----direct ship First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

120

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

SERVICE NO.
FEE: \$2.00

Edwin W. Gunsaulus, Jr.,
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

(Total area 18 acres)

AMERICAN COMMERCE
Charlottesville, P. E. I.
at _____ (City) _____ (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the _____
via _____
_____ (Date)
NOV 16 1927
(The validity of this express tender remains in full force, provided the passenger is concerned to be valid for that period.)

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Edith Hansen	33	Irishman	Yonkers, N. Y. 7 th Dec. 17
Andrew Hansen	22	"	Yonkers, N. Y. 8 th Dec. 17

C/O Immigration & Customs at Albany. And
 these men were taken to the Custom House. Their
 permission was obtained to go to their app.

His immigration s. was in Albany, and
there man was taken to the Custom House. A. Rice
of Madison, was retained to pay them off.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGE. S. 4A

[illegible]

14-1012

$$1.4 \times 10^{-2}$$

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT CHARLOTTETOWN, P.E.I., CANADA.

NOVEMBER 1927.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

SERVICE NO. 7702
FEE: \$2.00

Edwin M. Gunsulius, Jr.,
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

(Total area 18 aliens)

AMERICAN OVERSEAS TRAVEL SERVICE
NEW YORK, N.Y.
CIVIL AIRWAYS P.E.#
No. 8
City () Country ()
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via _____
_____ *E. J. ...*
Date NOV 16 1927
(The validity of this receipt expires twelve months from the date provided the passenger continues to be valid for that period.)

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Chadsworth, arriving at New York, 26 Nov, 1927, from the port of Charleston, S. C. 122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Fiske	Terah			1st Cook	16 th Oct	New York			35	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
2	Eulund	Samuel			Chief Cook	"	"			38	M	"	"			
3	Hansen	Olaf			2nd "	"	"			29	M	"	"			
4	Jorgensen	Ernest			Chief Cook	"	"			30	M	"	"			
5	Andersen	Harold			2nd "	"	"			41	M	"	"			
6	Torson	Charles			3rd "	15 th Nov	New York			33	M	"	"			
7	Andersen	Carl			Steward	2nd Nov	New York			32	M	"	"			
8	Schmitt	Theodor			Cook	10 th Nov	New York			37	M	"	"			
9	Olsen	Harold			Sailor	9 th Sept	Phil. Pa.			30	M	"	"			
10	Thompson	Arthur			"	"	"			22	M	"	"			
11	Tessier	John			"	"	"			21	M	"	"			
12	Boye	John			"	"	"			22	M	"	"			
13	Swanson	Alfred			"	11 th Nov	New York			24	M	"	"			
14	Johnson	Harold			"	"	"			17	M	"	"			
15	Wilson	Cliff			Donkeyman	7 th Sept	Phil. Pa.			25	M	"	"			
16	Tanner	Harold			Steward	7 th Oct	San Francisco			26	M	"	"			
17	Tanner	Peter			"	"	"			20	M	"	Danish			
18	Russell	Arthur			Boatman	9 th Nov	Phil. Pa.			19	M	"	Norwegian			

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT CHARLOTTETOWN, N. E. I., CANADA.

NOVEMBER 1927.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

SERVICE NO. 7700
FEE: \$2.00

Edwin H. Gonsalus, Jr.,
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

(Total crew 18 aliens)

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT CHARLOTTETOWN, N. E. I., CANADA.
Edwin H. Gonsalus, Jr.,
Vice Consul of the United States of America.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
NOV 19 1927
This visa is valid for the journey to the United States provided the passport is continuously valid for that period.



Line Thompson & Co. 22 Water St., New York
Owners Thompson & Co. 22 Water St., New York
Local Agents Thompson & Co. 22 Water St., New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frederick, of the "S. S. Helianus" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 3, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 1937

F. D. Dwyer
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. C. C. C.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of 1/24/24 NEW YORK
JAN 24, 192 8

I, master of the AMER S. S. MARY
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 30 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 30 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NOV 26, 192 7, consigned to
A H BULL & CO INC; is now lying at PIER 27 BKLYN is
expected to sail DEC 17, 192 7, for STO DOMINGO R D
via United States port of NONE First port of call in United States
this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 123
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
AS PER ARTICLES ON FILE.					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine
of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and
accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port,
I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A H BULL & CO INC
ATTY
AGENTS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the
owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival
lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged
in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre-
scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to
such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration
officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival
but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off
and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, con-
signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor,
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien
concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall
be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the
event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance
may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

927 from the port of St. Domingue 121

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid	Whether	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical	marks,	peculiarities,	or	disorder		
Yes	Yes	41	Male	English	American	5.10	170							
Yes	Yes	59	Male	American	American	5.7	160							
Yes	Yes	24	Male	English	American	5.8	153							
Yes	Yes	21	Male	American	American	5.6	164							
Yes	Yes	27	Male	American	American	5.7	147							
Yes	Yes	24	Male	American	American	5.7	136							
Yes	Yes	26	Male	Porto Rican	American	5.7	140							
Yes	Yes	40	Male	Porto Rican	American	5.7	147							
Yes	Yes	33	Male	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5.7	143							
Yes	Yes	25	Male	Brazil	Brazil	5.8	140							
Yes	Yes	21	Male	Dominican	Dominican	5.6	143							
Yes	Yes	21	Male	Porto Rican	American	5.5	147							
Yes	Yes	23	Male	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5.10	150							
Yes	Yes	21	Male	Porto Rican	American	5.5	145							
Yes	Yes	50	Male	English	American	5.6	200							
Yes	Yes	49	Male	American	American	5.7	212							
Yes	Yes	21	Male	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5.10	150							
Yes	Yes	21	Male	Porto Rican	American	5.7	144							
Yes	Yes	21	Male	American	American	5.5	138							
Yes	Yes	21	Male	American	American	5.4	137							
Yes	Yes	21	Male	Porto Rican	American	5.4	158							
Yes	Yes	27	Male	Spain	Spain	5.4	152							
Yes	Yes	30	Male	Spain	Spain	5.4	140							
Yes	Yes	27	Male	Spain	Spain	5.4	158							
Yes	Yes	33	Male	Porto Rican	American	5.2	163							
Yes	Yes	49	Male	Spain	Spain	5.4	145							
Yes	Yes	10	Male	American	American	5.3	135							
Yes	Yes	36	Male	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5.5	140							
Yes	Yes	30	Male	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5.9	150							
Yes	Yes	22	Male	Porto Rican	Porto Rican	5.7	153							
Yes	Yes	23	Male	American	American	5.3	140							
Yes	Yes	39	Male	American	American	5.10	175							

*See list of fees on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALL SEAMENS CHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

NONE

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

I, master of the **AN** **S. S. MARY**

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

32	Number of seamen at time of arrival
32	Number of seamen discharged
NONE	Seamen left in hospital (or died)
32	Total crew this date

The above named vessel arrived at this port NOV 26 1927 consigned to A H BULL & CO INC
: is now lying at PIER 27 BKLYN and is expected to sail DEC 17 1927 for STO DOMINGO R O

NEW YORK

DESERTING SEAMEN.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

...NONE

Name.		Age.		Nationality.		When and where signed on	
Name.	Age.	Nationality.					

AS PER ARTICLES ON FILE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

927 from the port of *Manila* *Shanty P.D.* 125

(1) to be paid (2) Whether (3) Age (4) Sex (5) Race (6) Nationality (7) Height (8) Weight (9) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Yes	41	Male	English	American	5.10	170		
Yes	59	Male	American	American	5.7	160		
Yes	41	Male	English	American	5.8	153		
Yes	21	Male	American	American	5.6	161		
Yes	37	Male	<i>Passing</i> <i>Passing</i>	American	5.7	147		
Yes	34	Male	American	American	5.7	136		
Yes	26	Male	<i>Porto Rico</i>	American	5.7	140		
Yes	40	Male	<i>Porto Rico</i>	American	5.7	147		
Yes	33	Male	<i>Porto Rico</i>	American	5.7	143		
Yes	26	Male	Brazil	Brazil	5.8	140		
Yes	21	Male	Dominican	Dominican	5.6	143		
Yes	41	Male	<i>Porto Rico</i>	American	5.5	147		
Yes	23	Male	<i>E.W.I.</i>	American	5.10	150		
Yes	21	Male	<i>Porto Rico</i>	American	5.6	145		
Yes	50	Male	English	American	5.6	200		
Yes	49	Male	American	American	5.7	212		
Yes	25	Male	American	American	5.5	136		
Yes	37	Male	American	American	5.7	141		
Yes	31	Male	Spain	Spain	5.5	163		
Yes	35	Male	Spain	Spain	5.4	137		
Yes	21	Male	<i>Porto Rico</i>	American	5.6	158		
Yes	27	Male	Spain	Spain	5.6	162		
Yes	30	Male	Spain	Spain	5.4	140		
Yes	23	Male	Spain	Spain	5.4	158		
Yes	33	Male	<i>Porto Rico</i>	American	5.2	163		
Yes	49	Male	Spain	Spain	5.4	145		
Yes	40	Male	American	American	5.3	135		
Yes	30	Male	<i>Porto Rico</i>	American	5.5	140		
Yes	30	Male	<i>Porto Rico</i>	American	5.3	150		
Yes	22	Male	<i>Porto Rico</i>	American	5.7	153		
Yes	23	Male	American	American	5.3	140		
Yes	30	Male	American	American	5.10	175		

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
DEC 16 192 7

I, master of the AM S. S. MARY
from port of NEW YORK (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 32 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 32 Total crew this date 32

The above named vessel arrived at this port NOV 26, 192 7, consigned to A. H. BULL & CO. INC.; is now lying at PIER 27 BKLYN. and is expected to sail DEC 17, 192 7, for STO DOMINGO R D via United States port of NONE First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 124
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14-1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer
port of the United States.

Vessel MARY

arriving at New York, November

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
Family name	Given name				When Where
Hallum	Thomas			1st. Mate	New York 11/4/17
Townsend	J. Jones			2nd. Mate	New York 11/4/17
Toul	Michael			3rd. Mate	New York 11/4/17
Seidner	Alfred			Radio	New York 11/4/17
Ustel	<i>W. Lander</i>			Carpenter	New York 11/4/17
Davidson	Paul			Boatsman	New York 11/4/17
Fedilla	Pedro			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Marcello	Francisco			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Stroder	Delvin			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Diaz	Luis			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Moscoff	Cesar			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Padilla	Oscar			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Bryon	Donald			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Lawler	John			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Lunby	Barry			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Van Schaeck	John			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Robinson	John			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Robinson	Jessie			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Ortega	Conrado			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Otero	Florencia			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Pimentel	Miguel			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Trevino	Antonio			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Cifuentes	Genaro			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Curial	Agustino			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Valdez	Enelio			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Paeza	Augusto			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Thompson	John			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Kleinmodig	Heriberto			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Palmore	Lyle			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Hernandez	Julio			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Flores	Pedro			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Goodman	William			Steward	New York 11/4/17
Local Agents	<i>W. L. Bull</i>			Steward	New York 11/4/17

ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

NONE

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Local Agents *W. L. Bull*

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAST, arriving at New York, November 22, 1927, from the port of Monte Carlo, P. M.

125

Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Hallum	Thomas			1st. Mate	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	41	Male	English	American	5.10	170	
	Townsend	J. Jones			2nd. Mate	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	59	Male	American	American	5.7	160	
	Teal	Michael			3rd. Mate	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	28	Male	English	American	5.8	153	
	Beinger	Alfred			Radio	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	21	Male	American	American	5.6	162	
	Ustal	Helander			Carpenter	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	37	Male	Russian	Russian	5.7	147	
	Davidson	Paul			Boatswain	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	34	Male	American	American	5.7	138	
	Padilla	Pedro			Seaman	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	28	Male	Porto Rican	American	5.7	140	
	Marcello	Francisco			Seaman	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	40	Male	Pto. Rico	American	5.7	147	
	Stroder	Delrin			Seaman	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	33	Male	African Black	D.W.I.	5.7	143	
	Diaz	Luis			Seaman	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	26	Male	Brazil	Brazil	5.8	140	
	Moscat	Octavio			Seaman	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	21	Male	Dominican	Dominican	5.5	143	
	Padilla	Oscar			Seaman	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	21	Male	Pto. Rico	American	5.5	147	
	Bryan	Donald			Carpenter's Mate	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	23	Male	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5.10	150	
	Ramirez	Juan			Boatswain's Mate	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	28	Male	Pto. Rico	American	5.5	145	
	Mumby	Edwin			Chief Engineer	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	50	Male	English	American	5.6	200	
	Van Schreck	John			1st. Asst.	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	49	Male	American	American	5.7	212	
	Robinson	John			2nd. Asst.	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	29	Male	American	American	5.5	138	
	Robinson	Jessie			3rd. Asst.	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	37	Male	American	American	5.7	141	
	Ortega	Cenaro			Ciler	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	31	Male	Spain	Spain	5.5	163	
	Otazu	Fleciann			Ciler	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	35	Male	Spain	Spain	5.4	137	
	Pimentel	Miguel			Ciler	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	21	Male	Pto. Rico	American	5.6	158	
	Trevino	Antonio			Fireman	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	27	Male	Spain	Spain	5.6	162	
	Cifuentes	Genaro			Fireman	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	30	Male	Spain	Spain	5.4	140	
	Curial	Gerardo			Fireman	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	25	Male	Spain	Spain	5.4	158	
	Valez	Emelio			Wiper	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	33	Male	Pto. Rico	American	5.2	163	
	Flaza	Augusto			Wiper	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	42	Male	Spain	Spain	5.4	145	
	Thompson	John			Steward	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	41	Male	American	American	5.3	135	
	Eleimnodi	Heriberto			Cook	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	36	Male	African Black	D.W.I.	5.5	140	
	Padmore	Lyle			Messman	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	30	Male	African Black	B.W.I.	5.9	150	
	Hernandez	Julio			Messman	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	22	Male	African Black	Cuba	5.7	153	
	Flores	Pedro			Messman	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	23	Male	African Black	American	5.3	140	
	Goodman	William			Master	New York	11/4/27	Yes	Yes	39	Male	American	American	5.10	175	

Local Agents: H. H. Bull

Immigrants Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. H. Anderson of the U. S. S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 19 17

H. H. Anderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1927, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MARY**

, arriving at, **NEW YORK N Y**

, 19 **27**, from the port of **Puerto Plata, D. C.**

126

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MARTINEZ	JUAN			FIREMAN	S P MACCRIS	11/14/27	YES	Yes	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.7	140	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate
at **Puerto Plata, D. C.**
(City) (Country)
No. **511**

SEEN

For the journey to the United States.

New York via N.Y. City, N.Y.
W. J. P. Chas.
(Consul)



Nov. 16, 1927

The validity of this visa expires
two months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.

W. J. P. Chas.

Closed with Thirty Three (33) Names

Henry J. Smith

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-28-27

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. D. GOODMAN MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS MARY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Nov, 1927

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Line

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Ragal Ali	26	Egyptian			
Belloni Felice	24	Italian			
Iardino Antonio	58	Italian			
Lesniak Natale	30	Italian			
Da Cunha Antonio	35	U.S.A.			
Da Silva Alberto	42	Portuguese			
Senes Manoel A.	40	Portuguese			
Juan Viscaino	32	Spanish			
Jesus Caspedes Lopez	37	Spanish			
Jeremia Sanches	36	Spanish			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and in case of the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16-1013

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New York
XXXXX December 2, 1927

I, master of the Italian S.S. "LEVANTE"
from port of XXXXXX Trieste hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted 13
Number of seamen discharged 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 13
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 24th, 1927, consigned to August Hansen Co., Inc.; is now lying at XXXXXX West Shore, and is expected to sail December 2, 1927, for Bremen (Germany) via United States port of XXXXXX. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Negovetich Giovanni	33	Italian	Savona 17/8/1927
Giacovassich Giovanni	38	Italian	XX Trieste 14/5/1927
Tominovich Matteo	22	Italian	Trieste 14/5/1927
Modugno Cosmo	30	Italian	Port Said 27/10/1926
Krsul Milan	23	Italian	Trieste 14/5/1927
Silla Giacomo	28	Italian	Cardiff 8/6/1927
Puleo Rosario	38	Italian	Venezia 3/2/1928
Barskow Max	24	XX German	Las Palmas 9/11/1927
Fernandez Germano	19	Portuguese	Las Palmas 8/11/1927
Cirillo Corrado	16	Italian	Port Said 4/7/1927
Pajtics Giovanni	18	Hungarian	Fiume 11/5/1927
Fenovich Gabriele	19	Italian	Fiume 4/2/1927
Bulich Francesco	24	Italian	Trieste 14/5/1927

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of

New York

129

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether paid at read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
yes	50	male	White	Italian	5'5"	144	
-	26	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
-	26	"	"	"	5'9"	155	
-	25	"	"	"	5'7"	141	
-	29	"	"	"	5'8"	152	
-	45	"	"	"	5'10"	209	
-	49	"	"	Magyar	5'7"	155	
-	41	"	"	Magyar	5'10"	166	
-	33	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
-	38	"	"	"	5'10"	140	
-	40	"	"	"	5'9"	154	
-	30	"	"	Port Italian	4'11"	90	
-	23	"	"	Port Italian	5'8"	158	
-	34	"	"	"	5'5"	161	
-	41	"	"	"	5'10"	149	
-	48	"	"	"	5'9"	132	
-	33	"	"	"	5'9"	141	
-	44	"	"	Port Italian	5'2"	125	
-	48	"	"	Port Italian	5'9"	160	
-	38	"	"	Port Italian	5'3"	141	
-	38	"	"	Port Italian	5'1"	152	
-	28	"	"	"	5'8"	174	
-	36	"	"	"	5'10"	135	
-	25	"	"	"	5'6"	142	
-	56	"	"	Port Italian	5'0"	212	
-	25	"	"	Port Italian	5'3"	148	
-	19	"	"	"	5'1"	145	
-	24	"	"	"	5'9"	141	
-	23	"	"	"	5'11"	174	
-	44	"	"	"	5'5"	124	
-	23	"	"	"	5'7"	148	

* See list of cases on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 550 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

128

Port of 114 1/24 1927

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. August-Hansen Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to detain on board 15 the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME Barghrow Max STATUS ON VESSEL Immigrant

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Title of person signing receipt)

When delivery to the Immigration station is directed, the alien must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the Immigration transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

ival at a
130

al marks,
tries, or
sease

132

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

quired under of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel Arvalde arriving at 19, from

NAME IN FULL	No. of alien's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Family name	Given name			When	Where

Guarnich	Ugo	June 29.2	33 years	Master	22.11.22	June	No
Duvallo	Augusto	3.32	7 years	Chief Officer	14.1.22	June	7
Stele	Leo	37	8 years	2nd	4.7.22	June	7
Coffin	Luca	14	3 years	3rd	7.10.22	June	7
Toussaint	Emilio	31.11.1	8 years	Whaler	18.10.22	June	7
Toussaint	Philip	51	25 years	Chief Engineer	2.4.25	June	7
Maukieu	Julio	43.02	24 years	1st	14.8.22	June	7
Bedi	Emilio	26.17	24 years	2nd	12.8.22	June	7
Legorchi	Emilio	22.25	15 years	3rd	15.8.22	June	7
Francovich	Emilio	10.6	28 years	Steward	14.5.22	June	7
Agueli	Richo	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Madague	Emilio	4.10.4	30 years	Steward	27.10.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Matteo	12.37	6 years	1st	14.5.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Patricio	23.42	19 years	1st	12.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	7.22	28 years	1st	16.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	9.09.1	18 years	1st	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarnieri	Emilio	10.10.5	3 months	Carpenter	13.8.22	June	7
Guarn							

(31 names on this page)

Immigrant Inspector

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

ORIGINAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

quired under of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Levente*

arriving at *New York*

19*17*, from the port of *Las Palmas*

129

1	2		3	4	5	6		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Dimarich</i>	<i>Ugo</i>	<i>Time 29.2</i>	<i>33 year's</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>22. XI. 22</i>	<i>Finme</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>North Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>144</i>	
2	<i>Sanbraccio</i>	<i>Fuggers</i>	<i>3132</i>	<i>7 year's</i>	<i>chief-officer</i>	<i>14. V. 27</i>	<i>Finme</i>			<i>26</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	
3	<i>Stele</i>	<i>Leo</i>	<i>571</i>	<i>8 year's</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>4. V. 27</i>	<i>Finme</i>			<i>26</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>155</i>	
4	<i>Coffan</i>	<i>Fuadco</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>3 year's</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>7. VII. 27</i>	<i>Varona</i>			<i>25</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>141</i>	
5	<i>Zouamini</i>	<i>Orucolo</i>	<i>31471</i>	<i>8 year's</i>	<i>Wireless</i>	<i>18. VII. 27</i>	<i>Varona</i>			<i>29</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>152</i>	
6	<i>Zedure</i>	<i>Hilho</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>25 year's</i>	<i>Chief-engineer</i>	<i>2. I. 25</i>	<i>Finme</i>			<i>45</i>				<i>5'10"</i>	<i>209</i>	
7	<i>Mannheim</i>	<i>Julio</i>	<i>4302</i>	<i>21 year's</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>14. 8. 27</i>	<i>Varona</i>			<i>49</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>155</i>	
8	<i>Bedel</i>	<i>Eruceno</i>	<i>2617</i>	<i>24 year's</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>12. 8. 27</i>	<i>Varona</i>			<i>41</i>		<i>North Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>166</i>	
9	<i>Legorich</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	<i>225</i>	<i>15 year's</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>15. 8. 27</i>	<i>Varona</i>			<i>33</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>170</i>	
10	<i>Giacovanni</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	<i>106</i>	<i>28 year's</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>14. 5. 27</i>	<i>Finme</i>			<i>38</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	
11	<i>Aguelli</i>	<i>Pietro</i>	<i>10705</i>	<i>3 months</i>	<i>carpenter</i>	<i>13. 8. 27</i>	<i>Varona</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>40</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>164</i>	
12	<i>Modugno</i>	<i>Corrado</i>	<i>4104</i>	<i>20 year's</i>	<i>carver</i>	<i>27. 10. 26</i>	<i>Not paid</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>30</i>		<i>South Italian</i>	<i>South Italian</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>90</i>	
13	<i>Coniurich</i>	<i>Matteo</i>	<i>1237</i>	<i>6 year's</i>		<i>14. 5. 27</i>	<i>Finme</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>23</i>		<i>North Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>158</i>	
14	<i>Zoumello</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>2342</i>	<i>19 year's</i>		<i>13. 8. 27</i>	<i>Varona</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>37</i>				<i>5'5"</i>	<i>161</i>	
15	<i>Peri</i>	<i>Erucio</i>	<i>7922</i>	<i>28 year's</i>		<i>15. 8. 27</i>	<i>Varona</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>41</i>				<i>5'11"</i>	<i>149</i>	
16	<i>Valente</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>9091</i>	<i>12 year's</i>		<i>13. 8. 27</i>	<i>Varona</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>48</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>132</i>	
17	<i>Radich</i>	<i>Agostino</i>	<i>6748</i>	<i>3 months</i>	<i>deck-boy</i>	<i>13. 8. 27</i>	<i>Varona</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>23</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>161</i>	
18	<i>Cinillo</i>	<i>Corrado</i>	<i>6385</i>	<i>5 year's</i>		<i>4. 7. 27</i>	<i>Not paid</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>17</i>		<i>South Italian</i>		<i>5'2"</i>	<i>125</i>	
19	<i>Tevello</i>	<i>Giov. Tatta</i>	<i>6275</i>	<i>22 year's</i>	<i>deck-man</i>	<i>13. 8. 27</i>	<i>Varona</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>48</i>		<i>North</i>		<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	
20	<i>Fuko</i>	<i>Rosario</i>	<i>34004</i>	<i>21 year's</i>	<i>fireman</i>	<i>3. 2. 27</i>	<i>Varona</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>38</i>		<i>South Italian</i>		<i>5'3.5"</i>	<i>141</i>	
21	<i>Petronio</i>	<i>Forces</i>	<i>3654</i>	<i>17 year's</i>		<i>14. 5. 27</i>	<i>Finme</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>38</i>		<i>North Italian</i>		<i>5'7"</i>	<i>152</i>	
22	<i>Silla</i>	<i>Giacomo</i>	<i>5. 1. 27</i>	<i>7 year's</i>		<i>8. 6. 27</i>	<i>Finme</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>28</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>174</i>	
23	<i>Peasculi</i>	<i>Alfredo</i>	<i>9506</i>	<i>11 year's</i>		<i>13. 8. 27</i>	<i>Varona</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>26</i>				<i>5'11"</i>	<i>125</i>	
24	<i>Erucento</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>9101</i>	<i>7 year's</i>		<i>13. 8. 27</i>	<i>Varona</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>25</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>142</i>	
25	<i>Samson</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>Docu ment</i>	<i>35 year's</i>		<i>4. 11. 27</i>	<i>Las Palmas</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>56</i>		<i>Lithuanian</i>	<i>Lithuanian</i>	<i>6'</i>	<i>212</i>	
26	<i>Julich</i>	<i>Eruceno</i>	<i>4592</i>	<i>2 year's</i>	<i>trimmer</i>	<i>14. 5. 27</i>	<i>Finme</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>25</i>		<i>North Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>148</i>	
27	<i>Conovici</i>	<i>Gabriele</i>	<i>122</i>	<i>1 year</i>		<i>4. 2. 27</i>	<i>Finme</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>19</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>143</i>	
28	<i>Cerioni</i>	<i>Orucolo</i>	<i>10205</i>	<i>4 year's</i>		<i>13. 8. 27</i>	<i>Varona</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>24</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>141</i>	
29	<i>Arout</i>	<i>Milau</i>	<i>2003</i>	<i>5 year's</i>	<i>cook</i>	<i>11. 5. 27</i>	<i>Finme</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>23</i>				<i>5'11"</i>	<i>174</i>	
30	<i>Superina</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>1224</i>	<i>3 year's</i>	<i>steward</i>	<i>11. 5. 26</i>	<i>Finme</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>27</i>				<i>5'5"</i>	<i>124</i>	
31	<i>Berrari</i>	<i>Orucio</i>	<i>10693</i>	<i>3 months</i>	<i>galley-boy</i>	<i>17. 8. 27</i>	<i>Varona</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>23</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>148</i>	

(31 names on this page)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company; when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

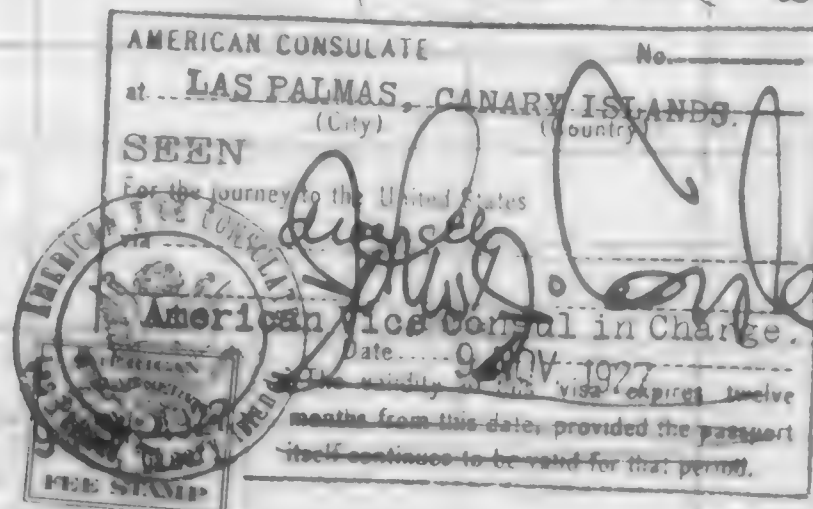
Sheet No. 2

32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Levante, arriving at Las Palmas, 19 27, from the port of Las Palmas 130

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
32	Pajtes	1062	1 year	seabin boy	4.5.26	Finme	No	18	male	Magyar	Magyar	5'2"	117	
33	Fernandez	6688	8 1/2	Deck boy	8.11.27	Las Palmas	No	19	male	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'4"	116	
34	Max													
35														
36														
37														
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														
61														
62														
63														
64														
65														
66														
67														
68														
69														
70														
71														
72														
73														
74														
75														
76														
77														
78														
79														
80														
81														
82														
83														
84														
85														
86														
87														
88														
89														
90														
91														
92														
93														
94														
95														
96														
97														
98														
99														
100														



Service No. 181

Fee \$2.00 U.S. Currency
7/15/41 7/25/41 7/25/41 7/25/41
MAX

State Dept advised 11/26/27
Home leave granted 11/27/27 (Sept letter 11/29/27)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at port of the United States

Vessel Levante, arriving at Las Palmas, 19 27, from the port of Las Palmas

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
32	Pajtes	1062	2 years	salin boy	4.5.26 France	No	yes	18	male	Magyar	Magyar	5'2"	117	
33	Fernandez	6688	8	Deck boy	8.11.27 Las Palmas		no	19	male	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'4"	116	
34	Ja													
35														
36														
37														
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														



Service No. 181

Fee \$2.00 U. S. Currency
7/15/41 7/25/41 2 258
1 1/2 3 years

State Dept advised 11/26/27
Have leave granted 11/29/27 (Sept letter 11/29/27)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-24-27
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U. S. S. S. S., do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 1927

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

11-22-27
IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FRAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

14143

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-361314-1240

Line	Owners	Local Agent
------	--------	-------------

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

132

Vessel *S. S. Sulphur*, arriving at *New York*, *Nov. 24*, 1927, from the port of *Quincy, Venezuela*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Weight		(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Larsen	John			Master	Oct. 30		Paid off		36	M	Norwegian	U.S.	5'11"	165	None
2	Shoemaker	John			Chief Mate	" 30		"		58	"	Dutch	U.S.	5'8"	255	"
3	Segona	Peter			2nd "	" 30		"		25	"	Italian	U.S.	5'8"	150	"
4	Parke	Charles			3rd "	" 30		"		28	"	Am.	U.S.	5'7"	150	"
5	Borke	Samuel			Fourth Officer	" 30		"		21	"	Am.	U.S.	5'8"	165	"
6	Balson	Ole			Carpenter	" 30		"		48	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'8"	160	"
7	Kallace	William			Boatsman	" 30		"		27	"	Scotch	U.S.	5'6"	152	"
8	Andersen	Lars			Quartermaster	" 30		"		27	"	Danish	Danish	5'7"	163	"
9	Sarvethyge	Klaus			"	" 30		"		29	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'8"	156	"
10	Ingesson	Karl			"	" 30		"		32	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'9"	158	"
11	Lawson	Alfred			Boatsman	" 30		"		27	"	English	English	5'7"	154	"
12	Pogge	Alf			"	" 30		"		23	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'8"	149	"
13	Lars	August			"	" 30		"		44	"	Finnish	U.S.	5'7"	165	"
14	Helbriksen	Lars			"	" 30		"		29	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'9"	172	"
15	Hilson	Jacob			"	" 30		"		40	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'8"	151	"
16	Estell	George			"	" 30		"		27	"	English	English	5'7"	145	"
17	Hines	George			Engineer	" 30		"		49	"	Am.	U.S.	5'4"	205	"
18	Sauw	Ole			Chief Eng.	" 30		"		44	"	Norwegian	U.S.	5'6"	155	"
19	Grundland	Lars			2nd "	" 30		"		43	"	Swedish	U.S.	5'8"	155	"
20	Larson	John			3rd "	" 30		"		31	"	Am.	U.S.	5'8"	220	"
21	Busby	Alfred			Engineer	" 30		"		23	"	Am.	U.S.	5'7"	145	"
22	Haggland	Kerner			Boatsman	" 30		"		33	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'11"	175	"
23	Miller	Frank			2nd "	" 30		"		32	"	Am.	U.S.	5'10"	208	"
24	McBry	Patrick			Steward	" 30		"		26	"	Irish	U.S.	5'6"	134	"
25	Kavigath	Henry			Deck	" 30		"		26	"	Am.	U.S.	5'9"	151	"
26	Mosher	Murray			"	" 30		"		25	"	U.S.	English	5'8"	157	"
27	Jensen	Peter			"	" 30		"		24	"	Danish	Danish	6'1"	185	"
28	Selling	William			Fireman	" 30		"		23	"	U.S.	English	5'9"	152	"
29	Lord	Guy			"	" 30		"		20	"	Am.	U.S.	5'8"	145	"
30	Roberts	James			"	" 30		"		27	"	Am.	U.S.	5'9"	159	"

Line
Owners *Culpeper & Co.*
Local Agents

Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Davidson, of the U. S. Gulf Trade, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

J. J. Davidson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

133

Vessel *S. S. Gulfstream*, arriving at *New York*, *Nov. 24*, 1927, from the port of *Guaya, Venezuela*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	<i>Don</i>	<i>Arthur J.</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>Oct. 30</i>		<i>Paid off</i>		<i>23</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Am.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>124</i>	<i>None</i>
32	<i>Murawski</i>	<i>Stanley</i>				<i>" 30</i>				<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>165</i>	
33	<i>Pegan</i>	<i>John</i>				<i>" 30</i>				<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'5 1/2"</i>	<i>142</i>	
34	<i>Quiz</i>	<i>Edmundo</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>" 30</i>				<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Brazil</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	
35	<i>Sancales</i>	<i>Antonio</i>			<i>C. Cook</i>	<i>" 30</i>				<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>135</i>	
36	<i>Varanda</i>	<i>Pascual</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>" 30</i>				<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>135</i>	
37	<i>Lobo</i>	<i>Paul</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>" 30</i>				<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>E. African</i>	<i>E. African</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>135</i>	
38	<i>San Juan Jr.</i>	<i>Luis</i>				<i>" 30</i>				<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Am.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>151</i>	
39	<i>Phill</i>	<i>Edward</i>				<i>" 30</i>				<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Am.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>133</i>	
40																
41																
42																
43																
44																
45																
46																
47																
48																
49																
50																
51																
52																
53																
54																
55																
56																
57																
58																
59																
60																
61																
62																
63																
64																
65																
66																
67																
68																
69																
70																
71																
72																
73																
74																
75																
76																
77																
78																
79																
80																
81																
82																
83																
84																
85																
86																
87																
88																
89																
90																
91																
92																
93																
94																
95																
96																
97																
98																
99																
100																

11 men 4 women 2 boys
Total crew 39
17 aliens

Line _____
Owners *Gulf Stream Co.*
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

11-24-27

I, W. J. Burrows, of the S. S. Gulftrade, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 1927

W. J. Burrows Master, First or Second Officer

W. J. Burrows Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my next sale from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A H BULL & CO INC
[Signature] **ALTY**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

Ion	Harold	3rd " "
Ramos	Ricardo E.	Oiler
Cayero ✓	Jose	"
Gurtubay	Hilario	"
Velso ✓	Jose	Fireman
Bilboa ✓	Geronimo	"
Cayero ✓	Miguel	"
Navamuel ✓	Fidel	"
Rodriguez ✓	Mamuel	"
Fernandez ✓	Antonio	"
Virela	Andres	Coal Passer
Vallejo ✓	Rammon	"

Local Agents ..

Printed & Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-3-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **NEW YORK**
JAN 24, 1928

I, master of the AMER S. S. BARBARA (Nationality: _____), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all from port of NEW YORK changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival <u>34</u>	Number of seamen deserted <u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen discharged <u>34</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died) <u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port <u>34</u>	Total crew this date <u>34</u>

Number of seamen signed on _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ NOV 26 _____, 1927, consigned to
A. H. BULL & CO. INC. _____; is now lying at _____ PIER 27 BKLYN and is
expected to sail _____ DEC 10 _____, 1927, for _____ STO DOMINGO R D _____
via United States port of _____ NONE _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____ NEW YORK _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14-1613

Henry M. Buck
Jr.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

Requ

V

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

All names discharged upon arrival in New York.

Elde

Boye

Ande

Cura

Dra

Mar

Nev

Mar

Pe

Th

Age

Tor

Gor

Car

De

Dodge

Thumlert

Celvo

Ion

Ramos

Cayero

Gurtubay

Velso

Bilboa

Cayero

Navamuel

Rodriguez

Fernandez

Virola

Vallejo

Carey H.

Jose

Harold

Ricardo E.

Jose

Hilario

Jose

Geronimo

Miguel

Fidel

Mamel

Antonio

Andres

Rammon

1stst.

2nd

3rd

Oilier

Fireman

Coal Passer

40

30

24

28

32

25

38

30

25

34

30

No.

40

Yes

46

Spanish

American

P.I.

Spanish

Spain

Porto Rican U.S/A.

Spanish

Spain

5-6 140

5-6 140

5-6 135

5-9 160

5-8 160

5-7 145

5-11 155

5-7 140

5-7 145

5-8 145

5-7 140

6- 160

5-9 165

Harry M. Smith

36

Line. A.H. Bull S.S.Co.

Owners. Same

Local Agents.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

Vessel S.S. Barbara, arriving at, New York N.Y., May 24th, 1927, from the port of Punaoao P.R.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Elder	John J.			Master	Oct. 28/27	N.Y.	Paid Off.	Yes	38	Male	American	U.S.A.	5-9	145	
2	Boyer	Frank G.			Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	150	
3	Anderson	Alfred			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian	"	5-8	150	
4	Currier	Frederic R.			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	49	"	American	"	5-8	165	
5	Drake	Harry L.			Radio Operator	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	155	
6	Martinez	Manual			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8	150	
7	Nevis	John			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	31	"	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5-8	150	
8	Martinez	Saturnino			A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	145	
9	Pontillius	John M.			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	D.W.I.	Dutch	5-8	145	
10	Thope	Fitz			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	B.W.I.	British	5-7	150	
11	Ageiton	Jose n			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8	155	
12	Torro	Carlo M.			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5-9	140	
13	Gonzalez	Joaquin			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	150	
14	Canales	Pascasio			Carp. Mate	Nov. 16/27	P.R.	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	140	
15	Delgado	Octario			Bos'n "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	145	
16	Dodge	Jay A.			Chief Engineer	Oct. 28	N.Y.	"	"	38	"	American	"	5-8	150	
17	Thumlert	Carey H.			1st. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	155	
18	Calvo	Jose			2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	"	5-6	140	
19	Ion	Harold			3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	"	5-6	140	
20	Ramos	Ricardo E.			Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	"	P.I.	"	5-6	135	
21	Gayero	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5-9	160	
22	Gurtubay	Hilario			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	150	
23	Velso	Jose			Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	145	
24	Bilboa	Geronimo			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	155	
25	Gayero	Miguel			"	" 29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	140	
26	Navamuel	Fidel			"	" 28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	145	
27	Rodriguez	Mammel			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	145	
28	Fernandes	Antonio			"	"	"	"	No.	26	"	"	"	5-7	140	
29	Virola	Andres			Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	40	"	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	6-	160	
30	Vallejo	Ramon			"	"	"	"	Yes	46	"	Spanish	Spain	5-9	165	

Line A.H. Bull S.S. Co.Owners SameLocal Agents "

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Barbara, arriving at, New York, November 24, 1927, from the port of Santo Domingo via Humacao, PR

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Brauzquin	Florian			Coal Pass	Oct 28	NY	Paid Off	y	30	m	Spanish	Spain	5-9	150	
2	Bloom	William R			Stwrd & Ck	"	"	"	"	27	"	D.W.I. Dutch		5-9	150	
3	Williams	Walter			2nd Ck	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	USA	5-10	145	
4	Sanchez	Juan			Messmn	"	"	"	"	21	"	Porto Rican	"	5-6	150	
5	McKenzias	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dominican	Sto Dgo	5-7	145	
6	Augustine	Fernandez			Messby	"	"	"	"	30	"	Porto Rican	USA	5-2	150	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

Line Bull Insular Line
Owners A H Bull & Co
Local Agents "

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-24-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Elder, of the SS Barbara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Mar, 1927

Harry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

John J. Elder
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name:	Age:	Nationality:	When and where signed on:
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

34	Brasília	July 1968-1969 Rio de Janeiro, Brazil	Pneumonia
----	----------	---------------------------------------	-----------

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
------	-----	-------------	------	-----	-------------

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOV 23 1961

Port of New-York, N.Y.
November 29th. 1927

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 24th., 1927, consigned to Cia. de Navegação Lloyd Brasileiro; is now lying at Pier 5, Bush Docks., and is expected to sail November 29th., 1927, for Philadelphia, Pa. via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York, N.Y.

139

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
------	------	--------------	--------------------------

J. Benemond
J. Benemond Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, and giving such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, if it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in charge, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the vessel is permitted to depart, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and who have since that time been landed from the vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid or discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the death of any such alien, such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report, as may be required by the Secretary of Labor; and in case of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien pay to the collector of customs, or as customs district officer may direct, if a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or returned: Provided, That clearance even be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

2

2. 1000

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

P E	19	Pedro Ivo	Joaquim	"	11-12-926	Recife	"	"	19	M	African	"	6.0 182
P E	20	Gama de Souza	Domingos	"	26-3-927	Bahia	"	No	30	M	"	"	5.9 180
P E	21	Santos	Luis	"	31-10-27	Santos	"	Ies	24	M	" Black	"	5.9 181
P E	22	Gama Carvalho	João	"	31-10-27	"	"	"		M	Portuguese	"	5.6 179
P E	23	Jose Nogueira	Alfredo	Chief	Bg.14-5-26	Rio	"	Ies	60	M	African	"	5.9 182
P E	24	Martins Araujo	Francisco	2nd Enginier	6-4-927	"	"	"	39	M	Portuguese	"	6.0 185
P E	25	Barros e Silva	Jose	3rd.	" 4-4-925	"	"	"	34	M	African	"	5.6 175
W	26			4th	"	Santos	"	"		"	"	"	5.9 174
P E	27	Suppo	Danton	5th	" 21-7-927	Rio	"	"	24	M	Italian	Brazilian	5.5 125
P E	28	Espirito Santos	Manoel Carlos	Fireman	6-4-27	"	"	No	63	M	African	"	5.7 180
P E	29	Fagundes Santos	Joao	"	26-4-26	"	"	Ies	29	M	Portuguese	"	5.8 185
P E	30	Nunes Vieira	Pedro	"	6-4-927	"	"	"	23	M	African	"	5.7 179
P E	31	Alves da Silva	Pedro	"	27-10-27	Santos	"	No	38	M	"	"	5.5 178

Line Curatella blanda
 Owners Simpson's Baya Braziliensis
 Local Agents Simpson's Baya Braziliensis
 14-1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ATALATA, arriving at NEW YORK, Nov 24, 1927, from the port of Santos

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Benemond	Jacob	Captain	29-5-926	Rio	Not	Yes	45	M	Portuguese	Brazilian	5'2"	140	
2	Moreira de Souza	Manoel	Chief Officer	29-10-27	Rio	"	"	50	"	Espanish	"	5'1"	135	
3	Rodrigues Lima	Arthur	2nd.	"	Santos	"	"	"	"	Portuguese	"	5'5"	145	
4	S. Hypolito	Jose	3rd.	12-4-927	Rio	"	"	"	"	African	Brazilian	5'8"	160	
5	Alencar Ferreira	Romero	4th.	12-4-927	"	"	"	24	"	Portuguese	"	5'4"	142	
6	Declayte	Carlos	Apprentice	21-7-927	"	"	"	"	"	Portuguese	"	5'1"	138	
7	H Rodrigues	Alexandre	1st. Wireless	6-4-927	"	"	"	"	"	Portuguese	"	5'4"	140	
8	Nogueira Pinto	Carlos	2nd	8-6-927	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	160	
9	Corres Lima	Vicente	Boatwain	21-7-927	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	6'0"	180	
10	B. Hollanda Lins	Manoel	Asst. Doctor	6-4-927	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'4"	145	
11	A. Nogueira	Roberto	Carpenter	12-10-927	"	"	"	29	M	African	"	5'3"	180	
12	Miguel dos Anjos	João	Quarter master	31-10-27	Santos	"	"	32	M	Portuguese	"	5'8"	170	
13	Gomes de Almeida	Nemesio	"	12-10-27	Rio	"	"	30	M	African	Brazilian	5'8"	172	
14	Rozendo Silva	Zacharias	"	30-12-26	"	"	"	25	M	Portuguese	Brazilian	5'8"	180	
15	Leandro de Souza	Cosme	"	30-12-26	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	165	
16	Rodrigues	Bernardino	Sailor	31-10-27	Santos	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6"	165	
17	Jose dos Santos	Olympio	"	18-1-926	Rio	"	No	20	M	African	Brazilian	5'8"	182	
18	Pereira Alves	Ismael	"	31-10-927	Santos	"	Yes	29	M	Portuguese	"	5'7"	178	
19	Pedro Ivo	Joaquim	"	11-12-926	Recife	"	"	19	M	African	"	6'0"	182	
20	Gama de Souza	Domingos	"	26-3-927	Bahia	"	No	30	M	"	"	5'9"	180	
21	Santos	Luis	"	31-10-27	Santos	"	Yes	24	M	Black	"	5'9"	181	
22	Gama Carvalho	João	"	31-10-27	"	"	"	"	M	Portuguese	"	5'6"	179	
23	Jose Nogueira	Alfredo	Chief Eng.	14-5-26	Rio	"	Yes	60	M	African	"	5'9"	182	
24	Martins Araujo	Francisco	2nd Engineer	6-4-927	"	"	"	39	M	Portuguese	"	6'0"	185	
25	Barros e Silva	Jose	3rd.	4-4-925	"	"	"	34	M	African	"	5'6"	175	
26			4th	"	Santos	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'4"	174	
27	Suppo	Danton	5th	21-7-927	Rio	"	"	24	M	Italian	Brazilian	5'5"	175	
28	Espirito Santos	Manoel Carlos	Fireman	6-4-27	"	"	No	63	M	African	"	5'7"	180	
29	Pagundes Santos	Joao	"	26-4-26	"	"	Yes	29	M	Portuguese	"	5'8"	185	
30	Nunes Vieira	Pedro	"	6-4-927	"	"	"	23	M	African	"	5'7"	179	
31	Alves da Silva	Pedro	"	27-10-27	Santos	"	No	38	M	"	"	5'5"	178	

Line 31
Owners Companhia Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents Companhia Lloyd Brasileiro

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John E. ... of the SS. ..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ...

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

141

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Atalaia, arriving at New York Nov 24, 1927, from the port of Santos

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P E	38	Canuto da Silva	Manoel	✓	Fireman	30-10-27	Santos	No	Yes	27	M	African	Brasílian	5'8" 170
P E	2	Paulo da Silva	Luiz	✓	"	21-7-27	Rio	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7" 170
First	3	Manoel dos Santos	Claudino	✓	"	29-9-27	Recife	"	"	42	M	Portuguese	"	5'8" 180
P E	4	Bezerra Nascimento	Antonio	✓	"	6-4-27	Rio	"	"	27	M	African	"	5'7" 175
P E	5	S. Espirito Santos	Manoel	✓	"	6-4-27	Rio	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'2" 180
P E	6	Victor Gomes	Jose	✓	"	12-10-27	Santos	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'4" 179
P E	7	Alves dos Santos	Jorge	✓	"	21-7-27	"	"	No	50	M	"	"	5'6" 185
P E	8	F. de Souza Luiz	Luiz	✓	"	29-9-27	Recife	"	Yes	38	M	Portuguese	"	5'5" 180
P E	9	Damasio Nascimento	Jose	✓	"	6-4-27	Rio	"	"	35	M	African	"	5'4" 180
P E	10	Guilherme Santos	Jose	✓	"	4-7-27	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'8" 180
P E	11	Leocadio	ricio Jose	✓	"	27-10-27	Santos	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'9" 176
First	12	Costa Gouvêa	Candido	✓	"	31-10-27	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	6'0" 190
P E	13	A. Wanderley	Jose	✓	"	4-7-27	Rio	"	"	28	M	African	"	5'8" 185
First	14	Bras dos Reis	Francisco	✓	Coalpass	12-10-27	"	"	No	27	M	"	"	5'2" 180
"	15	Leopoldo Sant Anna	Jose	✓	"	8-10-27	Santos	"	"	33	M	Portuguese	"	5'8" 180
P E	16	Francisco de Oliveira	Manoel	✓	"	12-10-27	Rio	"	"	28	M	African	"	5'7" 175
P E	17	Ferreira Lima	Antonio	✓	"	21-7-27	Rio	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	6'0" 185
First	18	S. Dos Santos	Antonio	✓	"	8-10-27	Santos	"	No	28	M	"	"	5'9" 190
P E	19	M. de Sant'Anna	Jorge	✓	"	12-10-27	Rio	"	Yes	26	M	"	"	6'0" 190
P E	20	Loureço Silva	João	✓	"	28-9-27	Recife	"	"	27	M	"	"	6'1" 190
P E	21	Rodrigues dos Santos	Luiz	✓	"	21-7-27	Rio	"	No	28	M	"	"	5'2" 182
P E	22	Mamede Santos	Rmydio	✓	"	21-7-27	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7" 175
P E	23	Olegario Moreira	Julio	✓	"	12-10-27	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8" 180
	24	Ferreira Souza	José	✓	"	31-10-27	"	"	"	26	M	Portuguese	"	5'3" 180
First	25	Almeida	Sebastião	✓	"	31-10-27	"	"	"	26	M	African	"	5'7" 185
P E	26	M. da Fonseca	Ludgero	✓	Chief Steward	12-10-27	Rio	"	Yes	49	M	African	Brasílian	5'1" 180
P E	27	Antonio Silva	Pedro	✓	" Cook	21-7-27	"	"	No	25	M	Portuguese	"	5'3" 178
P E	28	Ramon Moraes	Natalicio	✓	2nd. "	21-7-27	"	"	Yes	24	M	"	"	5'3" 180
P E	29	Antonio Silva	Adrião	✓	Baker	26-4-27	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'4" 179
P E	66	Chrispin Nunes	Jose	✓	Waiter	24-5-26	"	"	"	27	M	African	"	5'5" 180

Line Compensation Class: Engleira
Owners Compensation Class: Engleira
Local Agents Compensation Class: Engleira

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Brown, of the U.S. Marine, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of March, 1917

James E. Brown
Master, First or Second Officer.

James E. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

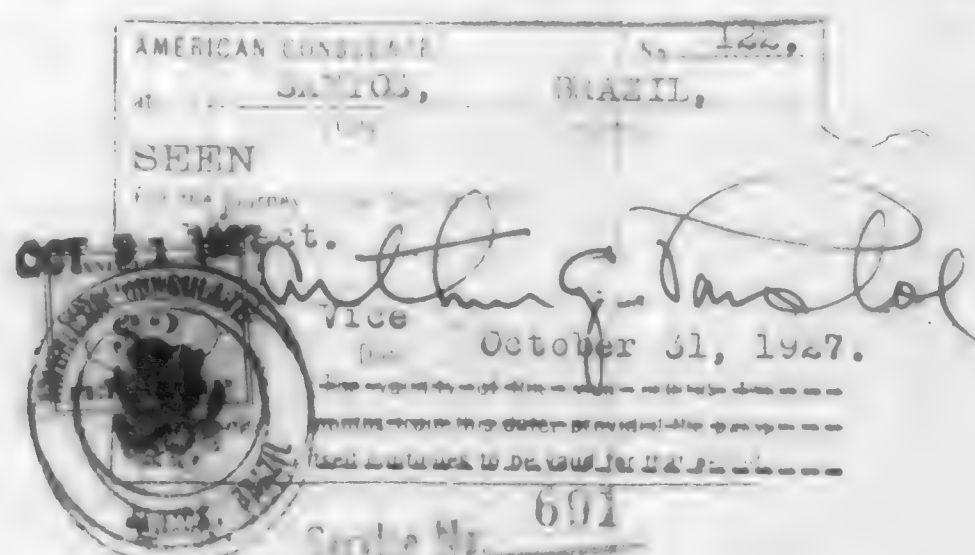
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

142

Vessel Atalaia, arriving at New York, 19 27, from the port of Santos

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P E 61	Paulo	Queiros	Jose	Waiter	26-4-26	Rio	No	les	25	M	African	Brazilian	5'5"	180
P E 62	Gonçalves	Moreira	João	"	21-7-27	Rio	No	"	20	M	"	"	5'5"	180
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



THIS LIST IS 3 SHEETS EACH SHEET
BE 53 NEW REPORTS OF ARRIVAL OF THE VESSEL.
(Including Master)

Line Compagnie Lloyd Brasileiro
Owners Compagnie Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents Compagnie Lloyd Brasileiro

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. [unclear], of the U.S. [unclear], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 27

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

147567

NOV 30 1927

I,

Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

do
years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

143

, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Dec 11-25-27

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification,
the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens
Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Stowaway S. S. Walter D. Munson . Passengers sailing from Puerto Lope, Cuba , Nov. 20th , 1927

498

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

, 1927

144

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *First Mate*, of the *U.S. Monitor*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. E. Bodden
First Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-531

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (oil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether a passenger of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Sheet No.

No. 145

S. S. WALTER D. MUNSON

MUNSON

arrived NOV. 27, 1927.

, 19

M.

Nov. Edman
from Jan. Edman

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
		Group.	No.			No. PERSONS.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARING.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.						DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
1	PIRES Joaquin E.	S	1	PORT	LPC NC VISA STOW	11:45	RYAN	11/25/23																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													

Nov. 3 4 4
Jan 20 19
Nov. 3 4 4
Jan 20 19

WALTER D. MUNSON

4361

Sold by A.
Form 8
MEN

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Jose Greco	20	Spanish	Oct 29 New York	Venereal

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Jose Greco	20	Spanish	Oct 29 1927 New York
H. E. Badden	42	U.S.	" 29 "
J. P. Carney	25	U.S.	" 29 "
H. B. Miller	26	U.S.	" 29 "
L. Totman	20	U.S.	" 29 "
E. Paullosa	33	Spanish	" 29 "
E. Abella	37	"	" 29 "
J. Pritch	33	English	" 29 "
P. Leile	28	German	" 29 "
M. Fernandez	26	Spanish	" 29 "
D. Dunbar	18	U.S.	" 29 "
M. Vasquez	22	Spanish	" 29 "
A. Varela	44	"	" 29 "
E. Fernandez	39	"	" 29 "
E. Monteagudo	40	U.S.	" 29 "
J. Achilla	25	Ecuador	" 29 "
J. Rockwood	54	U.S.	" 29 "
D. Preston	29	Panama	" 29 "
L. Bailey	21	B.W.I.	" 29 "
J. Bridges	22	U.S.	" 29 "
H. Gant	22	U.S.	" 29 "
Ed. Bowen	19	B.W.I.	" 29 "

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------

14-1613

Line	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Rank	Height	Weight	Color	Remarks
17	Jones				2nd				
	Johnson	Folke			3rd				
	Lorenzo	Lee			Oiler				
	Dunbar	Donald			"				
	Vasquez	Manuel			"				
	Varela	Antonio			Fireman				
	Fernandez	Constantino			"				
24	Monteagudo	Eduardo			"				
25	Achilla	German			Wiper				
26	Rockwood	Thomas			Steward				
27	Treston	Dolhen			Cook				
28	Bailey	Lester			Messman				
29	Bridgers	Theodore			Messboy				
30	Saraino	Evilio			Wiper				
1st	Gant	Horace			Messboy	10/31			
1st	Bowen	Y.L. 998/866 Branford			Utility man	"			
1st	Pequeno	Manuel			A. B.				

Owners
Local Agents Munson & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SP 7N 873 MATTHEW'S PORT

Name.	Age.	Nat. nativity	Name.	Age.	N. nativity.
Roasted Hans A.	48	U. S.	Quevas Juan E.	26	U. S.
Cento Arthur L.	26	do.	Brons Cornelio	28	do.
Sepulveda Ernesto	34	do.	Hill Richard	47	do.
Rowe Stanley	27	England	Stein Jean H.	19	do.
Lopez Jose	48	Spanish	Volk Louis W.	20	do.
Dominguez Ramon	30	do.	Olivares H	27	Nicaragua
XXXXXXXXXX	28	do.			
Trabaso Juan	34	do.			
Leston Juan	24	do.			
Moura Gustavo	24	Brazilian			
Belliger Leo	24	U. S.			
Renault Ed. R.	27	do.			
Avango Francisco	30	Portuguese			
Carcamo Jonh	26	Chilian			
Halman Chars	47	Estonia			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. P. Brown
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, giving a description of such cases, as soon as discovered, all cases in which the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon to deliver to such immigration officer and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correction of records is made; and no such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1413

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York **RECORD DIVISION** 147
April 27 1928.

I, master of the American _____, 1928.
(Nationality) _____ S. S. Walter D. Munson
from port of Muevitas _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 33 _____ Number of seamen deserted none _____
Number of seamen discharged 22 _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1 _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 20 _____ Total crew this date 31 _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 23th, 192 ⁷, consigned to Munson Line; is now lying at pier 10 E. R. expected to sail April 27, 192 ⁸, for Manzanar, and is via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Reference # 98524 - 301			
Dear Sir			
<p>This is a complete changes in crew for last foreign voyage Nov-25th 1927 to this one April 1928. Vessel was laid up & made one coast trip between Alaska excuse me for not sending this report in before, and I hope this will be alright.</p> <p>Respectfully J. F. Osborne master.</p>			

Line	Owner	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Birth	Death	Remarks
17	Jones	Richmond	✓	2nd	"	"	"	"	"
18	Johnson	Folke	✓	3rd	"	"	"	"	"
19	Lorenzo	Lee	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"
20	Dunbar	Donald	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Vasquez	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Varela	Antonio	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"
23	Fernandez	Constantino	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Monteagudo	Eduardo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Achila	German	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"
26	Rockwood	Thomas	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	"
27	Treston	Dolhen	✓	Cook	"	"	"	"	"
28	Bailey	Lester	✓	Messman	"	"	"	"	"
29	Bridgers	Theodore	✓	Messboy	"	"	"	"	"
30	Saraino	Evilio	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"
31	Gant	Horace	✓	Messboy	10/31	"	"	"	"
32	Bowen	Branford	✓	Utility man	"	"	"	"	"
33	Pequeno	Manuel	✓	A. B.	"	"	"	"	"

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Podden Chas E	42	U. S.	New York Oct 29 1927.
Carney Joseph P.	25	"	do.
Miller Chas B.	26	"	"
Potman Stark	20	"	"
Baullosa Emilio	39	Spanish	"
Avello Emil X	31	do	2
Ritch Joseph	33	England	"
Leile Paul	28	Germany	"
Fernandez Manuel ✓	26	Spanish	"
Dumbar Donald	18	U. S.	"
Vasquez Manuel	22	Spanish	"
Varela Antonio	44	U. S.	"
Fernandez Constantino ✓	39	Spanish	"
Monteagudo Eduardo	40	U. S.	"
Achila German X	25	Ecuador	"
Rockwood Thomas	54	U. S.	"
Freston Dolheu ✓	29	Panama	"
Bailey Lester X	21	England	"
Gent Horace	22	U. S.	"

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1613

17	Jones	Richmond	✓ 2nd	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	U.S.	5'11	160	"
18	Johnson	Folke	✓ 3rd	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scand.	U.S.	5'11	155	"
19	Lorenzo	Lee	✓ Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish	Spain	5'8	145	" Is reshaping for
20	Dunbar	Donald	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Scotch	U.S.	5'6	135	"
21	Vasquez	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5'8	150	" Is reshaping for
22	Varela	Antonio	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	U.S.	5'10	165	"
23	Fernandez	Constantino	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	Spain	5'7	140	" Is reshaping for
24	Monteagudo	Eduardo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	U.S.	5'10	160	"
25	Achila	German	✓ Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Ecuador	5'8	140	" Is reshaping for
26	Rockwood	Thomas	✓ Steward	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	(colored) English	U.S.	5'10	170	Colored
27	Treston	Dolhen	✓ Cook	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Panama	Panama	5'8	150	" Is reshaping for
28	Bailey	Lester	✓ Messman	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	B.W.I.	5'7	145	"
29	Bridgers	Theodore	✓ Messboy	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'5	135	"
30	Saraino	Evilio	✓ Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Cuban	Cuba	5'7	160	" Is reshaping for
31	Gant	Horace	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'8	165	Colored
32	Bowen	Bransford	✓ Utility man	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	B.W.I.	5'5	135	" Is reshaping for
33	Pequeno	Manuel	✓ A. B.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6	140	None

Line

Owners

1st

2nd

3rd

4th

5th

6th

7th

8th

9th

10th

11th

12th

13th

14th

15th

16th

17th

18th

19th

20th

21st

22nd

23rd

24th

25th

26th

27th

28th

29th

30th

31st

32nd

33rd

34th

35th

36th

37th

38th

39th

40th

41st

42nd

43rd

44th

45th

46th

47th

48th

49th

50th

51st

52nd

53rd

54th

55th

56th

57th

58th

59th

60th

61st

62nd

63rd

64th

65th

66th

67th

68th

69th

70th

71st

72nd

73rd

74th

75th

76th

77th

78th

79th

80th

81st

82nd

83rd

84th

85th

86th

87th

88th

89th

90th

91st

92nd

93rd

94th

95th

96th

97th

98th

99th

100th

101st

102nd

103rd

104th

105th

106th

107th

108th

109th

110th

111st

112nd

113rd

114th

115th

116th

117th

118th

119th

120th

121st

122nd

123rd

124th

125th

126th

127th

128th

129th

130th

131st

132nd

133rd

134th

135th

136th

137th

138th

139th

140th

141st

142nd

143rd

144th

145th

146th

147th

148th

149th

150th

151st

152nd

153rd

154th

155th

156th

157th

158th

159th

160th

161st

162nd

163rd

164th

165th

166th

167th

168th

169th

170th

171st

172nd

173rd

174th

175th

176th

177th

178th

179th

180th

181st

182nd

183rd

184th

185th

186th

187th

188th

189th

190th

191st

192nd

193rd

194th

195th

196th

197th

198th

199th

200th

201st

202nd

203rd

204th

205th

206th

207th

208th

209th

210th

211st

212nd

213rd

214th

215th

216th

217th

218th

219th

220th

221st

222nd

223rd

224th

225th

226th

227th

228th

229th

230th

231st

232nd

233rd

234th

235th

236th

237th

238th

239th

240th

241st

242nd

243rd

244th

245th

246th

247th

248th

249th

250th

251st

252nd

253rd

254th

255th

256th

257th

258th

259th

260th

261st

262nd

263rd

264th

265th

266th

267th

268th

269th

270th

271st

272nd

273rd

274th

275th

276th

277th

278th

279th

280th

281st

282nd

283rd

284th

285th

286th

287th

288th

289th

290th

291st

292nd

293rd

294th

295th

296th

297th

298th

299th

300th

301st

302nd

303rd

304th

305th

306th

307th

308th

309th

310th

311st

312nd

313rd

314th

315th

316th

317th

318th

319th

320th

321st

322nd

323rd

324th

325th

326th

327th

328th

329th

330th

331st

332nd

333rd

334th

335th

336th

337th

338th

339th

340th

341st

342nd

343rd

344th

345th

346th

347th

348th

349th

350th

351st

352nd

353rd

354th

355th

356th

357th

358th

359th

360th

361st

362nd

363rd

364th

365th

366th

367th

368th

369th

370th

371st

372nd

373rd

374th

375th

376th

377th

378th

379th

380th

381st

382nd

383rd

384th

385th

386th

387th

388th

389th

390th

391st

392nd

393rd

394th

395th

396th

397th

398th

399th

400th

401st

402nd

403rd

404th

405th

406th

407th

408th

409th

410th

411st

412nd

413rd

414th

415th

416th

417th

418th

419th

420th

421st

422nd

423rd

424th

425th

426th

427th

428th

429th

430th

431st

432nd

433rd

434th

435th

436th

437th

438th

439th

440th

441st

442nd

443rd

444th

445th

446th

447th

448th

449th

450th

451st

452nd

453rd

454th

455th

456th

457th

458th

459th

460th

461st

462nd

463rd

464th

465th

466th

467th

468th

469th

470th

471st

472nd

473rd

474th

475th

476th

477th

478th

479th

480th

481st

482nd

483rd

484th

485th

486th

487th

488th

489th

490th

491st

492nd

493rd

494th

495th

496th

497th

498th

499th

500th

501st

502nd

503rd

504th

505th

506th

507th

508th

509th

510th

511st

512nd

513rd

514th

515th

516th

517th

518th

519th

520th

521st

522nd

523rd

524th

525th

526th

527th

528th

529th

530th

531st

532nd

533rd

534th

535th

536th

537th

538th

539th

540th

541st

542nd

543rd

544th

545th

546th

547th

548th

549th

550th

551st

552nd

553rd

554th

555th

556th

557th

558th

559th

560th

561st

562nd

563rd

564th

565th

566th

567th

568th

569th

570th

571st

572nd

573rd

574th

575th

576th

577th

578th

579th

580th

581st

582nd

583rd

584th

585th

586th

587th

588th

589th

590th

591st

592nd

593rd

594th

595th

596th

597th

598th

599th

600th

601st

602nd

603rd

604th

605th

606th

607th

608th

609th

610th

611st

612nd

613rd

614th

615th

616th

617th

618th

619th

620th

621st

622nd

623rd

624th

625th

626th

627th

628th

629th

630th

631st

632nd

633rd

634th

635th

636th

637th

638th

639th

640th

641st

642nd

643rd

644th

645th

646th

647th

648th

649th

650th

651st

652nd

653rd

654th

655th

656th

657th

658th

659th

660th

661st

662nd

663rd

664th

665th

666th

667th

668th

669th

670th

671st

672nd

673rd

674th

675th

676th

677th

678th

679th

680th

681st

682nd

683rd

684th

685th

686th

687th

688th

689th

690th

691st

692nd

693rd

694th

695th

696th

697th

698th

699th

700th

701st

702nd

703rd

704th

705th

706th

707th

708th

709th

710th

711st

712nd

713rd

714th

715th

716th

717th

718th

719th

720th

721st

722nd

723rd

724th

725th

726th

727th

728th

729th

730th

731st

732nd

733rd

734th

735th

736th

737th

738th

739th

740th

741st

742nd

743rd

744th

745th

746th

747th

748th

749th

750th

751st

752nd

753rd

754th

755th

756th

757th

758th

759th

760th

761st

762nd

763rd

764th

765th

766th

767th

768th

769th

770th

771st

772nd

773rd

774th

775th

776th

777th

778th

779th

780th

781st

782nd

783rd

784th

785th

786th

787th

788th

789th

790th

791st

792nd

793rd

794th

795th

796th

797th

798th

799th

800th

801st

802nd

803rd

804th

805th

806th

807th

808th

809th

810th

811st

812nd

813rd

814th

815th

816th

817th

818th

819th

820th

821st

822nd

823rd

824th

825th

826th

827th

828th

829th

830th

831st

832nd

833rd

834th

835th

836th

837th

838th

839th

840th

841st

842nd

843rd

844th

845th

846th

847th

848th

849th

850th

851st

852nd

853rd

854th

855th

856th

857th

858th

859th

860th

861st

862nd

863rd

864th

865th

866th

867th

868th

869th

870th

871st

872nd

873rd

874th

875th

876th

877th

878th

879th

880th

881st

882nd

883rd

884th

885th

886th

887th

888th

889th

890th

891st

892nd

893rd

894th

895th

896th

897th

898th

899th

900th

901st

902nd

903rd

904th

905th

906th

907th

908th

909th

910th

911st

912nd

913rd

914th

915th

916th

917th

918th

919th

920th

921st

922nd

923rd

924th

925th

926th

927th

928th

929th

930th

931st

932nd

933rd

934th

935th

936th

937th

938th

939th

940th

941st

942nd

943rd

944th

945th

946th

947th

948th

949th

950th

951st

952nd

953rd

954th

955th

956th

957th

958th

959th

960th

961st

962nd

963rd

964th

965th

966th

967th

968th

969th

970th

971st

972nd

973rd

974th

975th

976th

977th

978th

979th

980th

981st

982nd

983rd

984th

985th

986th

987th

988th

989th

990th

991st

992nd

993rd

994th

995th

996th

997th

998th

999th

1000th

Owners

Local Agents *Munson & Co*

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 3 Reel 911

[illegible]

Inspected by: Bernice Rozman Date: 2/16/44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 1 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 1 1944

Date _____

Elsener Training
Camera Operator

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 1 1944

Date _____

Eric S. Baker Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Chief

Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WALTER D. MUNSON, arriving at New York, ATLANTA, NOVEMBER 25, 1927, from the port of Tarifa Cuba 11/20/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When 1927	Where									
1	Osborne	James P.			Master	10/29	N.Y.	Paid off & discharged	Yes	50	Male	Scotch	U.S.	5'6	140	None
2	Bodden	Charles E.			Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	U.S.	5'8	160	"
3	Carney	Joseph P.			2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	U.S.	5'11	165	"
4	Miller	Charles B.			3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	U.S.	5'11	165	"
5	Tetman	Stark			Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	U.S.	5'6	150	"
6	Mischkelmann	Philip			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	36	"	Russian	Russia	5'7	160	"
7	Leijas	Jesus			B'son	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish	Spain	5'10	170	"
8	Baullosa	Emilio			A. B.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10	170	"
9	Abello	Emil			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6	155	"
10	Fernandez	Juan			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	160	"
11	Ritch	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5'10	158	"
12	Leile	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	Germany	5'10	165	"
13	Fernandez	MANUEL			Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spain	5'9	160	"
14	Cree	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	135	"
15	Dunbar	David			Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scotch	U.S.	5'7	180	"
16	Sproul	George			1st Asst."	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	U.S.	5'8	165	"
17	Jones	Richmond			2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	U.S.	5'11	160	"
18	Johnson	Folke			3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scand.	U.S.	5'11	155	"
19	Lorenze	Lee			Oiler	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish	Spain	5'	145	"
20	Dunbar	Donald			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Scotch	U.S.	5'6	135	"
21	Vasquez	Manuel			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5'8	150	"
22	Varela	Antonio			Fireman	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	U.S.	5'10	165	"
23	Fernandez	Constantino			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	Spain	5'7	140	"
24	Monteagudo	Eduardo			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	U.S.	5'10	160	"
25	Achila	German			Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Ecuador	5'8	140	"
26	Rockwood	Thomas			Steward	"	"	"	"	54	"	(colored) English	U.S.	5'10	170	Colored
27	Treston	Dolhen			Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	Panama	Panama	5'8	150	"
28	Bailey	Lester			Messman	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	B.W.I.	5'7	145	"
29	Bridgers	Theodore			Messboy	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'5	135	"
30	Saraino	Evilio			Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	"	Cuban	Cuba	5'7	160	None
1st	Gant	Horace			Messboy	10/31	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'8	165	Colored
1st	Bowen	Branford			Utility man	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	B.W.I.	5'5	135	"
1st	Pequeno	Manuel			A. B.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6	140	None

Owners Munson Bros
Local Agents Munson Bros

Walter D. Munson
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-25-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Walter S. Munson do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Nov, 1927
Ernest P. Monroe
 Immigrant Inspector.



Consulate of Matanzas, Cuba
 Date November 8, 1927
 I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Ernest P. Monroe
 Vice-Consul of the United States at Matanzas.

Loaded with thirty-three names (33)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
147369
BILLED
NOV 30 1927

I, H. V. CASE, Surgeon of the R. M. S. "MAURETANIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 19 27.

at New York.

H. V. Case
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the persons must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Steerage	Total
1st Cabin	18	1	59	192
2nd Cabin	60	1	25	155
Steerage	128	11	3	227
TOTAL	190	15	1	594

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin. ✓97	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 78	117	195
2nd Cabin 91	62	227
Steerage 119	68	594
Total 325	247	

Handwritten: All aboard

Handwritten: 11-25-27

Handwritten: 20-400
In Transit

List

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 19th November, 1927

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	3243 TRANSIT	KENNY.	Robert M.	51	8	M	M	Manufctr.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada.	Canadian.	Canada.	Ottawa.	Canadian Passport In Transit to Canada	Canada.	Quebec.				
2	3243	NEWMAN. ✓	Henry.	43	2	M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Canada.	British.	Canada.	Montreal.	Canadian Passport In Transit to Canada	Canada.	Montreal.				
3	3243	MOLSON. ✓	Francis S.	35	✓	M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Canada.	British.	Canada.	Montreal.	Canadian Passport In Transit to Canada	Canada.	Montreal.				
4	3243	TOKUJIYA ✓	HATSUNOSHIN	30	✓	M	M	Banker	Yes	Eng. Japn.	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Osaka	22297	London	24th. Oct. 27. Japan	Yamaguchi			
5									Nos. 5 to 30 --- Blank Spaces.													
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 124

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 25th. November, 1927.

150

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. DIDDLE **MASTER**, of the R. M. S. "MUARETANIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diddle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of NOVEMBER, 19 27.
at NEW YORK.

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town), intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be distributed among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Camera 3 Reel 911

Inspected by: Bernice Rozman Date: 2/16/44
Retakes ordered by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 1 1944

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

Date _____

Camera Operator

MAR 1 1944

Date _____

Robert S. Baker Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.C. DIGGLE MASTER, of the R.M.S. "MUARETANIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. L. D. R. A. U. L. E.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of NOVEMBER, 19 27.

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—Entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show if intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OUTERMAN PUBLICATION SERVICE

28

29

30

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. F. CASE**, Surgeon of the **R. M. S. "MAURETANIA"**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **26** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this **25th.** day of **November**, **1927.**
at **NEW YORK.**

SURGEON

(Signature)
Notar. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is resworn.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-430

(Signature)

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S.S. MAURITANIA

Passengers sailing from

1927

19 27

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language or, if exception claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	THOMAS	BURTON	CLAYTON	20	M		Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	5924	Canadian	3rd. Jan. 27.	Canada	Toronto
2	BURTON	CLAYTON	CLAYTON	20	F		Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	5925	Canadian	3rd. Jan. 27.	Canada	Toronto.
3	MC TIGUE	GERALD	GERALD	35	M	M	Barrister	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Port Arthur		In Transit to Canada		Canada	Montreal.
4	Nos. 4 to 30 ---- Blank Spaces.																		
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

2nd Purser.

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

210.1.6 or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25 th. November

, 1927.

152

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.G. DIGGLE** MASTER of the **R.M.S. "MAURETANIA"** from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **25th.** day of **November**, 19**27.**

at **New York.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Honorary status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exception is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom last passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as Self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. W. CASE**, Surgeon of the R. M. S. "MAURETANIA"
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had **26** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this **25th.** day of **November**, 19 **27.**

at **New York.**

SURGEON

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusyns).
Romanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scottish.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Charles J. [unclear]

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

November 19th, 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	ETOLIS	CHARLOTTE	19	✓	F	S	Governess	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany	Zurich	1080	✓	Paris	26th.Oct.27.	Germany Zurich
2	TRANSIT	ALIS	ALISA	24	✓	F	S	Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuba	Havana	117	✓	Havana	5th.Aug.27.	Cuba Havana
3	TRANSIT	PASCUAL	CARLO	44	✓	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuba	Havana	135	✓	Havana	2nd.Aug.27.	Cuba Havana
4	TRANSIT	PASCUAL	CARIDAD	30	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuba	Havana	155	✓	Havana	2nd.Aug.27.	Cuba Havana
5	TRANSIT	PASCUAL	MOND	7	✓	M	S	Child	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuba	Havana	155	✓	Havana	2nd.Aug.27.	Cuba Havana
6	TRANSIT	ERTIN	ELIN	35	✓	F	S	Manager	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russia	Leningrad	20073	✓	Berlin	14/11/27	Russia Moscow
7	TRANSIT	ERTIN	VICTOR	35	✓	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russia	Leningrad	20075	✓	Berlin	14/11/27	Russia Moscow
8	TRANSIT	SAVIN	FERDIN	32	✓	M	S	Expert	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russia	Leningrad	20077	✓	Berlin	14/11/27	Russia Moscow
9	TRANSIT	ERTIN	PAUL	47	✓	M	S	Editor	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Germany	Berlin	20042	✓	Berlin	14/11/27	Germany Berlin
10	TRANSIT	HULLINGRANS	ERST	42	✓	M	S	Eng.	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Germany	Berlin	43	✓	Berlin	14/11/27	Germany Berlin
11	TRANSIT	PASCUAL	ENRIQUE	29	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	Ebg.Sp.	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Vigo	1310	✓	Paris	18th.Nov.27.	Spain Vigo
12	TRANSIT	MORANDO	TEODIRO	30	✓	M	S	Valet	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Tarifa	6	✓	Cherbourg	19th.Nov.27.	Spain Vigo
13	TRANSIT	SCHERF	ALEXANDER	40	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Ger.Eng.	Yes	Germany	German	Chemnitz	101	✓	Dresden	27th.Oct.27.	Germany Chemnitz
14	TRANSIT	WHIST	ALFRED	47	✓	M	M	Insurance	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Halden	148	✓	Oslo	10th.Spt.27.	Norway Oslo
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Nos.15 to 30 --- Blank Spaces.

2nd. PURSER.

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

281/1529

1025

154

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates, the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. G. DIGGLE** MASTER of the **R. M. S. "MAURETANIA"** from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do hereby certify that the **SEVEN** passengers named by the customs officer, in making a manifest and inventory, examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Italian Manifest Sheets, 8, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no such passengers are or may be excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Visa or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signed: *E. G. Diggle*
COMMANDING OFFICER

Subscribed and sworn to before me this **20th** day of **November** 19**27**.
 at **New York.**
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-line status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter extending only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and consulates should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language but, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be answered to name the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than other Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H.W. CASE**, Surgeon of the **R.M.S. "MAURETANIA"**, SAILING THEREWITH, solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **26** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this **25th.** day of **November**, 19 **27.**
at **NEW YORK CITY.**

SURGEON

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of confession shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of confession must be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Rumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bahaman	Hungarian	Rust-Finnish (Finnish)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Swedish
Chinese	Italian (South)	Serbian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Wench
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

*Southampton
Immigrant*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURELLO

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

November 19th, 1927

Total Passengers	1,000	1,000
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

25th. November

10 37

156

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.G. DIGGIE**, MASTER of the **R.M.S. "MAURETANIA"**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therein or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Shdiank

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **25th.** day of **November**, 19 **27.**

at **NEW YORK CITY.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or Hebrew alien by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants) should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or all intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country alien came from*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. W. CASE**, Surgeon of the **R. M. S. "MAURETANIA"**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **26** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this **25th.** day of **November**, **19 27.**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York City

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

158

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time, with, if possible, in months, since last visit to United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization.
		State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														
1	Wife: Mrs. M. W. Smith, "Millington," Broadway, Terraces, Catin. Buenos.	England.			1926	175, Riverside Drive, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.	No													
2	Father: Mr. P. O. Sanyard, "The Lines," Tallaght, Dublin.	England.			1913-1927	Joining Steamship, "Fort St. George"	No	4 Days												
3	Mother: Mrs. C. Ellis, "Lisburn," Ashurst, Surrey.	England.			Dec. -26	Care Royal Bank of Canada, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.	No	2 weeks												
4	Father: William Wilson, "Barnhill," 11, Ave. N. W. D. C.	England.				Commodore Hotel, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.	No													
5	Mother: Mrs. William Wilson, "Barnhill," 11, Ave. N. W. D. C.	England.				Commodore Hotel, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.	No													
6	Wife: Mrs. C. Ellis, "Lisburn," Ashurst, Surrey.	England.				Commodore Hotel, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.	No													
7	Wife: Mrs. C. Ellis, "Lisburn," Ashurst, Surrey.	England.				Commodore Hotel, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.	No													
8	Father: Mr. P. O. Sanyard, "The Lines," Tallaght, Dublin.	England.				Commodore Hotel, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.	No													
9	Father-in-law: Mr. P. O. Sanyard, "The Lines," Tallaght, Dublin.	England.				Commodore Hotel, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.	No													
10	Mother: Mrs. William Wilson, "Barnhill," 11, Ave. N. W. D. C.	England.				Commodore Hotel, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.	No													
11	Sister: Miss Law, 95 Wightman Rd. TRINITY PK. N. Y.	N. Y.				Commodore Hotel, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.	No													
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in, or advocates, the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. G. DIGGLE**, **MASTER**, of the **R. M. S. "MAURETANIA"**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **25th.** day of **November**, 19 **27.**
at **New York.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. W. CASE**, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "MAURETANIA",
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **26** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this **25th.** day of **NOVEMBER**, **1927.**
 at **NEW YORK.**

John A. ...
SURGEON

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Belgian.	Hellenic (Greek).	Ruthenian (Russet).
Bohemian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

For this report
For this report

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the listing of

S.S. MANASTAIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

November 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		CLICK	65	F	S	Secretary	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	Scotland Kelso		London	11/10/27	England London
2		ROCKEFORD	45	F	S	Ginger	Yes English	Yes Britain	Spanish	England Liverpool	23754	London	15th. Nov. 27.	England London
3		WILSON	61	F	S	Secretary	Yes English	Yes Britain	Hebrew	England London	23756	London	15th. Nov. 27.	England London
4		HITCHEY	59	F	S	Nurse	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	22462	London	27th. Oct. 1927	England London
5		WILSON	41	F	M	Nurse	Yes English	Yes Britain	Welsh	Wales Hild	5416	Southampton	7th. Nov. 1927	England London
6		WILSON	34	M	M	Chauffeur	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Birmingham			4/11/27	England London
7		WILSON	42	M	M	Chauffeur	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Bradford	121	Bradford	17th. Nov. 27.	England Bradford
8		Nos. 8 to 30 --- Blank Spaces.												
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

2nd. PURSER.

55

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of faces will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATUS, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

2610 1927

160

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates, the assassination of public officials, or who advocates, or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. G. DIGGLE**, MASTER, of the R. M. S. "MAURETANIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Shorinsky
COMMANDING OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 25th day of NOVEMBER, 1927.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia; and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative to be reached in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H.W. CASE**, Surgeon of the R.M. **"MAURETANIA"**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **26** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this **25th.** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **27.**
at **NEW YORK.**

SURGEON

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rouman).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Wah.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Southampton

R. W. Case

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. *MANITANIA*

Passengers sailing from *SOUTHAMPTON*

Nov. 19th, 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language or handwriting printed, on what ground.	Write	Country	City or town	Country	City or town	Country	City or town			
1	CL. USC.	KUGELMAN	VIOLET A.	38	W	S	H. 12-13	Yes	English	Yes	German	German	U S A	New York	128	Hamburg	14th Nov. 1927	New York
2		KING	IRVING JOHN	47	M	S	Architect	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	Canada	Montreal	738	Montreal	10/11/27	New York
3							Nos. 3 to 30 -- Blank Spaces.											
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Nos. 3 to 30 -- Blank Spaces.

2nd. PURSER

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-401

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24 Y. Li

251. 1927

, 10 37

162

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.G. DIGGLE** MASTER of the **R.M.S. "MAURETANIA"** from **SOUTHAMPTON** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **25th.** day of **NOVEMBER** C. 19 **27.**
at **NEW YORK.**

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Country of birth*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian " refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish American " refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

" African (black) " refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. W. CASE**, Surgeon of the **R.M.S. "MAURETANIA"**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **26** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this **25th.** day of **November**, 19**27.**
at **NEW YORK.**

SURGEON

[Signature]
NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a same officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-2000

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten text]

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S.S. *MAINTANIA*

Passengers sailing from

PARIS

November 19th, 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language or languages spoken on ship ground	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		<i>CHARTER</i>	<i>WILLIAM F. J.</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Genl.</i>	<i>Yes English</i>	<i>Yes Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England Liverpool</i>	<i>23682</i>	<i>11th. Novr. 1927.</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>U.S.A. New York</i>
2		<i>WILLIAM</i>	<i>ALICE</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes English</i>	<i>Yes Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Australia Sydney</i>	<i>23680</i>	<i>11th. Novr. 1927.</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>U.S.A. New York</i>
3		<i>MEGILL</i>	<i>ARTHUR E.</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>D Merchant.</i>	<i>Yes English</i>	<i>Yes Canada</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Canada. Markham</i>	<i>560</i>	<i>Paris.</i>	<i>16.11.27</i>	<i>U.S.A. New York.</i>
4		<i>LOWELL</i>	<i>GLADYS</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M's wife</i>	<i>Yes English</i>	<i>Yes Canada</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Canada Toronto</i>	<i>566</i>	<i>Paris.</i>	<i>18th. Nov. 27.</i>	<i>U.S.A. Detroit.</i>
5		Line Nos. 5 to 30 --- Blank Spaces.												
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
*List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

25 NOV. 1927

19 27

164

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in cash, whether paid by relative, whether paid by corporation, society, individual, or government)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether to remain in the United States permanently, to remain in the United States temporarily, or to return to the country of origin	Whether a anarchist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist
																	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother Mrs. Grand, 11 Cornwall Rd., Kensington.	N.Y. New York	Yes	St. Western	Yes 1927	Residence: 865 West End Avenue, NEW YORK	Yes										5 6	brn blue	none	
2	Mother-in-law:- -do-	N.Y. New York	Yes	London	Yes 1927	Residence: 865 West End Avenue, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.											5 8	fr. blue	none	
3	Mrs. G. Rose "Neice" 381 Bedford Park Boul. New York	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes 1927	Residence: 461 Burns Drive, DETROIT, Mich.	Perm.										5 10	fr grey hazel	none.	
4	Son:- Eric T. Lovell, 9607 Euclid Ave. Cleveland, O. Mich.	Detriot.	No	Self	Yes 1927												5 9	Med. Gr. Blue.	None	

Note:- Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.C. DIGGLE**, MASTER of the **R.M.S. "MAURETANIA"**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **25th.** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **27.**
at **NEW YORK.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from

Southampton

September 18th, 1927

Arriving at Port of New York

251

19

165

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	McCALL	John William	24	M	Baltimore, Md. 1. Aug. 1871.		Woodmere, Long Island, New York.
2	LEWIS	Edith	26	F	New York City, N.Y. 21 May. 1899		Royal B'nai B'r. Co. 120 East 12th St. N.Y.C.
3	ROBERT	Robert	18	M	New York City, N.Y. 11 Feb. 1903.		As above.
4	WILSON	Harold	14	M	New York City, N.Y. 11th August. 1903.		130 St. N.Y.C.
5	BRAND	Jesse	28	M	New York City, N.Y. 18 May. 1888		301 East 30th St. N.Y.C.
6	MURPHY	Samuel	18	M	Maysville Ky. 18 May. 1888		Billingsville, N.Y.
7	EDGAR	Gordon W.	41	M	S	Passport No. 60090 Supreme Court of New York. 4.10.21.	842 Broadway, New York.
8	HOFFMAN	KARL H.	51	M	M	Oakland Calif. 30th April. 1877.	120 Broadway, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
9	HOOVER	H. EARL	35	M	M	Kansas City, Mo. 1st December. 1890.	1407 Railway Exchange CHICAGO, ILLS.
10	HOOVER	DOROTHY	34	F	M	Chicago, Ills. 1st May 1891.	Do As Above
11	HOOVER	GORDON	8	M	S	Chicago, Ills. 1st Sept. 1919	Do As Above.
12	JAMES	LOUIS N.	47	M	M	Chicago, Ills. 15th Sept. 1881.	110 Williams Street, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
13	JACKSON	C. DOUGLAS	25	M	S	New York City, N.Y. 16th March. 1902.	140th Street & Locust Avenue. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
14	ROBINSON	CHARLES	39	M	S	Portland Oregon. 10th November. 1888.	Newark NEW JERSEY
15	WILSON	OLIVE W.	50	F	W	Chicago, Ills. 8th August. 1867	Hotel Belmont, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.

Nos. 16 to 30 Blank Spaces.

Robert King

2ND. PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

(Printed in England) 14-008

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"MAURETANIA"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

19TH NOV.

1927.

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK.

1927.

W. S. L. L.

166

No. or List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE YRS. MOS.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CRAIG ALICE	53	F	W	SAGINAW, MICH. JAN 15TH, 1874.	727, KITTREDGE BLDG. DENVER, COL.
2	CRAIG ALICE E.	20	F	S	LOUISVILLE. KY. SEPT. 9TH, 1907.	-DO-
3	DOWS JANE S.	68	F	W	Passport No. 376006. BY MARRIAGE. APRIL 1883.	550, PARK AVE, NEW YORK.
4	FERRY RONALD M.	36	M	M	CHICAGO, ILL. JUNE 14TH, 1891.	CONCORD, MASS.
5	FERRY VIRGINIA T.	35	F	M	PELHAM MANOR, N.Y. APRIL, 27TH 1892.	-DO-
6	FERRY EMILY M.	74	F	W	NEW HAVEN, CONN. NOV. 17TH, 1853.	960, PARK AVE, NEW YORK CITY.
7	HARTFIELD HENRY	61	M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. APRIL 14TH, 1865.	253, SNYDER ST, ORANGE, NEW JERSEY.
8	HARTFIELD BERTIE	46	M	M	ORANGE, N.J. MAY 20TH, 1881.	-DO-
9	JACKSON LUCY R.	53	F	M	DES MOINES, IOWA. JAN 10TH, 1874.	CHESTNUT HILL, PHILADELPHIA. PA.
10	JAMES ALICE R.	43	F	M	DES MOINES, IOWA. OCT. 4TH, 1884	95 Irving Street, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
11	JOHNSON MANUEL J.	42	M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 9.3.85.	223, PROSPECT AVE, NEW BRIGHTON. S. I.
12	MEARS MARY	60	F	S	Passport No. 201106 Issued Washington. MARCH 29TH, 1926. Kellogg. DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK CITY.	550. PARK AVE, NEW YORK CITY.
13	MORGAN PAUL B.	58	M	M	HUBBARDSTON, MASS. NOV. 10TH, 1869.	2, CEDAR ST, WORCESTER, MASS.
14	MORGAN LESSIE	55	F	M	WORCESTER, MASS. MAY 8TH, 1872.	-DO-
15	MORGAN ELIZABETH	18	F	S	WORCESTER, MASS. DEC. 4TH, 1909.	-DO-
16	ROTHSCHILD ROSE F.	72	F	W	CHICAGO. MARCH 23RD, 1855.	BLACKSTONE HOTEL, CHICAGO.
17	WACHENHEIM ROBERT T.	49	M	M	14TH DEC. 1913. SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK.	302, WEST 86 ST, NEW YORK.
18	WACHENHEIM HARRIET V.	46	F	M	NEW YORK, 5TH MAY, 1881.	-DO-
19	BARRY LILLIAN	46	F	M	NEW YORK CITY. 1881. 20th. February.	16, EAST 63RD ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	BARRY BARTHOLOMEW J.	47	M	M	CANTON, OHIO. 5.8.1871.	-DO-
21	CAMP SAMUEL H.	56	M	M	JACKSON, MICH. SEPT 29TH, 1871.	JACKSON, MICH.
22	CAMP MARGARET H.	58	F	M	JACKSON, MICH. APRIL 21ST, 1870.	-DO-
23	CORBY MAVIS W.	25	F	W	Passport No. 446623. Issued Washington. Kellogg. By Marriage.	FREEPORT, LONG ISLAND.
24	DICKELY GEORGE	32	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 30.7.95.	111, E. 16TH ST, NEW YORK, N.J.
25	DRAPER FRED W.	54	M	M	MARLBORO, MASS. SEPT. 28TH 1873.	160, Broadway, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
26	HUDSON RICHARD G.	30	M	M	SCHOOLCRAFT, MICH. AUG. 14TH, 1897.	EAST LANSING, MICH.
27	LOOMIS PETER B.	68	M	W	JACKSON, MICH. DEC. 9TH, 1858.	JACKSON CITY BANK, JACKSON, MICH.
28	PENROSE BOIES	25	M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. NOV. 20TH, 1902.	DEVON, PA.
29	PENROSE FRANCES W.K.	24	F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. MARCH 3RD, 1903.	-DO-
30	WORTHINGTON JULIA	54	F	S	CINCINNATI. OHIO. AUG. 24TH, 1873.	2963, ANNWOOD ST, CINCINNATI. OHIO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

(Printed in England) 14-508

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAURETANIA"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

19th Nov. , 1927, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK.

21

1927. 167

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

YRS. MOS.

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

1

STAHL

ADOLFO

68

M M

Passport No. 7755. Issued Washington.
SAN LUIS OBISPO. CAL. FEB. 1880.

1880, JACKSON ST,
SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.

2

STAHL

ROSA

60

F M

BONAPARTE, IOWA. OCT. 1867.

-DO-

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Nos. 3 to 30 --- Blank Spaces.

2ND. PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

sailing from

19 Arriving at Port of New York

19 168

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1						Galen Hall, ATLANTIC CITY N.J.
2						DO AS ABOVE
3		LUIGI			Passport No. 455106.	
4						
5						
6						1121
7				27th April.		
8				10th August		
9						
10				Rhinebeck		
11	FRANCES		22	MISSOURI St. Louis	20.4.1905	132 N. Berendo St. Los Angeles Cal.

Short King Ind. 9 45 AM

Nos. 12 to 30--- Blank Spaces.

2ND. PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.--Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

S. S.

"MAURETANIA"

sailing from

CHERBOURG

19th Nov.

1927, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK.

1927.

169

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BECK	AUGUST C.	52	M	MILWAUKEE, MARCH 21ST, 1875.	420, TERRACE AVE, MILWAUKEE, WIS.
2	BECK	ELIZABETH	49	F	MILWAUKEE, WIS. JULY 27TH, 1878.	-DO-
3	BRACH	EDWIN J.	40	M	CHICAGO, ILL. JUNE 21ST, 1887.	4656, WEST KINZIE ST, CHICAGO.
4	BRODIE	JOHN L.	54	M		806, WEST FERRY ST, BUFFALO, N.Y.
5	BRODIE	ELEANORA	44	F	BUFFALO, N.Y. 12th April, 1883.	-DO-
6	BRUDER	JOSEPH	54	M		230, WEST 79TH ST, NEW YORK.
7	BRUDER	GENE	40	F		-DO-
8	BRUDER	BETTY	20	F	NEW YORK, N.Y. 25TH SEPT, 1907.	-DO-
9	CARTER	ELIZABETH W.	21	F	NEW YORK, N.Y. 15TH APRIL, 1906.	115, EAST 69TH ST, NEW YORK CITY.
10	FOLSOM	RICHARD	55	M	CHICAGO, ILL. AUG. 5TH, 1872.	112, ST. ADAMS ST, CHICAGO, ILL.
11	FOLSOM	DOROTHY	52	F	WINONA, MINN. AUG. 31ST, 1874.	-DO-
12	FRANKENTHALER	JOSEPH	60	M	NEW YORK, MARCH 6TH, 1867.	526, W. 113TH ST, NEW YORK CITY.
13	KINSMAN	RICHARD T.	47	M	SALEM, MASS. MAY 27TH, 1880.	59, GRIGGS ROAD, BROOKLINE, MASS.
14	KINSMAN	ELEANOR N.	42	F		-DO-
15	(Miss Mary L. Smith) OSBORNE	MARY	49	F	PORTLAND, ME. 1877. 16th April.	The John Murphy Company, MONTREAL P.Q.
16	PTACEK	JOSEPHINE	39	F	NEW YORK CITY. FEB. 17TH, 1889.	417, E. 64TH ST, NEW YORK.
17	SCOTT	JAMES B.	61	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. JUNE 3RD, 1866.	1201, 19TH ST. NW, WASHINGTON, D.C.
18	SCOTT	ADELE C.	52	F	CHICAGO, ILL. 8th May, 1862.	-DO-
19	STILLWELL	FRANCES K.	49	F	CHICAGO, ILL. 1ST APRIL, 1878.	MADISON AVE AT 74TH ST, NEW YORK CITY.
20	BROWN	GEORGE H.	36	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. DEC. 3RD 1890.	626, 5TH AVE, NEW YORK CITY.
21	BURNHAM	VIVIAN	43	F	WASHINGTON, D.C. JULY 7TH, 1884.	BURNHAM PLACE & SHERIDAN RD, EVANSTON, ILL.
22	CAULKINS	DAN	24	M	DETROIT, MICH. MARCH 5TH, 1903.	337, RIVARD BLVD, GROSSE POINTE, MICHIGAN.
23	CAULKINS	ANNA F.	20	F	ENGLEWOOD, N.J. 10th April, 1907.	-DO-
24	DAHLGREN	OLGA D.	29	F	ST. PAUL, MINN. FEB. 19TH, 1898.	1035, FIFTH AVE, NEW YORK.
25	KAW	EDGAR	29	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN 18TH, 1897.	460, W. 54TH ST, NEW YORK CITY.
26	LOWELL	EDGAR	38	M	COLUMBUS, GA. OCT. 4TH, 1889.	551, 5TH AVE, New York City.
27	LOWELL	HELEN	21	F	BROOKLYN, N.Y. MARCH 15TH, 1906.	-DO-
28	MATAS	RUDOLPH	67	M	NEW ORLEANS, LA. SEPT. 12TH, 1860.	2255, ST. CHARLES AVE, NEW ORLEANS, LA.
29	RECHT	CHARLES	40	M		110, WEST 40 ST, NEW YORK CITY.
30	ROGERS	DAVID F.	51	M	NEW YORK CITY, APRIL 5TH, 1876.	UNIVERSITY CLUB, 3, WEST 54 STREET, NEW YORK CITY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"MAURETANIA"

sailing from CHERBOURG

19TH NOV.

1927, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK.

Number

19 27-170

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ROTHBLUM	MORRIS S.	30	M	S	Passport No. 100. Antwerp November, 1924, OCEAN P'KWAY, OCTOBER 1920. NEW YORK. 1927. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	
2	SCHMIDEL	GEORGE	40	M	M	Passport 346404 Washington Kellogg. JUNE 1912. SOUTHERN DIST.CO. N.Y.	35, So. 14TH AVE, MOUNT VERNON, N.Y.
3	SWANN	SUSAN	41	F	W	NEW YORK. N.Y. SEPT 30TH, 1886.	SYOSSET, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
4	WILLS	FRANCES	41	F	M	ST. LOUIS, Mo. 10th. December. 1885.	4954, LINDELL AVE, ST. LOUIS, Mo.
5	WILLS	MARY F.	17	F	S	CHICAGO. ILL. 22nd. September. 1910.	-DO-
6	WILLS	CYNTHIA	12	F	S	CHICAGO. ILL. 15th. March. 1915.	-DO-
7	WINTER	ISAAC R.	39	M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 8.8.1888.	321, 5TH AVE, NEW YORK.
8	AMSTERDAM	PAULINE	42	F	M	New York City. 30th. May. 1884.	1111, Park Avenue, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
9	BLOCH	LUCIEN	59	M	M	Passport No. 466622 Issued Washington.	1000 Park Avenue, NEW YORK N.Y.
10	BINDLEY	EDWARD	49	M	M	Pittsburgh Penna. 11th. June. 1888.	5300 - 5th. Avenue. PITTSBURGH. PENNA.
11	CURRIN	RANDOLPH	39	M	S	Oxford N.C. 7th. October. 1889.	2616 Mon. Avenue. RICHMOND VIRGINIA.
12	FUCHS	MORRIS	39	M	M	Passport No. 297335. Issued Washington	303- 7th. Avenue. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
13	BRONSTEIN	EDWARD	28	M	M	New York City. 6th. October. 1889.	421-7th. Avenue. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
14	FORHAN	Richard	62	M	M	Passport No. 453171 Issued Washington	Maroneck NEW YORK.
15	GOETMAN	KATHERINE	37	F	D	Passport No. 5405 Issued Washington 14th. June. 1927.	Hotel Soveriegn CHICAGO. ILLINOIS
16	GREEN	DAVE	42	M	M	New York N.Y. 26th. October. 1884.	595 West End Avenue. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
17	HAAS	RACHELS.	66	F	W	New York City. N.Y. 29th. January 1862.	5777 De Giverville St. ST. LOUIS MO.
18	SHEUER	OLLIE	67	F	W	St. Louis Mo. 29th. December. 1860.	226 West 29th. Street, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
19	HIRSCHSTEIN	GERTRUDE R.	57	F	W	St. Louis Mo. 26th. May. 1872.	5777 De Giverville St, ST. LOUIS MO.
20	KURTZ	THOMAS	32	M	M	New York City. 20th. January 1896.	900 Bronx Park South NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
21	LOGAN	JAMES	49	M	M	Philadelphia Penna. 14th. November. 1879.	Nickerbocker Club, 5th Avenue. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
22	MESERITZ	NETTIE	57	F	W	New Bedford Mass. 23rd. May 1870	215 West 90th. Street NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
23	HOLLWEG	PAUL	37	M	M	New York City. N.Y. 14th. October, 1890.	20 West 47th. Street, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
24	ROTH	LEO	43	M	M	Passport No. 209635 Issued Washington Kellogg.	215 West 90th. Street, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
25	STETTINIUS	ELIZABETH	23	F	S	Chicago. Ills. 28th. March. 1904.	1021 Park Avenue, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
26	SCHAFFNER	J. HALL	30	M	M	Chicago. Ills. 6th. January 1897.	36 South Franklin Street, CHICAGO. ILLS.
27	SCHAFFNER	ELIOT BOWES	32	F	M	Berkeley Calif. 11th. August. 1895.	36 South Franklin Street CHICAGO. ILLS.
28	GLEASON	JEROME	38	M	S	Brooklyn. N.Y. 12th. October. 1889.	2 Bogart Avenue, PORT WASHINGTON N. Y.
29	TINKHAM	HON. GEORGE	57	M	S	Boston, Mass. 29th. October. 1870.	Capitol, WASHINGTON D.C.

Line No. 30 -- Blank Space

2ND. PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H.W. CASE**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **26** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **B.M.C.** and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **27**

at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[Handwritten: H. Case]
[Handwritten: Quota]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from CHILBOURG

, 19th November... .., 1927

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.G. DIGGLE**, **MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON & CHERBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING

Officer

Sworn to before me this **25th November** day of **1927**
at **NEW YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H.W. CASE**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, **SAILING T. EREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **26** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **B.M.C.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

H.W. Case

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **27**

at **NEW YORK.**

U.S. Marshal
John J. [unclear]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Quota

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

19th November

1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if no language known, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		BRAUN ✓	Maria	51	✓ F	W H.wife	yes Hungarian no	Rumanian Hebrew		Czecho-slovakia Kirabjheza	45	Budapest	3.11.27	Rumania Oradek ✓
2		CAMENZIND	Josef	22	✓ M	S farmer	yes German yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland Einsledel	354	Lucerne	27.8.27	Switzerl. Diethelm ✓
3		HOSSELIN ✓	Elizabeth	22	✓ F	S H.wife	yes German yes	German	German	Germany Pödnau	519	Basle	2.11.27	Switzerland Kiehem ✓
4		HRESKOVA	Anna	51	✓ F	M H.wife	yes Slovak yes	Czecho-slovak	Slovak	Czecho-slovakia Trebisor	806	Prague	10.11.27	Czecho-slovakia Trebisor ✓
5		JOVANOVITCH	Petar	29	✓ M	S Jeweller	yes Serbian yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia Petova	534	Belgrade	25.10.27	Yugoslavia Petovo ✓
6		TSANJEVIC ✓	Besisten	52	✓ M	M Merchant	yes Yugoslave yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia Gostivar	542	Belgrade	15.11.27	Yugoslavia Gostivar ✓
7		MARSHAL ✓	AMIE	36	✓ F	W H.wife	yes French yes	France	French	France Beaumont	2859	Strasbourg	9 Nov 27	France Beaumont ✓
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Alien Sheet No 9 Lines 8 to 30 are blank.

2nd Purser.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED

United
King of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

9

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

25th November

19 27

174

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Friend: Mr. Cassierer L. Oradek Switzerland	N.Y. New-York	yes son	25no	Son: Mr. Keller Andrew 449 Hopewill ave Woodlawn Pa	511 1/2 Ave Bklyn														
2	Mother: Mrs. Camezind. Diethelm Switzerland	Cal. Sacramento	yes self	30	Mrs. Inderkum 1324-33rd str. Sacramento Cal.	167 1/2 Ave Bklyn														
3	Mr. Karl Hosselin. Maulburg Germany	N.Y. Brooklyn	- self	yes no	1923 Son: Mr. John Kresko. 1200 Fine-Trenton way Braddock Pa.															
4	Daughter: Mrs. Maria Rasko Trebisor Czechoslovakia	Pa Braddock	yes see col. 1923	yes no	1923 Son: Mr. John Kresko. 1200 Fine-Trenton way Braddock Pa.															
5	Mother: Mrs. Nora Jovanovic Olavaseva 37 Yugoslavia	N.Y. New-York	yes self	20	2928 Franklin str. Detroit															
6	Wife: Mrs. Rexlya Teshijevic Yugoslavia	N.Y. New-York	yes self	1911	Brother: Mr. Genuchi 1339 Pauline str. Chicago Ill.															
7	Friend: Mr. J. Bress, 337 W 129 St, New York City		yes self	yes no																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.G. DIGGLE** MASTER, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON & CHATEAUBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Shdiunk
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **27**
at **NEW YORK**.

W. J. Small
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H.W. CASE**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **26** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **B.M.C.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

H.W. Case

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **27**

at **NEW YORK.**

W. J. Parsons
Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Fermis

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

, 19th November , 1927

Alien Sheet No 8 Lines 10 to 30 are Blank.

2nd Purser.

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

25th November, 1927

176

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr. Wullschlegler Reichen Basle	N.York Brooklyn	yes self	1914/1927 N.York 167 Lenox rd. Brooklyn	Husband: Mr. Bolliger	no perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	lt. br. br.	none
2	--do--	N.York Brooklyn	- mother	1922/1927 N.York	Father: --do--	no perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	- -	Child	- - none
3	Father: Mr. E. Boaterini Cocarion Samos. Greece	Conn. Bridgeport	no self	1916/1927 Conn. Bridgeport	Friend: Mr. Georges Kimigos	no perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	lt. br. br.	none
4	Father: Mrs. V. Hovorka. Czechoslovakia	Ill. Chicago	- self	1921/1927 Ill. Chicago	3950 Jackson Bld. Chicago	no perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fr. dk. br.	none
5	Mother Mrs. K. Jensen, Ewaldsgade 2 Copenhagen	Ill. Chicago	- self	1920/1927 N.York	3 Lake Shore Rd. Greenv. Point Mich.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	lt. br. lt.	none
6	Mother: Prigipakis Greece	N.Y. New York	- self	1920/1927 N.York	returning home: 1243 Fulton street Brooklyn New York	no perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr. br. br.	none
7	Mother Mrs. C. M. Cousin, Hapaburger Ringl. Mother in law	NY Hoboken	yes Self	1917/1927 NY Hoboken	Home 100 Hudson Street, Hoboken N.J.	no perm. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fr Brn	"n none
8	--do-- --do--	NY Hoboken	yes Husband	yes yes U.S.C.	--do-- --do--	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fr Brn	Blue none
9	Mother Mrs. W. Drossos Patras, Greece.	Ind. Gary	yes Self	1917/1927 Ind. Gary	Home, 30 West 22d Street, New York	no term. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Brk Brn	Brn none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J.E.G. DIGGLE **MASTER** of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON & CHERBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. J. D. [Signature]
COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **27**
at **NEW YORK**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. W. CASE**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **26** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **B. M. C.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. W. Case

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **27**
at **NEW YORK**.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

(4-531)

Justices

, 19th November

, 19 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25th November

19 27

178

List

7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Midland Hotel,										
2	Manchester, Mexico	Mexico	yes self	yes yes 1927 N. York in transit to Mexico city	yes transit	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Mother: Mrs. Glayse, 36 rue Charles Kodier Paris	France Paris	yes self	yes no	yes 4 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Wife Mrs. W. Giffie, 6 rue de Calais Paris	France Paris	yes self	yes no	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Mr. Georges Brabel Dr. Banque Privee Marseilles	Mexico Mexico	yes self	yes no	yes 3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Mrs. Desjardins rue de Bon-neau Champigny France	Mexico Mexico	yes husband	yes no	yes 3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Co. in: Mr. Antonio Truesca Bilbao Spain	Mexico Piedras	yes self	yes yes	yes transit	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	--do--	Mexico Piedras	yes father	yes no	yes transit	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	--do--	Mexico Piedras	yes father	yes no	yes transit	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Zaharia Teiave (Wife) Negovani Greece.	Utah Salt Lake	no self	yes no	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	Wife Mrs. R. Dan, Jerusalem, Palestine.	Palest. Jerusalem	yes self	yes no	yes 7 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	Mrs. S. Philippe, 82 ave Wagram Paris	France Paris	yes col. 25	yes no	yes 4 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	Wife: Mrs. Helene Kleinman Solianka 1. Moscow Russia	France Paris	yes self	yes no	yes 2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	Wife Mrs. W. Miloskowski Jerusalem, Palestine.	Palest. Jerusalem	yes self	yes yes 1927 N. York 114 5th ave New-York	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	Wife Mrs. D. Rabinowitz, Jaifa, Amosine.	Palest. Jaifa	yes self	yes yes 1908 NY	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	Home.		yes self	yes no	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	51 Bld St. Germain Paris	France Paris	yes self	yes no	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	Wife Mrs. A. Weissfeld, Tel Aviv, Palestine.	Palest. Tel-Aviv	yes self	yes no	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	Wife, Mrs. J. Schwesov										
20	Winebnitzkaya, 24, 15 Moscow Russia	Moscow	yes Self	yes no	yes 2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	Wife Mrs. E. Amorey, Bagovich, Russia.	Russ Bagovich.	yes Self	yes no	yes 2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. G. DIGGLE**, **MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON & CHERBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle
COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **NOVEMBER**, **19 27**
at **NEW YORK**.

U. T. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French." For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French." For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French." For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French." In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H.W.CASE**, Surgeon of the **LAURETANIA**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **26** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **B.M.C.** and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

H.W. Case

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **27**
at **NEW YORK.**

W. P. Smith
Minister

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. 19TH NOVEMBER. 1927.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		ORTWEILER FRITZ	24	M	S	MERCHANT	YES GERMAN ENGLISH	YES CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA STEINS-CHONAN.	10703.	HAMBURG.	7.11.27.	GERMANY HAMBURG
2		VERDEGAAL LEONARDUS	29	M	S	SALESMAN	YES ENGLISH	YES HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND SASSENHEIM	234	ROTTERDAM.	10 Nov 27	HOLLAND SASSENHEIM
3		WORTHINGTON MARGARET	57	F	S	NURSE.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LIVERPOOL	17367.	LONDON.	26.8.27.	ENGLAND TUNBRIDGE WELLS.
4		EDGAR GEORGE T.	41	M	M	ENGINEER	YES ENGLISH	YES N.ZEALAND	SCOTCH	N.ZEALAND TAPANUI	31	Wellington	30 July 27	N.ZEALAND DUNEDIN
5		SWANSON JAMES	27	M	S	TIMBER GRADER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND MUSSELBURGH.	23752.	LONDON	15.11.27.	ENGLAND LONDON
6		SAUNDERS LEWIS S.	37	M	M	MANAGER.	YES ENGLISH	YES AUSTRALIA	SCOTCH	AUSTRALIA WAGGA	23642	LONDON	12.11.27	AUSTRALIA WAGGA
7		SAUNDERS BERTHA VICTORIA	32	F	M	WIFE.	YES ENGLISH	YES AUSTRALIA	AUSTRALIAN	AUSTRALIA WAGGA	23642	LONDON	12.11.27	AUSTRALIA WAGGA
8		HOCKER REGINALD PERCIVAL	39	M	M	POLISHER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	23934	LONDON	17.2.27	ENGLAND LONDON
9		LEPER ABRIANUS H.	31	M	M	MANAGER	YES ENGLISH	YES HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND ROTTERDAM	243	ROTTERDAM	15 Nov 27	HOLLAND ROTTERDAM
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Alien Sheet No. 6 Lines 10 to 30

Röbarine
2nd Purser.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED

6

United
ing of

180

NEW YORK.

25th NOVEMBER. 1927.

30

14-42

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. G. DIGGLE**, **MASTER** of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON & CHERBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **NOVEMBER**, **19 27**
at **NEW YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H.W. CASE**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **26** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **B.M.C.** and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

H.W. Case

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **27**

at **NEW YORK.**

W. Russell

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

19TH NOVEMBER. , 1927.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

United Listing of

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

25th NOVEMBER. 1927.

362

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.G. DIGGLE**, **MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON & CHERBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **27**
at **NEW YORK**.

W. P. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BMC. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

J.W. Case

Sworn to before me this 25th day of NOVEMBER, 1927

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-431

[Handwritten notes]

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

19TH NOVEMBER, 1927.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town		
1		FENNEL	MARY	27	F	S	PORCELAIN WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUNBURY-ON-THAMES	256060.	WASHINGTON.	26.4.27.	U.S.A.	TRENTON
2		GWENNAP	JANE	57	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWLYN W.	292543	Washington	30 July 27	U.S.A.	BRADDOCK
3		LOEWENGARD	PAUL	38	M	M	MANTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KOELN	304060.	WASHINGTON.	14.9.27.	U.S.A.	HOBOKEN
4		LOEWENGARD	LOUISE	37	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	HOBOKEN		U.S. CITIZEN		U.S.A.	HOBOKEN
5		SKIPPER	JAMES	22	M	S	ASST. GOLF PROFRNL.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FREAR BARRETT	308814	WASHINGTON.	30.9.27.	U.S.A.	VIRGINIA BEACH
6		SEIGSTAIN	GERTRUDE	31	F	S	Domest.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SEIGSTAIN	276922.	WASHINGTON.	16.5.27.	U.S.A.	N.Y.
7																			
8		Alien Sheet No.4 Lines 3 & 4 Leewengard, Paul & Louise duplicated on Sheet No 8 Lines 7 & 8																	
9		Lines 7 to 30 are blank.																	
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Alien Sheet No. 4 Lines 3 & 4 Leewengard, Paul & Louise duplicated on Sheet No 8 Lines 7 & 8

Lines 7 to 30 are blank.

2nd Purser.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 213

ED

United
ing of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

25th NOVEMBER

1927.

184

List 4

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether created by means of any other means than the ordinary process of birth, marriage, adoption, or naturalization	Whether this individual has previously been deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Sister Mrs E Newman, 136 Bedford Lane, felten.	NJ. TRENTON	YES SELF	1915/ YES 1927	TRENTON	MOTHER, ELLEN FENNELL, 1062. PENNINGTON RD. TRENTON, NJ.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 0 FR. M.B. BLUE	NONE
2	Mother Mrs C Pavel, 7 Clifton Terrace, Newlands.	PA. BRADDOCK	SEE 23	1919/ YES 1927	BRADDOCK	HUSBAND, CHARLES GWENNAP, 424 LOBENGER AVE. BRADDOCK, NO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 - FR. AUB BLUE	NONE
3	MOTHER CLARA MAUL, COCLN, HARBURGER RING, I.	NY. HOBOKEN	YES SELF	YES 1927	HOBOKEN	HOME, 1000 HUDSON STREET, HOBOKEN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FR. BRN BRN	NONE
4	M/LAW, DO Father Mr J Skipper, 240 Bensham Lane, Thornton	NY. HOBOKEN	YES AS ABOVE	YES 1927	DO.	UNCLE, THOMAS SKIPPER, DELMAR COTTAGE, 25TH ATLANTIC AVE. NO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 RDY BLD GREY SCAR L. FOREHEAD.	NONE
5	240 Bensham Lane, Thornton	VA. BEACH	NO SELF	YES 1927	VA.	COTTAGE, 25TH ATLANTIC AVE. NO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR BLU BLUE	NONE
6	Germany	NY. HOBOKEN	YES SELF	YES 1927	NY. HOBOKEN	CLAYVILLE BROOKLYN, 3118 AUSTIN	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR BLU BLUE	NONE
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. G. DIGGLE**, **MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON & CHERBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **27**
at **NEW YORK**.

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of B.M.C.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this 25th day of NOVEMBER, 19 27

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-481

[Handwritten signature]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

19TH NOVEMBER. , 1927.

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens		Aliens	
...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED

United
ting of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

25th NOVEMBER, 1927.

186

List 3

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father in law MR. RICHARD, LES MARCHANDS, CATEL. GUERNSEY.C.IS.	OHIO TROY	YES SELF	YES YES 1919/1927	Friend. W.S.FIELDER. TROY. OHIO.	NO PERM	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 DRK BLK BRN	NONE
2	-DO-	OHIO TROY	YES HUSBAND	AS ABOVE YES NO -	-DO-	NO PERM	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FR. RED. BLUE	NONE
3	MOTHER, MRS. S.A. GRIFFITHS, 50. IORWERTH ST. MANSELTON, SWANSEA. GLAM.	IND. CHICAGO	- SELF	NO NO -	HUSBAND, MR. WM. FREETHY. 4923 BARING AVE. E. CHICAGO. IND.	NO PERM	YES NO NO NC	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 FR. BRN BRN	NONE
4	G/MOTHER. -DO-	IND. CHICAGO	- AS ABOVE	- NO -	FATHER. -DO-	NO PERM	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FR. FR. BRN	NONE
5	MOTHER, MEJTA RYKMAN. GONCZARSKA, 73. CZENTOCHOWA.	NY. NEW YORK	YES SEE 23	NO NO -	DGHTER. PAULINE ZEGAS. 403. E. 8TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO PERM	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 MED BRN BLUE	NONE
6	PARENTS, NACHA & NUTA FELDMAN, HZA. POW. WIERZBNO.	NY. BROOKLYN	YES SEE 23	NO NO -	HUSBAND, BENJON SZTRYKMAN. 410. HINSDALE ST. BROOKLYN.	NO PERM	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 DRK DRK DRK.	NONE
7	G/PARENTS. -DO-	NY. BROOKLYN	YES SEE 23	- NO -	FATHER. -DO-	NO PERM	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 9 FR. BLD BRN.	NONE
8	DO. -DO-	NY. BROCKLYN	YES SEE 23	- NO -	DO. -DO-	NO PERM	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 - FR. BLD DRK.	NONE
9	MOTHER, MRS. R.E. DOWNSBOROUGH, 2. GRANBROOK RD. ST. LEONARDS, NY.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	NO NO -	MR. W.T. HOLMAN. 1115. NO. COMMONWEALTH AVE. LOS ANGELES. CAL.	NO PERM	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FR. D.B. BLUE	NONE
10	UNCLE, R. KNAPP. CHESH. HEMAR d/A CHILDREN.	LOWA POMERLE	see 23 Mother	NO NO -	MOTHER, P. L. DONNELSON Iowa. Lee County.	NO PERM	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FR. BR. BRN	NONE
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NOTE - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **L. G. DIGGLE**, **MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON & CHERBOURG** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Diggle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **27**
at **NEW YORK**.

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of B.M.C. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this 25th day of NOVEMBER, 1927, at NEW YORK.

W. H. Case
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-481

W. H. Case
Surgeon

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

19TH NOVEMBER. , 1927.

Alien Sheet No 2 Lines 7 to 30 are Blank.

2nd Pursert

72

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

United
Kingdom of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

25th NOVEMBER., 1927.

188

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Has the person ever been in the United States before?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	BROTHER. MR. HENRIK PEDERSEN. STRELLUF KIRKEBY. PR. BLGOD ST.	CAL. S. FRANCISCO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	HOME. 549. KEARNEY STREET. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	7	FR.	BLD	BLUE	NONE	
2	FATHER HERSZ WEISSMAN. ZOYN. POW. GORLICE.	NJ. LYNTHURST.	YES	SEE 23	NO	-	HUSBAND. LEON HOCHHEISER. 626. VALLEY BROOK ROAD. LYNTHURST. N. J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	G/FATHER. -DO-	NJ. LYNTHURST	YES	SEE 23	-	NO	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	MED	BLK	BLK	NONE
4	Parents: Mr. and Mrs. Wolf Jacobsen. Borhand Fr. Farsum.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home: 5520 - Fourth Avenue Brooklyn. New York.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	Fair	Blk.	Blue	NONE
5	Parents: as above.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home: as above.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fair	Fair	blue	NONE
6	Cousins: Francis. Vande. Blvd De Smet. Denzer. Blankenbarte	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home: as above. 108 East 9th Street. N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fair	Blk	BRN.	NONE.

All text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, who is or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or in a related with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates by necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.G. DIGGLE** **MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON & CHERBOURG** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **27**
at **NEW YORK**

U. S. Immigration Officer
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H.W. CASE**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **26** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **B.M.C.** 189

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **NOVEMBER**, **1927**
at **NEW YORK**.

W. H. Case
W. H. Case

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

19TH NOVEMBER, 1927.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED

United
ting of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

25th NOVEMBER, 1927.

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

190

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States
State	City or town	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States	Whether alien has ever been naturalized in the United States
1	BROTHER, MR. J. G. FARADAY. LIBRARY HOUSE, QUERNMORE RD. STROUD GREEN, LONDON, N.	ENG. MITCHAM	NO	SEE 25	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	FATHER, LORD HUNSDON. BRIGGENS, WARE, HERTS.	AUS. MELBOURNE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	WIFE, PHYLLIS M. LUCAS, 24. GEORGE ELIOT RD. COVENTRY.	ENG. COVENTRY	YES	COVENTRY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	H. S. L. POLAK. 265, STRAND, LONDON, W. C. 2.	FIJI IS. SUVA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	ANTONIN POLAK. PRAGUE, DEJVICE, 320.	AUS. SYDNEY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
6	SON, ROBERT A. ROWSON, MENTONE. MELBOURNE AUS.	AUS. MELBOURNE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925	VARIOUS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
7	-DO-	AUS. MELBOURNE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925	DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
8	BROTHER, RICHARD TROTTER. LEITH VALE, OCKLEY.	AUS. MELBOURNE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
9	JAPANESE CONSUL GENERAL. LONDON.	JAPAN TOKIO	YES	GOVT.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
10	BROTHER, RICHARD CALLEN, 103. ST. MARKS RD. LONDON, W. 10.	ENG. LONDON	NO	SEE 23	YES	YES	1927	TRANSIT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
11	MR. THOMAS CULBERT, 502, ST. JAMES ST. LONDON, ONT.	ONT. LONDON	NO	SEE 23	YES	YES	1927	TRANSIT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
12	FATHER, C. J. HANCOCK 51 FIMLEY RD., LONDON, E. 10.	S. S. VICTORIA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1913	HOME: 86 WEST MOUNT BLVD MONTREAL.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
13	MOTHER, IN. LAW, Mrs. Ogston Barlow Bank, Bridge of Don Aberdeen.	QUE MONTREAL	YES	SELF	YES	IN TRANSIT	HOME: AS ABOVE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
14	MOTHER: AS ABOVE.	QUE MONTREAL	YES	SELF	YES	IN TRANSIT	HOME: AS ABOVE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. C. DIGGLE**, **MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON & CHERBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. Diggle

COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **27**
at **NEW YORK**.

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

191

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

19TH NOVEMBER 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

25 NOVEMBER, 1927.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BERGSTEIN	ALFRED M.	36	M	S	PHILA. PA. JUNE 6/1891.		GALLITZIN. PA. 2909. KIRBY AVENUE. CHATTANOOGA. TENN.
2	DE LAND	LAWRENCE G.	33	M	M	MONROE CO. MICH. 13/1894. 13 March		
3	DE LAND.	MARGUERITE P.	29	F	M	CHATTANOOGA. TENN. NOV/20/1898.		-DO-
4	DUNCAN	JOHN	46	M	M	Passport no. 410226	WHITE	SULPHUR SPRINGS. MON. NOV. 1913.
5	DUNCAN	MARY	27	F	M	Passport no. 410226		-DO-
6	DUNCAN	MARY J.	7	F	S	SEATTLE. WASH. 20 February 1920		-DO-
7	DUNCAN	JOHN S.	4	M	S	MARTINSDALE. MONTANA. 18 October 1923		-DO-
8	FLANCHEK	ROZE	14	F	S	OMAHA. NEBRASKA. MAY 29/1913.		FATHER. DAVID FLANCHEK. 4507. S. 25TH ST. OMAHA. NEB.
9	KRATOCHVIL	EDWARD J.	30	M	M	CHICAGO. ILL. DEC. 22/1897.		2331. GROVE AVE. BERWYN. ILL.
10	KRATOCHVIL	LILLIAN	29	F	M	-DO- FEB/29/1898.		-DO-
11	LYNCH	JAMES L.	40	M	M	CHICAGO. ILL. 6/28/87.		1528. OTTO ST. CHICAGO. ILL.
12	LYNCH	GROVETTE M.	43	F	M	-DO- 11/15/84.		-DO-
13	RADOUS	ANTHONY	39	M	S	American Legion Serial No. 111 1210	CIRCUIT COURT. CHICAGO. ILL. APL. 1912.	4922. W. 23RD. PLACE. CICERO. ILL.
14	SILVERMAN	MAX	28	M	S	NEW YORK CITY. APRIL 31/1899.		GOLDENS BRIDGE. NEW YORK.
15	WORTH	FRANCES	30	F	S	WILMINGTON. N.C. NOV/13/1896.		DAVIDSON. NORTH CAROLINA.
16	ALLEN	VIRGINIA	32	F	S	LYNCHBURG. VA. FEB/28/1895.		1012. FEDERAL ST. LYNCHBURGH. VA.
17	FLANDER	RICHARD JOHN.	44	M	S	Passport no. 423562	CIRCUIT COURT. CHICAGO. ILL. JULY. 1918	140 East 39 St. New York.
18	LEWY	JOSUA W.	75	M	D	Passport no. 377822	NEW YORK. N.Y. 1898	1864 7th Ave. New York City.
19	PARADIS	DAVID	41	M	M	NEW YORK. Passport no. 462369		1686 Magnolia Drive. Cleveland. OHIO.
20	POPE	JOHN C.	22	M	S	CHICAGO. ILL. 4th December 1904		
21						Citizen Sheet No. 11 Lines 21 to 30 are Blank.		
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

192

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

19th November, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 25th November

1927

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	DORAZIO	Frank	31	M	S	Passport no. 443260	Supr. court of New-York 28th May 1918	326 Rive str. Minersville Pa.
2	GLASS	Mail	43	M	S	Passport no. 342769		322 Hewes str. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	JIROUSEK	James	38	M	M	Passport no. 456431	1910 Cleveland Oh.	5126 Theodor str. Maple Ills
4	KOLLETT	Harry	29	M	M	Passport no. 458707		1829 Wogan str. Buffalo N.York
5	KRYDA	Leontine	35	F	M	American Legion Serial No. Ill. 217	naturalized by marriage	3649 W.22nd str. Chicago Ill.
6	KROHN	Lillian	25	F	S	Wisconsin Sheboygan 16.7.1902		1028 W. Nora ave Spokane Washing.
7	MOSEWITZ	Herman	54	M	W	Passport no. 191475	April 1893	1187 W. New-York city
8	NEVILLE	Cora	28	F	M	New York city 1899		7338 Yates ave Chicago Ill
9	PARSONS	Kathryn.	22	F	S	Mass Everett 22nd Febr. 1905		2159 Centre st. Rosburg Mass.
10	POWERS	Mary	53	F	S	Mass Cambridge 27.12.1873		120 W. 80th str. city New-York
11	RUSZKIEWICZ	Taifil	50	M	M	Passport no. 293589	1914 New-York	359 turning home: Brooklyn N.York
12	RIZO	Joseph	30	M	S	Passport no. 277423	Bronx county 1921	Knickerbocker Ave. 152 Brooklyn New-York
13	SALEMAN	Morris	31	M	M	Passport no. 464356	through father's papers 1900	returning home: 172 Norwood ave Brooklyn N.York
14	SPOERNLE	Eugene	45	M	M	Passport no. 41332		460 Northampton Ave, Auga Falls. Ohio
15	SPOERNLE	Eugenia	45	F	M	Passport no. 41332		-de- -de-
16	SPOERNLE	Suzann	21	F	S	New York City 4 MA ch 1906		Returning home: 45 Austin str. Danbury Conn.
17	WALTHER	Arthur	39	M	S	Passport no. 463029 Passport no. 463029		245 P.F.W. Brooklyn N.York
18	BESSA	Raffaele	50	M	S	Passport no. 349611	1911- Supreme court Brooklyn N.York	44 W. 44th str. New-York
19	CAMPBELL	Charles	41	M	S	Mo. St. Louis 29.6.1886		Mr. Josef Vrablic (Uncle) 811 S. 6th str. Baltimore Md.
20	KOPOROS	Jan	17	M	S	Baltimore Md. 10th April 1910		Father: Mr. Alex. Repic 3691 W. 134 str. Cleveland Ohio
21	REPIC	Josef	15	M	S	Akron Oh. 1912 13 January		247 W. 38th str. New-York
22	RUBIN	Louis	54	M	M	Passport no. 460143	1898 Supreme court -Brooklyn N.York	452 5th ave New-York
23	TURRELL	Charles	51	M	M	Fishkill New-York 15.10.1875		--do--
24	TURRELL	Madeleine	12	F	S	Ariz Tucson 28.12.1924		159 States ave Atlanta city N.J.
25	WORKMAN	Joyce	57	F	W	Trenton New-Jersey 1870 30th October		381 Grand Lt. New-York.
26	KORN	Anna	27	F	M	Passport no. 406481	14th February 1927 District New-York	
27								
28	HURWITZ	ABRAHAM	33	M	S	New York City 3 May 1894		19 Claflin Rd, Brookline, Mass.
29	HARRIS	PERCY E.	31	M	M	Babylon, NY 1 April 1896		5022 Tilden Ave, Brooklyn NY
30	LOTANO	VINCENT	33	M	S	Passport no. 425010		428 Broadway, Schenectady, NY

Citizen Sheet No. 12 Line 8, Neville, Cora did not embark.
Line 27 is Blank.

R. E. Carino
End Parser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

13

193

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

HERETANIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

19 November, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25th November, 1927

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	NEUFELD	HELEN	32	F	M	Passport no. 291794		778 Jackson Ave, Bronx, NY
2	NEUFELD	EUGENE	6	M	S	New York City 18 November 1921		-do- -do- c/o American Automobile Assocn, Pen. Ave & 17 St, Washington, D.C.
3	RYAN	JEREMIAH D	27	M	S	New York City 12 Aug 1900		11 So. La Salle St, Chicago, Ill.
4	TASIOPOULOS	DEMETRIOS	34	M	S	American Legion Serial No. Ill. 734.		505 Broadway, Gary, Ind.
5	THANOS	GEORGE	37	M	S	Passport no. 405244		41 Lakehill Ave, Arlington, Mass.
6	TASSINARI	GAITANO	33	M	M	American Legion, Serial No. Mass 218.		2 Susse Lane, Plymouth, Mass.
7	VOLTA	JOSEPH	41	M	S	American Legion, Serial No. Mass 463		Hotel Pennsylvania, New York City.
8	WHITE	ALLEN	32	M	D	Mc Keesport, Pa 16 Sept 1895		
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Citizen Sheet No 13

Lines 9 to 30 are Blank.

2nd Purser.

76

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Mauritania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

194

H. W. Case

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 19 27

at New York.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK:

25 NOV. 1927

19

195

		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
Residence or town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or subject of military restriction, or subject of health inspection, as reported by alien? If no, state	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or unlawful means of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia, (This question)	Whether coming by means of any alien, and if so, name of alien, and whether represented or employed, in relation to the United States	Whether alien has been previously expelled from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet Inches	Completion		
Tel Aviv	1	Mother-Greenberg Bela-91 Allenby str. Tel Aviv Pal.	Palest.	Tel Aviv.	yes	self	yes	no		Brother-Greenberg Abraham-1082- Boston Road Bronx N.Y.	yes 1 year..	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fr.	br.	or.	none	File No. 991064449	
Dravolitski	2	Wife-Maria Dalkafoukis- Dravolitski Greece	Greece	Dravolitski	yes	self	yes	no		Bank of the Manhattan-40 West 42nd St New York N.Y. Corner Park Hotel 413 E 56 St NYC	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fr.	br.	or.	none	File No. 991064449		
	3																									
	4																									
	5																									
	6																									
	7																									
	8																									
	9																									
	10																									
	11																									
	12																									
	13																									
	14																									
	15																									
	16																									
	17																									
	18																									
	19																									
	20																									
	21																									
	22																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 19 27
at New York

W. H. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. W. Case

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 19 27

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ED

United
listing of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this list must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

25 NOV. 1927 19

197

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
		State	City or town				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist											Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification
1	Wife-Agna Hrima Ujak X Czechoslovakia	N.J.	Passaic	yes	self	yes	1/1/1923-Jas- 1/1/1927 said- 4th str. Passaic N.J.	Brother-Michael Hrima-139- 4th str. Passaic N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fr.	dr.	dr.	none
2	Wife-Alzbeta Vojtko- Kamenica X Czechosl.	Pa.	Portage	yes	self	yes	1/1/1923-Jas- 1/1/1927 tago- Box 97 Portage Pa.	Returning home address- Box 97 Portage Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr.	br.	grey	none
3	Wife-Banik Maria Poproc X Czechoslov.	Pa.	Dunmore	yes	self	yes	1/1/1923-Jas- 1/1/1927 tago- Box 97 Portage Pa.	Returning home address-922- more-Morace str. Dunmore Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr.	fr.	blue	none
4	Wife-Franciska Petras Poproc X Czechoslov.	Pa.	Seranton	yes	self	yes	1/1/1923-Jas- 1/1/1927 tago- Box 97 Portage Pa.	Returning home address-818- ten-Erwing ave. Seranton Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr.	vr.	dr.	none
5	Wife-Banik Frances Poproc X Czechoslov.	Pa.	Dunmore	yes	self	yes	1/1/1923-Jas- 1/1/1927 tago- Box 97 Portage Pa.	Returning home address-922- more-Morace str. Dunmore Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr.	bla.	dr.	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. Diggle
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 19 27
at New York

W. H. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trendix status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL FORM NO. 10

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.W. Case

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 19 27

at New York

W. Russell
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

United Listing of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK:

2547 137

19

199

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...in this show may
written or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or institution, or under sentence for one or more offenses involving moral turpitude, or convicted by military law, while in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization known to have been active in the United States (See footnote for full text of laws governing registration of aliens.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother-Slavka Vrbaskovic-Miletic 27 Belgrade	Mich.	Ekorse	yes	self	yes	yes	16/11/1920	Detroit-George Vrbaskovic-230	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	9	fr.	dr.	hr.	none
2	Mother-in-law -do-	Mich.	Ekorse	yes	self	yes	yes	15/12/1920	Detroit-Suburban Bldg. Ekorse Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	1	fr.	bla.	br.	none
3	Mother-Marco Milka-Vranjeva Banat Yugoslavia	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1907-1927	friend-Lady Stijn-4080- E. Detroit-Biddle Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	dr.	br.	br.	none	
4	Mother-Popov Zinka-Vranjeva Banat Yugoslavia	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1907-Do-Brin law-J. Sawerk-5303-Ros 1927 troit-sell str.Detroit Mich.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	11	fr.	bla.	er.	none
5	Wife-Maria Dubek-Kyska 7 Yugoslavia	Ill.	St. Louis	yes	self	yes	yes	12/5/1912-Saint-Friend-James Svab-201- 12/5/1927 Lois-Exchange Ave.St.Louis Ill.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	fr.	br.	or.	none
6	Mr. Jozef Zurka-Krassanilha-Lyfa Szilary Roumania	N.J.	Trenton	yes	self	yes	yes	10/10/1927 tog-So. Broad str.Trenton N.J.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	fr.	or.	ole	none
7	Friend-Majo Grjeco-redar Netkovic Yugoslavia	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1911-Chi-Returning home address-1006 1927 cago-Yorrence Ave.Chicago Ill.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	n	good	no		5	11	dr.	bla.	or.	none	
8	Mother-Maga Pragiban-Kazarevac Bjelovar Yugosl.	Wis.	Milwaukee	yes	self	yes	yes	1910 Milwaukee-Returning home address-407 1927 koe-Virginia str.Milwaukee Wis.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
9	Mr. Poldolsky Welsne-Budapest Horthy Miklaur 94 Miles	Ohio.	Miles	yes	self	yes	yes	25/8/1905 Chi-Returning home address-105 15/7/1927 les Y. 2nd str.Miles Ohio.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	fr.	br.	or.	none
10	Wife-Pottek Francine-Tapiasuly Budapest Hungary	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1922-Uraco-Return home address- 16/8/1927 Paraz-Uraco-New L.I.N.Y.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	fr.	br.	br.	patriotic
11	Mr. Pal Baranyai-Friend Zaujta Gorioz-Hungary	N.J.	Trenton	yes	self	yes	yes	15/1/1907 Trec-Returning home address-354 17/8/1927 ton Maurice ave Trenton N.J.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	dr.	bla.	br.	none
12	Wife-Despina Argyriadeg-Samothiki Greece	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	June 1909 New-Friend-Mick Canavetis-21- 28/12/1926 York-Washington str.New York City,N.Y.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	fr.	or.	br.	none
13	Wife-Vassiliki Misaacuti-Kastaniani Epimos Greece	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	20/7/1916 De-Nelson-Alex Misaaculi-732 28/4/1926 troit-Walling str.Detroit Mich.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	c	no	no	good	no		5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
14	Father-Vouzle Elah-Samothiki Greece	Mo.	St. Louis	yes	self	yes	yes	11/6/1912 Saint-Mr. William Thomas-707- 3/8/1927 otis-Morris str.St.Louis Mo.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	dr.	br.	br.	none
15	Friend-Mr.H.Martin No 39 Rue Luxembourg Paris.France.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	yes	1870 Phila-Return home address-1308- 1927 delphia-Y. Angel str.Philadelphia Pa.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	fr.	fr.	blue	none
16	Father-Principakis Josef Pro Jrete Greece	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	July 1927 York-9th ave New York N.Y.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	dr.	dr.	dr.	none
17	Mother-Mrs.Chacosola-Verget le petit 3 Francowille S.O.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	Nov.1913 New-Returning home address-329- 19/8/1927 York-West 49 str. New York City N.Y.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	fr.	bla.	br.	none
18	Gr.mother -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	Nov.1913 New- 10/8/1927 York - do-		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	fr.	or.	br.	none
19	Mrs.Oravecz Ireno- Friend Legard Mayard Nagrad Sister.Miss Greenspan, 3 Berethen St.Berlin.	Ind.	Miskawaka	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 Miska-Return home address-312- 5/2/1927 waka-Spart str.Miskawaka Ind.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	9	fr.	or.	grey	none
20	-do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 New-Returning home address-449 1927 York-W.44th Str.New York N.Y.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	fr.	br.	br.	none
21	-do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1927 York -do-		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	fr.	hr.	blue	none
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

C.S.

I, E.G. Diggle Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. Diggle
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 19 27
at New York

U. S. Bureau
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-lax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing there with do,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

H. W. Case

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 19 27
 at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

L

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

201

NEW YORK

25 NOV. 1927 . 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edouard

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 19 27
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 31, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 39 to 41.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 41, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 42 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 43 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 44 to 46.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 46, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 47 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 48 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 49 to 51.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 51, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 52 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 53 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Maureta is, as filing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 19 27

at New York

H. W. Case

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

27

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK:

25 NOV. 1927

19

203

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EG. Diggle, Master, of the Mauretania, from sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edwards
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 19 27
at New York

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H.W. Case**, Surgeon of the **Mauretania**, sailing there with **do**,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **26** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **November**, 1927

at **New York**

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NOT INITIALED 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOUR

19TH NOVEMBER

IQ 2'

Total Passengers	...	...	.....
U.S. citizens	...	...	.....
Aliens	...	...	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

FED

United listing of

NEW YORK:

25 MAY 1927, 19

205

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

02

andri

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

14-431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

C.2

I, **E.G. Diggle**, **Master**, of the **Mauretania**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edwin
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **November**, 19 **27**
at **New York**

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. W. Case**, Surgeon of the **Mauretania**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **26** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **25th** ~~March~~ **May** of **November**, **1927**

at **New York**

H. W. Case

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ALIEN REGISTRATION ACT
APPROVED BY THE

S.S.

MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from

C H E R B O U R G

19TH NOVEMBER

19 27

Total Passengers	...	...	*****
U.S. citizens	...	...	*****
Aliens	...	...	*****

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-2

STED

State of United States

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

25 NOV. 1927

19

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

207

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence</small>		By whom was passage paid? <small>Whether alien paid in own person, in kind, and by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any representative, agent, employer, or other individual</small>	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in United States permanently, or whether he intends to stay in United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to leave United States as soon as possible</small>				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization <small>Whether alien is a member of any subversive organization, or whether he is sympathetic to any such organization, or whether he is in contact with any such organization</small>	Whether alien has been previously deported with any bar	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes	If yes		Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?							Permanently	Temporarily			Not in United States	Not in United States
1	Wife: Gdovec Anna Caklev XX Czechoslovakia	Ohio	Kemmore	yes self	yes	May 1903	July 1914 Chicago	Brother-in-law: Hudak Michal 34 N. 5th street Kemmore Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	bl	plaie du cuir shewelu
2	Father: Georges Ehrhardt Dahn Bayern Germany	N.Y.	New York	yes see col. 23	yes	no	no	Father: Einrich Ehrhardt 1689 1st Avenue New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. G. Diggle**, **Master**, of the **Mauretania**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **November**, **1927**
at **New York**

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 19 27
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten signature]

List **8**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISITORS 2 S. S. **Passengers sailing from** **19**

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		LILIE	Olga	24		F	S	Doctor	Yes	Polish English	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Livov	51	Southampton	17.11.27	Poland	Livov
2																				
3		ELIMINATIONS. NIL.																		
4		Lines 3..to..30 are blank.																		
5		Rebarine																		
6		2nd Purser.																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25 SEP, 1921

209

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1442

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 19 27
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean: "country of which alien is a citizen or subject."

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H.W. Case**, Surgeon of the **Mauretania**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **26** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C10

H.W. Case

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **November**, 19 **27**

at **New York**

W. P. ...

...

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

INITIALLED 22 S.S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

19th NOVEMBER 1927.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List
1		KINDIJ Michael	44	M	S	Clergyman	Yes English	German	German	Germany Pisotschna	120	Berlin	29.7.27	Germany Berlin	1
2		SEIDL Siegfried	18	M	S	Labourer	Yes German	German	German	Germany Hohenwarth	35135	Stuttgart	3.11.27	Germany Hofkirchen	2
3		BENTHE Ludwig	30	M	S	Labourer	Yes German	German	German	Germany Hamelu	11810	Bremen	1.8.27	Germany Hamelu	3
4		SEIMANN Johann	26	M	S	Labourer	Yes German	German	German	Germany Henen-zimmern	49270	Stuttgart	19.10.27	Germany Henen-zimmern	4
5		FALEK Max	21	M	S	Labourer	Yes German	German	German	Germany Leipzig	33759	Berlin	17.11.27	Germany Leipzig	5
6		STOCKER Eugen	28	M	S	Salesman	Yes German	German	German	Germany Wallmatingen	48823	Stuttgart	5.10.27	Germany Wallmatingen	6
7		MARTIN Hans	24	M	S	Clerk	Yes German	German	German	Germany Koustanz Gelsenkirchen	48959	Stuttgart	10.10.27	Germany Wollmatingen	7
8		PUSCHAK Maria	18	F	S	Domestic	Yes German	German	German	Germany Koustanz Gelsenkirchen	21338	Cologne	2.11.27	Germany Buer-Erle	8
9		TATOYIAN Mikael	46	M	M	Labourer	Yes English	U.S.A.	Turk	Turkey Karpert	U.S. Passport 446385 issued	3.8.27	---	Belgium Brussels.	9
10		TATOYIAN Marianna	32	F	M	H'wife	Yes Armenian	Yes	Turkey	Turkey Gehve	161	Antwerp	8.11.27	Belgium Brussels.	10
11		VANDENABELE Gentiel	39	M	M	Farmer	Yes Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Belgium Denterghem	156	Antwerp	3.11.27	Belgium Denterghem.	11
12		VANDENABELE Helene	36	F	M	H'wife	Yes Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Belgium Denterghem	157	Antwerp	3.11.27	Belgium Denterghem.	12
13	UNDER 16	VANDENABELE Elsa	15	F	S	Student	Yes Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Belgium Denterghem.	158	Antwerp	3.11.27	Belgium Denterghem.	13
14		VANDENABELE Maria	5	F	S	Student	No Child	No	Belgium	Belgium Denterghem	159	Antwerp	3.11.27	Belgium Denterghem.	14
15		Ousdal Abel	44	M	M	Farmer	Yes Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Norway Sirdal	5150	Bergen	3.10.27	Norway Sirdal.	15
16		LILAND Brynjel	49	M	M	Farmer	Yes Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Norway Bakke	5103	Bergen	8.9.27	Norway Bakke	16
17	TRANSIT	REED ERICKSEN Christen	41	M	M	Seaman	Yes English	Yes	Norway	Norway Bergen	149	Bergen	15.11.27	Norway Bergen	17
18		HOLMSTEDT Johan		M	M	Farmer	Yes Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Sweden Sjorup	7176	Gothenburg	1.10.27	Sweden Sjorup	18
19		ANDERSSON Anton	23	M	S	Carrier	Yes Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Sweden Malmo	7932	Gothenburg	4.8.27	Sweden Malmo	19
20		GRSZTENSZANG Perla	43	F	M	H'wife	No husband	No	Poland	Poland Warsaw	1303	Warsaw	30.9.27	Poland Warsaw	20
21	UNDER 16	GRSZTENSZANG Mosza	8	F	S	Child	No Child	No	Poland	Poland Warsaw	865	Warsaw	31.8.27	Poland Warsaw	21
22	TRANSIT	BERGSTED Nils	19	M	S	Seaman	Yes Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Norway Nobero	240	Oslo	25.11.27	Norway Nobero.	22
23		ELIMINATIONS. NIL.													
24		Lines 23..to..30 are blank.													
25		2nd Purser.													
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* Last of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

211

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. G. Diggle**, **Master**, of the **Mauretania**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **November**, **1927**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 19 27

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-580

Mauretania
not initialled

List **6**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

NOT INITIALLED 6 S. S. **Passengers sailing from** NEW YORK, 1927.

INITIALIZED 10																			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED		Kratchersky											08-32	U.S.				99	
ADMITTED	UNDER 10	Kratchersky	ch.										08-32	U.S.	No Visa. Infant			99	
3		Werner											07-32	U.S.				32	
5		Werner											07-32	U.S.					
6		Werner					Student.						07-32	U.S.					
7		Werner	mother										06-32	U.S.					
7		ELIMINATIONS .NIL.																	
8		Lines 7..to..30 are blank.																	
9		H. Carine																	
10		2nd Purser																	
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATED

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States and the United States
STEEL listing of

213

No. on List	Residence	No. on List
1		16
2		2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19
20		20
21		21
22		22
23		23
24		24
25		25
26		26
27		27
28		28
29		29
30		30

1442

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sh. Dine
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 1927
at New York

U. S. P. M. S.
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

214

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 19 27

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

WEINER

Mauretania
Inspected
and permitted

List **5**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

INITIALED **23** S. S. "HAUPSTADT" Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**, **19** **27**.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1																			1
2																			2
3	ADMITTED	KUCHARSKA.	Marianna.	28		F	Labourer	3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Jelonek.	1716.	Warsaw.	4.11.27.	Poland	Skoszyn.	3
4		SEWNIK.	Tadeusz.	37		M		3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Szczecin.	1404.	none	17.10.27.	Poland	Szczecin.	4
5		SEWNIK.	Anna.	17		F	Student	3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Szczecin.	1401.	none	17.10.27.	Poland	Szczecin.	5
6	UNDER 18	SEWNIK.	Anna.	11		F	Student	3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Szczecin.	1401.	none	17.10.27.	Poland	Szczecin.	6
7		ROTHENBACH.	David.	41		M		3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Warsaw.	4053.	none	1.9.27.	Poland	Warsaw.	7
8		ROTHENBACH.	David.	15		M	Domestic	3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Warsaw.	4053.	none	1.9.27.	Poland	Warsaw.	8
9	UNDER 18	ROTHENBACH.	David.	12		M		3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Warsaw.	4053.	none	1.9.27.	Poland	Warsaw.	9
10		ROTHENBACH.	David.	8		M	Student	3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Warsaw.	4053.	none	1.9.27.	Poland	Warsaw.	10
11	ADMITTED	ROTHENBACH.	David.	4		M		3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Warsaw.	4053.	none	1.9.27.	Poland	Warsaw.	11
12		ROTHENBACH.	David.	1		M		3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Warsaw.	4053.	none	1.9.27.	Poland	Warsaw.	12
13		ROTHENBACH.	David.	14		M		3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Warsaw.	4053.	none	1.9.27.	Poland	Warsaw.	13
14		ROTHENBACH.	David.	18		M		3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Warsaw.	4053.	none	1.9.27.	Poland	Warsaw.	14
15	U. S. CIT	ROTHENBACH.	David.	41		M	Russian	3-16-17	Yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	Poland	Lebiedziewo	-U.S. Passaport 429613	issued 28.6.26	Poland.	Lebiedziewo	15	
16		ROTHENBACH.	David.	17		M		3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Lebiedziewo	1401.	none	17.10.27.	Poland	Lebiedziewo	16
17		ROTHENBACH.	David.	13		M		3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Lebiedziewo	1401.	none	17.10.27.	Poland	Lebiedziewo	17
18		ROTHENBACH.	David.	10		M		3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Lebiedziewo	1401.	none	17.10.27.	Poland	Lebiedziewo	18
19		ROTHENBACH.	David.	7		M		3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Lebiedziewo	1401.	none	17.10.27.	Poland	Lebiedziewo	19
20		ROTHENBACH.	David.	4		M		3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Lebiedziewo	1401.	none	17.10.27.	Poland	Lebiedziewo	20
21		ROTHENBACH.	David.	1		M		3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Lebiedziewo	1401.	none	17.10.27.	Poland	Lebiedziewo	21
22		ROTHENBACH.	David.	1		M		3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Lebiedziewo	1401.	none	17.10.27.	Poland	Lebiedziewo	22
23		ROTHENBACH.	David.	1		M		3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Lebiedziewo	1401.	none	17.10.27.	Poland	Lebiedziewo	23
24		ROTHENBACH.	David.	1		M		3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Lebiedziewo	1401.	none	17.10.27.	Poland	Lebiedziewo	24
25		ROTHENBACH.	David.	1		M		3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Lebiedziewo	1401.	none	17.10.27.	Poland	Lebiedziewo	25
26		ROTHENBACH.	David.	1		M		3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Lebiedziewo	1401.	none	17.10.27.	Poland	Lebiedziewo	26
27		ROTHENBACH.	David.	1		M		3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Lebiedziewo	1401.	none	17.10.27.	Poland	Lebiedziewo	27
28		ROTHENBACH.	David.	1		M		3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Lebiedziewo	1401.	none	17.10.27.	Poland	Lebiedziewo	28
29		ROTHENBACH.	David.	1		M		3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Lebiedziewo	1401.	none	17.10.27.	Poland	Lebiedziewo	29
30		ROTHENBACH.	David.	1		M		3-16-17	Yes	Poland	Polish.	Poland.	Lebiedziewo	1401.	none	17.10.27.	Poland	Lebiedziewo	30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

2nd Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 19 27
at New York

W. H. R. R. R.
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

216

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 1927

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-480

Mauretania
Permits.
 3

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ST

**States,
STEER**

Arr

PERMITS

11

S. S.

"MAURETANIA"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

19TH NOVEMBER.

1927.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		KEIGHLEY	ANNIE	39	-	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KEIGHLEY	290598	WASHINGTON.	27.7.27	U.S.A.	CARNEYS POINT.	
2	UNDER 18	KEIGHLEY	JAMES R.	7	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLACKBURN	290597	WASHINGTON.	27.7.27	U.S.A.	CARNEYS POINT.	2
3				30	-	F	W		YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLACKBURN	290598	WASHINGTON.	27.7.27	U.S.A.	CARNEYS POINT.	3
4				30	-	F	W		YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLACKBURN	290598	WASHINGTON.	27.7.27	U.S.A.	CARNEYS POINT.	4
5		ELKELES	Adolf	23	-	M	S	Clerk	YES	English	YES	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	304861	Washington	17.9.27	U.S.A.	New York	5
6		LEFLERE	Emerie	35	-	M	M	Brick-layer.	YES	English	YES	U.S.A.	Flemish	Belgium	Ardoys	U.S. Passport 447191 issued	6.8.27	U.S.A.	Detroit	6	
7		LEFLERE	Zosima	24	-	F	M	H'wife	YES	Flemish	YES	Belguim	Flemish	Belguim	Ardoys	283039	Washington	12.7.27	U.S.A.	Detroit	7
8	2/4 48 R - 1/22/32 EMB	HAKANSON	Emil	23	-	M	S	Driver	YES	Swedish	YES	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ingelatorp	291871	Washington	18.8.27	U.S.A.	Detroit	8
9		WAISANEN	Lempi	39	-	F	M	H'wife	YES	English	YES	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Oulu	253860	Washington	20.4.27	U.S.A.	New York	9
10		DANIELSEACKA	Ida	26	-	F	M	H'wife	YES	English	YES	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Fibborg	292628	Washington	30.7.27	U.S.A.	New York	10
11		SOZOKA	Adam	43	-	M	M	Farmer	YES	Polish	YES	Poland	Polish	Poland	Goucsary	220368	Washington	29.11.26	U.B.A.	West Lynn	11
12		ELIMINATIONS. NIL.																			12
13		Lines 12..to..30 are blank.																			13
14		RBBarme																			14
15		2nd Purser.																			15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

ED

United
ing of

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

1927.

217

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

94-43

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 1927
at New York

W. K. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answer to question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

218

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 19 27
at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-420

Ben Luota
Mauretania

(2)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

2

S. S.

"MAURETANIA"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

19TH NOVEMBER.

1927.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ental United
the listing of

States, or a port of another insular p
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

Nov 25, 1927.

219

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. C. Diggle, MASTER of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Nov, 19 17
at NY

W. K. K. K.
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

220

J. W. Case

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 1917

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-420

Manifest and
Quota



ST

States
STEP

Ar

Total passengers	25
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

221

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Meurentania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 19 27
at New York

W. H. P. Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

No. of List
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
IM

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

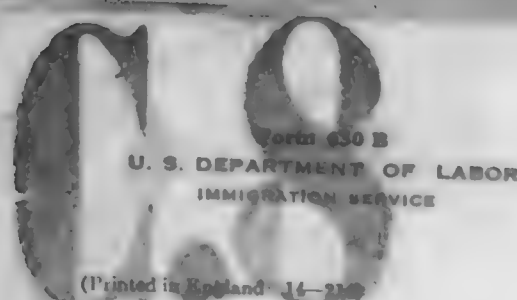
S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 19TH NOVEMBER, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21ST NOV 1927

19
W. & S. 124.

222

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	WAREK	Andrew	19	M S	Pa. C-nighton 17th December 1907	Home: 140 Overland Ave Duquesne Pa.
2	DZURKO	Michal	31	M M	Pa. Homestead 8th January 1896	Home: 627 Cleanwood street Ambridge Pa.
3	HINTERHOLZ	Anton	52	M M	P.P. 176561 NJ. Mackensack 18th November 1921	Home: 532 East 150 street New York
4	HINTERHOLZ	Marie	49	F M	P.P. 345674 NJ. Mackensack 18th November 1921	Home: -do-
5	TOTH	Benedek	45	M M	P.P. 462076 NJ. New Brunswick 19th September 1927	Home: R.F.D. Box 262 A. Perth Amboy NJ.
6	DUSINKI	Piroska	16	F S	Pa. Harwick 19th January 1911	Home: 383 Ralph Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.
7	ILLES	Istvan	18	M S	N.J. Newark 14th July 1909	Home: 24 Wilson Avenue Newark N.J.
8	STROBEL	Jolan	16	F S	Pa. Easton 1911 11.8.1911.	Home: 398 Conal street Easton Pa.
9	ONDA	Andrew	25	M M	Dunbar, Pa. 21.5.1902.	Uncle: John Onda East Ferry Indiana
10	JAKAB	Josef	17	M S	Pa. Eselin 21st March 1910	Home: 11624 Jessie Avenue Cleveland Ohio
11	BARTOK	Daniel	25	M M	S. Bethlehem, Pa. 5.8.1899.	Home: 516 W. 156 street New York N.Y.
12	LAMPING	Appolonia	51	F W	P.P. 378906 issued 5.5.27	Home: 4203 Concordia street Milwaukee Wisc
13	KASSAI	Jolan	17	F S	Harrison Valley, Pa. 24.11.1910.	Home: 216 Stambery Alley street Hudson NY.
14	KALLOR	Georges	30	M S	P.P. 230835 Alabama Birmingham 28th December 1926	Home: 419 19th street Birmingham Ala.
15	GERARD	Fabien	34	M M	P.P. 413565 New York City 23rd May 1927	Home: 1567 Lexington Ave New York City
16	CIGELO	Andy	37	M S	Cole. Denver 12th February 1890	Home: 112 E. North Diamond str. Pittsburgh
17	ERICKSON	Wilhelm	36	M S	City. N.Y. New York 6th October 1906	Home: 7120 Prairie Avenue Chicago Ill.
18	CARTER	Samuel	22	M S	N.Y. Brooklyn 31st December 1895	Home: 182 Sullivan street New York City
19	WAGNER	Sidney	31	M S	L.I. Flushing 26th June 1904	Home: 796 Grand street Jersey City NJ.
20	WAGNER	Florence	23	F S	Ohio Cincinnati 23rd July 1881	Home: 31 Hildon Rd Boston, Mass.
21	BOWLER	Marion	46	F S	Pa. Philadelphia 21st April 1906	Home: 1158 South 11 Levans str. Philadelphia
22	BERTOTTI	Luigi	19	M S		
23	ELIMINATIONS. NIL.					
24	Lines 23..to..30 are blank.					
25	Robarine					
26	2nd Purser.					
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

19TH NOVEMBER

1927, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

223

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	EVANOFF	Christ	30	M	M		P.P. 459497 Common Pleas Court 4th May 1927	Home: P.O. Box 142 Pearl Ave Lorain Ohio
2	KATZ	Morris	47	M	M		New York Supreme Court 5th April 1922	Home: 75 Norfolk street New York City
3	SWIENCIEKA	Martha	19	F	S	Wisc. Racine 7th January 1908		Home: 1125 Washington Avenue Racine Wisc.
4	SWIENCIEKA	Jadniga	16	F	S	Wisc. Racine 6th February 1910		Home: -do-
5	SWIENCIEKA	Frank	35	M	M	Mich. Muskegon 1919 December 16th	Mich. Muskegon 1919 December 16th	Home: 644 7th street Muskegon Mich.
6	WANIO	Mary	31	F	M		P.P. 396581 Mich. Muskegon May 1927	Home: 1182 Washington Ave Muskegon Mich.
7	SIPRAK	Rozalia	37	F	M		P.P. 150481 Pa. Ellsworth 16th September 1912	Home: Box 234 Renton Pa.
8	SIPRAK	Margareta	15	F	S	Pa. Ellsworth 16th September 1912		Home: -do-
9	SIPRAK	Samuel	11	M	S	Pa. Ellsworth 1st May 1916		Home: -do-
10	PETRIC	Dragan	34	M	S		Fairmont Marion County 16th November 1922	Home: Box 5 Four States W. Va.
11	MARTINOVIC	Ljan	19	M	S		SON OF U.S.C. P. 442000	Home: 2102 Pearle street Middletown Ohio
12	NIKORA	Georges	42	M	M		P.P. 263663 Pa. Pittsburgh 17th July 1916	Home: 4834 Silvan Avenue Pittsburgh Pa.
13	MILNOVICH	Max	35	M	S		Ill. Chicago Supreme Court 1.7.1921.	Home: 2440 Clayborne Ave Chicago Ill.
14	AMON	Michael	44	M	M		P.P. 439725 N.Y. New York City February 1919	Home: 2275 Morris Avenue Bronx N.Y.
15	AMON	Rosa	42	F	M		P.P. 439728 by marriage New York City 19th October 1907	Home: -do-
16	AMON	Helen	17	F	S		P.P. 439725 DAUGHTER OF U.S.C.	Home: -do-
17	AMON	John	15	M	S	New York City 15th October 1912		Home: -do-
18	STELBAR	Antony	17	M	S	Pa. Allentown 16th November 1910		Home: 747 North Front Allentown Pa.
19	JANKOV	Pavel	38	M	M		P.P. 464300 Pa. Pittsburgh November 1923	Home: 190 6th Avenue Woodland Pa.
20	MASAR	Ephel	18	F	S	Pa. Homestead 18th February 1909		Home: 196 First street Ambridge Pa.
21	VOZAR	Theresia	47	F	M		P.P. 406. by marriage 6th September 1899	Home: 207 1/2 Smith str. Perth Amboy NJ.
22	VOZAR ELY	Gloria	3	F	S	N.J. Perth Amboy 26th July 1924		Home: -do-
23	HARTWECK	Anna	25	F	S	Cal. San Francisco 16th July 1902		Home: 1354 E. 22 street Brooklyn NY.
24	BASKOVIC	Matt	60	M	M		P.P. 482444 Ill. Mathewy 5th November 1900	Home: Box 2228 S. Wood str. Chicago Ill.
25	GRESA	John	63	M	M		P.P. 418109 Wisc/ Milwaukee 16th February 1913	Home: 1676 11th street Milwaukee Wisc.
26	FRANDINI	Giuseppe	19	M	S	Pa. Wells Creek 29.2.1908.		Readsboro Vermont.
27	PETERS	H. Carolyn	29	F	S	Pa. Philadelphia 5th June 1898		Home: Hacketts Town NJ.
28	KERNY	Giles	41	M	M	Cal. San Francisco 1st July 1886		Home: 225 August str. Whitenyville.
29	GOGOLAK	Frank	20	M	S	Ill. Chicago 1st October 1907		Home: 4621 So. Robey street Chicago Ill.
30	HLOBEJ	Jan	34	M	M		P.P. No. 292067. Pa. Pittsburgh 27th September 1923	Home: 543 Clairton Pa.

ELIMINATIONS.

Line No 5 Miliniewica Frank duplicated see sheet 4 line 5.

2nd Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. MAHARASTHANIA

sailing from

NEW YORK

, November 19th, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York

224

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SABON	John	41	-	M		N.Y. Buffalo. 7.11.1906.		Jan Sabon. 77 Page St. Buffalo, N.Y.
2	NESTOWIA	John	3	-	M		Buffalo, Pa. 9.11.1906.		John Nestowia. 87 North 3rd St. Buffalo, N.Y.
3	MALLER	Harry	38	-	M			P.P. 340884	1354 Oak St. Washington, D.C.
4	GELA	Ann	17	-	F		Pittsburgh, Pa. 3.11.1910.		Uncle. Josef Marynski. 1232 Woodrum Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
5	SKUBIC	Edward	40	-	M		Chicago, Ill. 23.11.1887	P.P. No 467741	2727 S. Tripp Ave, Chicago, Ill.
6	SKUBIC	Rose	37	-	F		Oil City, Pa. 9.9.1890		as above.
7	ELIMINATIONS. NIL.								
8	Lines 8..to..30 are blank.								
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2nd Purser.

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.
. 226

N. Y. Form NO
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MAURETANIA

CUNARD

arrived NOV. 25, 1927.

192

M.

225

Nov Edman
from Dec. 25

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	Manifest		Number of Aliens		Cause of Detention	Disposition	Discharged			Meals		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
43f	1 GERSZTENSZANG Perla	3:30	20	21	2	TO CALL	Thos. L. Lundy, 1371 Broadway Ave. City, N.Y.	John	11/25	3				
8f	Mosza													
33f	2 KURZATKOWSKA Frejda	2:30	5	22	1	TO CALL	Committee C of Jewish Woman	John	11/28	2	3	3	3	
49f	3 MIKA Mary 2 cab	2:30	10	11	1	TO CALL	Thos. L. Lundy, 1171 Broadway Ave. City, N.Y.	John	11/25	3				
34f	4 LIBERMAN Szejna G.	2:30	5	19/20	2	TO CALL	Kush, Harry, 254 New Lots Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.	John	11/26	11	2		2	
7f	Moeduch L.						do							
20f	5 BACHSTADT Therese	3:00	C3	21/22	2	TO CALL	Thos. L. Lundy, 1171 Broadway Ave. City, N.Y.	John	11/25	3				
1f	Veronika													
55f	6 MARMOK Alta	3:25	C2	3	1	TO CALL	S. I. Hackenschack, 77 Hackenschack St. Diana	John	11/26	9:55	1		1	
31f	7 MENDEZ Pelegrina	3:00	C3	27	1	TO CALL	Cousin, Mr. + Mrs. Arthur Chad 118 Main St. Diana	John	11/26	9:50	1		1	
15f	8 PUIU Dimitrulla	3:00	C3	16/18	3	TO HOSP ON ARR	Father, Anastas, 20 Lacomia Court, Lynn, Mass.	John	12/2	14:5	10	10	12	12/2
12f	Lefteria						do							
9m	Kristaq						do							
33m	9 BASSALER Jean	3:45	C2	7/8	2	TO HOSP ON ARR	Brother, Andre Challet, 316 E 49th St N.Y.C.	John	11/29	11:00				
36f	Petronille						do							
19m	10 CALANCA Daniele	3:50	C2	13	1	TO TEL FOR	Sister, Ester, 361 W 58th St N.Y.C.	John	11/28	10:30	3	2	3	

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

226

S. S. MAURETANIA

CUNARD

arrived NOV. 25, 1927.

, 19

M.,

from *Nov. Erdman*
See EK

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
3n	1 SAVIN Porfery 1 cab	12	8	RUS	LPC DEP BOND	2:30	ZAHASKY	11/26 78 2u				11/26 77 7u 12 40										1	1	1	
51n	2 DALKAFUKIS Antoine	67	2	GK	IMP VISA	2:30	FERRO	11/28 100 2u				11/28 6 2u 2 40										3	3	3	
47n	3 DUN David 2 cab	7	10	POL HEB	LPC DEPT BOND	2:30	ZAHASKY	11/26 43 7u				11/26 48 6c 2 40										1	1	1	
31n	4 BREMLER Joseph 2 cab	7	18	RUS	LPC DEP BOND	2:30	ZAHASKY	11/26 87 2u				11/26 68 7u 12 40										1	1	1	
32n	5 KETAT Victor 1 cab	12	7	RUS	LPC DEP BOND	2:30	ZAHASKY	11/26 80 2u				11/26 70 7u 12 40										1	1	1	
47n	6 SCHEWJOW Boris 2 cab	7	17	RUS HEB	LPC DEP BOND	2:30	ZAHASKY	11/26 90 2u				11/26 69 7u 12 40										1	1	1	
21n	7 TSIABE George 2 cab	7	9	GK	LPC DEP BOND	2:30	ZAHASKY	11/27 69 7u				11/27 5 7u 12 40										1	1	1	
36n	8 KLEIMAN Alexandre 2 cab	7	12	RUS HEB	LPC DEP BOND	2:30	ZAHASKY	11/26 159 2u				11/26 70 7u 12 40										1	1	1	
36n	9 EPSTEIN Meir 1 cab	12	6	RUS HEB	LPC DEP BOND	2:30	ZAHASKY	11/26 80 2u				11/26 73 7u 12 40										1	1	1	
36f	10 WEISSMAN Feiga 2 cab	2	2/3	POL HEB	NO Q VISA	2:30	KANZER	11/26 36 7u 10														2	-	2	
7m	Samuel																								
20f	11 DASCO Nazette	63	10	TURK	QUOTA	2:30	RYAN	11/26 144 6c 3 20														1	1	1	
28f	12 KUCHARSKA Marjanna	5	3	POL	LPC	2:30	ZAHASKY	11/26 76 7u 1 40														1	1	1	
64m	13 DROGICZANSKI Jankiel	5	11/12	POL HEB	LPC PH D	2:30	ZAHASKY	11/29 137 7u 2 40														8	8	8	
59f	Etia																								
44f	14 BONDAROVSKY Etia	63	1/5	RUS HEB	QUOTA	3:00	RYAN	11/26 69 7u 11														5	-	5	
17m	Sroul																								
12f	Guilla																								
10f	Milka																								
5m	Tevel																								
29f	15 KOURTZER Rachel	6	1/2	RUS HEB	QUOTA LPC	4:00	RYAN	11/26 45 7u 10														2	-	2	
10/12m	Suedale																								
19f	16 ^{Werner} VAINERE Basja	6	4/6	RUS HEB	LPC PH D	4:00	RYAN	11/26 67 7u 10 40														3	-	3	
17f	Golda																								
58f	Soura																								
35f	17 Karmok Etia	6	3	RUS HEB	LPC PH D	4:00	RYAN	11/26 134 6c 2 40														-	1	-	
18f	18 Harros Solina	6	4	RUS HEB	LPC PH D	4:00	RYAN	11/26 67 7u 10 40																	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK.
30th November, 1927

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. MAURITIA
(Nationality)
from port of SOUTHAMPTON, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 663 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 663

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 25th November, 1927, consigned to
The Canada Steam Ship Coy. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 86, and is
expected to sail 30th November, 1927 for PLYMOUTH, CHERBOURG, SOUTHAMPTON
via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States
this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

from the port of						Jullied States.	
(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	228	
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		
Male	English	British	5.6	169			
Do	Do	Do	5.10	156			
Do	Do	Do	5.7	150			
Do	Do	Do	6.0	165			
Do	Do	Do	5.11	140			
Do	Do	Do	5.11	176			
Do	Do	Do	5.10	156			
Do	Do	Do	5.7	160			
Do	Do	Do	5.11	159			
Do	Do	Do	5.9	150			
Do	Do	Do	5.10	160			
Do	Do	Do	5.10	165			
Do	Do	Do	5.4	155			
Do	Do	Do	5.4	135			
Do	Do	Do	5.5	140			
Do	Do	Do	5.11	150			
Do	Do	Do	5.11	160			
Do	Do	Do	5.10	169			
Do	Do	Do	5.6	140			
Do	Do	Do	5.7	145			
Do	Do	Do	5.8	156			
Do	Do	Do	5.10	170			
Do	Do	Do	5.11	160			
Do	Do	Do	5.6	157			
Do	Do	Do	5.11	156			
Do	Do	Do	5.16	191			
Do	Do	Do	5.5	157			
Do	Do	Do	6.1	190			
Do	Do	Do	5.11	160			



29 PARRY JOSEPH 30 20 20
30 SMITH JOSEPH W 1ST 20 74

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service, at the time of the arrival of the ship, a list of the names of the aliens on board upon arrival at a port of call.

MAURITANIA

arriving at

NOV 25 1997

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name	When	Where
1	DIGGLE	ERNEST	19	
2	CHAP	LESLIE	11	
3	HANFIMSON	WILLIAM	21	
4	STEPHENSON	GEORGE A		
5	GUHRIE	JAMES A		
6	OSBORNE	CHARLES		
7	DUGUID	GEORGE		
8	FARMAN	ALFRED		
9	BAIN	JOHN C.		
10	KENNEDY	MICHAEL		
11	WOOD	CLIFFORD		
12	CASE	HENRY W		
13	RUSSELL	ALBERT		
14	TRAILL	MARGARET		
15	MIDDLETON	WILLIAM		
16	JEFFERY	HARRY		
17	ASHROFT	OSCAR		
18	DICKSON	JOHN		
19	YANE	ALEXANDER		
20	ROBERTS	CYRILE		
21	HATCHARD	NORMAN		
22	WHITE	WILLIAM		
23	VINNIS	ARTHUR		
24	VILEY WEG	HENRY		
25	FREET	FRANK		
26	BOGHURST	JAMES		
27	LANGRISH	ERNEST		
28	MCCONNELL	JAMES		
29	DIMMER	ALBERT		
30	DUNFORD	THOMAS		

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other title.

1000	1997/07	10/0000
------	---------	---------

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

the immigration authorities.

Edouard

Master.

[OVER]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAINESTANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 25 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 228

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DIGGLE ERNEST	MASTER	19 11 27 SOUTHAMPTON, EN.	No	56	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	169	NONE
2	CARR LESLIE	CHIEF OFFICER	20	20	44	20	DO	DO	5'10"	156	20
3	HANKINSON WILLIAM	SENIOR ST. DO			42		DO		5'7"	150	
4	STEPHENSON GEORGE A	JUNIOR ST. DO			38		DO		6'0"	165	
5	QUARRE JAMES A	JUNIOR ST. DO			36		DO		5'11"	140	
6	OSBORNE CHARLES	SENIOR ST. DO			35		DO		5'11"	176	
7	DUGUID GEORGE	JUNIOR ST. DO			26		SCOTCH		5'10"	156	
8	FARMAN ALFRED	1ST WIRELESS OPERATOR			37		ENGLISH		5'7"	160	
9	BAIN JOHN C.	2ND DO			26		SCOTCH		5'11"	159	
10	KENNEDY MICHAEL	3RD DO			25		IRISH		5'9"	150	
11	WOOD CLIFFORD A	4TH DO			27		ENGLISH		5'10"	160	
12	CASE HENRY W	SURGEON			57		DO		5'10"	165	
13	RUSSELL ALBERT V	ASST SURGEON			28		IRISH		5'4"	155	
14	TRAIL MARGARET	NURSE			39	FEMALE	SCOTCH		5'4"	135	
15	MIDDLETON WILLIAM	DISPENSER			46	MALE	ENGLISH		5'5"	140	
16	JEFFERY HARRY	HOSPITAL ATDT			44	DO	DO		5'11"	150	
17	ASHROFT OSCAR	SENIOR ST. DO			34		DO		5'11"	160	
18	DICKSON JOHN	ASST ST. DO			29		SCOTCH		5'10"	169	
19	KANE ALEXANDER	JUNIOR ST. DO			24		IRISH		5'6"	140	
20	ROBERTS CYRILE	DO			24		ENGLISH		5'7"	145	
21	HATCHARD NORMAN	DO			25		DO		5'8"	156	
22	WHITE WILLIAM	BARBER MASTER			42		DO		5'8"	162	
23	KINNIC ARTHUR	DO			23		DO		5'10"	170	
24	KLEYWES HENRY	INTERPRETER			46		DO		5'11"	160	
25	FREER FRANK	PRINTER			36		DO		5'6"	137	
26	BOGHUST JAMES	DO			25		DO		5'11"	156	
27	LANSRISH ERNEST	DO			37		DO		5'10"	196	
28	MCCONNELL JAMES	LINOTYPE OPERATOR			46		IRISH		5'5"	157	
29	DIMMER ALBERT	INSPECTOR			40		DO		6'1"	190	
30	DUNFORD THOMAS	CHIEF ASST INSPECTOR			50		ENGLISH		5'11"	160	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the S/S Mauretania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November 1927.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	MOON	ALBERT
2	MANSALL	FREDERICK
3	CROUCHER	ARTHUR
4	SELL	REGINA
5	NIGHTINGALE	FREDERICK
6	BAYLEY	JAMES
7	WRIGHT	JOHN
8	BURKE	SIDNEY
9	WELCH	CHARLES
10	GRAHAM	TRENT
11	HARTLEY	HERBERT
12	ROTHERFORD	ALBERT
13	HOLROYD	EDWARD
14	WILLIAMS	HAROLD
15	WILLIAMS	REGINA
16	BALDWIN	FREDERICK
17	TENDELL	EDWARD
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

* See list of races on back hereof.

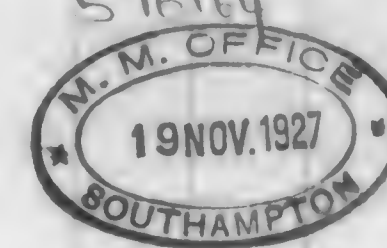
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *NEW YORK*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *19*, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MOON	ALBERT	ASST INSPECTOR	11/1/27	SOUTHAMPTON	No	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	160	None
2	MANSELL	FREDERICK W	DO	Do	Do	Do	51	Do	IRISH	Do	5'10	161	Do
3	CROUCHER	ARTHUR H	DO	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'10	168	Do
4	SELL	REGINALD	SENG 2ND OFFICER				37		Do		5'7	143	
5	NIGHTINGALE	FREDERICK	MUSICIAN				34		Do		5'5	130	
6	BAYLEY	JAMES	DO				50		Do		5'5	142	
7	WRIGHT	JOHN	DO				31		Do		5'9	161	
8	BURKER	SIDNEY	DO				51		Do		6'1	186	
9	WELSH	CHARLES	DO				28		Do		5'11	149	
10	GRIFFITHS	TREFOY	DO				28		WELSH		5'6	136	
11	HARTLEY	HERBERT	DO				29		ENGLISH		5'5	140	
12	ROTHERFORD	ALBERT E	DO				22		Do		5'5	140	
13	HOLROYD	EDWARD	DO				33		Do		5'8	150	
14	WILLIAMS	HAROLD J	DO				28		WELSH		5'4	136	
15	WILLIAMS	REGINALD M	DO				32		ENGLISH		5'10	142	
16	BALDWIN	FRED	DO				24		Do		5'7	146	
17	TENDELL	EDWARD	ASST PURSER				29		Do		5'10	164	
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

, arriving at **NEW YORK**,

NOV 25 1927

, 19 , from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON

230

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	COCKBURN	ANDREW	CHIEF ENGINEER	11/11/27	SOUTHAMPTON	no	56	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'11"	196	none
2	BARTON	EDWARD	STAFF 2d	20	20	20	51	20	ID	ID	6'1"	159	20
3	PHILIP	ROBERT	1ST SEN 2d				47		ENGLISH		5'7"	150	
4	CUTTLE	HENRY	2d 20 20				44		ID		5'10"	149	
5	DUNLOP	WILLIAM	3d 20 20				46		IRISH		5'7"	160	
6	JONES	RICHARD	1st JUN 20				40		ENGLISH		5'8"	159	
7	LESLIE	ROBERT	2d 20 20				39		SCOTCH		6'0"	166	
8	GOVAN	ALEXANDER	3d 20 20				45		ID		5'9"	164	
9	MATHIAS	JOHN	1ST SEN 3d				37		ENGLISH		5'7"	146	
10	COURT	ARTHUR	2d 20 20				41		ID		5'6"	145	
11	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	3d 20 20				36		ID		5'8"	157	
12	ROBERTSON	JOHN	1ST JUN 20				36		SCOTCH		5'8"	147	
13	KEAR	CHARLES	2d 20 20				39		ENGLISH		5'7"	145	
14	JACKMAN	WILLIAM A	3d 20 20				35		SCOTCH		5'11"	159	
15	MUNDAY	ROBERT	1ST SEN 4TH				29		ENGLISH		5'6"	165	
16	WILLIAMS	THOMAS E	2d 20 20				29		WELSH		5'7"	160	
17	HADWIN	ALFRED	3d 20 20				40		ENGLISH		5'8"	147	
18	FAIRMINER	RICHARD	1ST JUN 20				25		ID		5'6"	165	
19	DODDS	TOM	2d 20 20				29		ID		5'8"	176	
20	ROBERTS	HAROLD	3d 20 20				31		IRISH		5'9"	166	
21	MOTT		1ST SEN 5TH										
22	REES	GEORGE	2d 20 20				27		WELSH		5'6"	145	
23	THOMSON	ALEXANDER	3d 20 20				29		ENGLISH		6'1"	150	
24	PRESTON	GEORGE	1ST JUN 20				29		ID		5'6"	175	
25	MCGREGOR	ROBERT	2d 20 20				34		SCOTCH		5'8"	156	
26	STIRLING	SAMUEL	2d 20 20				32		ENGLISH		5'8"	159	
27	MOIR	NORMAN F	1ST SEN 6TH				24		ID		5'6"	158	
28	ANDERSON	GEORGE	2d 20 20				26		ID		5'11"	160	
29	PARRY	JOSEPH	3d 20 20				23		ID		5'7"	176	
30	SMITH	JOSEPH W	1ST 20 7TH				23		ID		5'6"	155	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruasiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *NEW YORK*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, NOV 25 1927, 19, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON.* 231

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	YEOMAN	CHARLES	2nd SEN 7TH ENGINEER	19/11/27			25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	58	146	None
2	STRANGE	REGINALD	3rd 20 00 20	20	20		23	M	IR	IR	56	160	
3	SCOTT	ALEXANDER	1ST 20 8TH 20				26		SCOTCH		510	139	
4	HUBBARD	ROBERT	1ST ELECTRICIAN				42		ENGLISH		511	151	
5	WAT	WALTER	20 20				34		IR		56	142	
6	BECKETT	THOMAS	3rd 20				37		IR		510	146	
7	YATES	ARTHUR	4TH 20				26		IR		57	140	
8	DEELEY	JOHN	5TH 20				26		IR		59	156	
9	BELLY	JOHN	1ST BOILERMAKER				42		IR		60	190	
10	WILSON	JOHN	20 20				38		IRISH		55	138	
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 3 1917**, 19**17**, from the port of **232**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	SMITH	ROBERT M	CARPENTER	19 27		No	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7 1/2	146	None
2	COOK	LESLIE	DO MATE	30	30	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5'6 1/2	152	Do
3	MONGER	REGINALD	Do Do				39		Do		5'10 1/2	161	
4	GARY	FREDERICK	BOATSWAIN				53		ENGLISH		5'9 1/2	147	
5	EARL	PERCY A	Do MATE				45		ENGLISH		5'7 1/2	156	
6	GARY	ALFRED E	Do Do				34		Do		5'9 1/2	151	
7	LITTLEFIELD	JOHN W	MASTER AT ARMS				35		ENGLISH		5'5 1/2	149	
8	SHEEN	HARRY	Do				46		Do		6'0 1/2	199	
9	WRIGHT	THOMAS	LAMPTRIMMER				46		Do		5'7 1/2	156	
10	CAROLAN	PHILIP	STOREKEEPER				48		ENGLISH		5'8 1/2	161	
11	BEALE	ALFRED	DM				34		Do		5'7 1/2	153	
12	KEARN	JAMES	Do				43		Do		5'6 1/2	149	
13	FENNELL	HENRY J.	Do				44		Do		5'7 1/2	146	
14	WILSON	FREDERICK	Do				22		Do		5'5 1/2	140	
15	BROWN	CHARLES J.	Do				50		Do		5'8 1/2	176	
16	MACDONALD	JOHN E	Do				57		ENGLISH		5'6 1/2	159	
17	DURHAM	HENRY	AS.				45		Do		5'9 1/2	156	
18	PERKINS	WALTER	Do				53		Do		5'7 1/2	156	
19	BALCOM	HENRY					43		Do		5'10 1/2	161	
20	HOBBS	WILLIAM G					55		Do		5'5 1/2	149	
21	REARDON	JAMES H.					45		Do		5'8 1/2	176	
22	BARNES	EDWARD					50		Do		5'8 1/2	161	
23	NYE	WILLIAM					55		Do		5'7 1/2	150	
24	WILSON	EDWARD					47		Do		5'10 1/2	157	
25	DUFFINS	FREDERICK					37		Do		5'7 1/2	140	
26	CARRANER	MICHAEL					47		IRISH		5'10 1/2	167	
27	POCOCK	ALFRED					41		ENGLISH		5'10 1/2	156	
28	KING	WILLIAM J.					27		Do		5'5 1/2	146	
29	MCDONALD	DONALD					52		SCOTCH		5'7 1/2	119	
30	PAYNE	JOHN					44		ENGLISH		5'10 1/2	161	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

INDUSTRIA

, arriving at

NEW YORK

NOV 25 1927

, 19 , from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON.

233

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	RIGGS	PERCIVAL	A.B.	19 11 27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10 1/2	160	None
2	ARMSTRONG	HUGH W	Do.	30	30	30	42	20	Do	Do	6'0 1/2	150	30
3	SHEPHERD	GEORGE					59		ENGLISH		5'8 1/2	170	
4	SILKSTONE	HARRY					41		Do		5'7 1/2	150	
5	HOLLAND	AUGUSTUS					52		Do		5'8 1/2	170	
6	MILES	CHARLES					27		ENGLISH		5'7 1/2	150	
7	MOODY	EDWARD					30		Do		5'8 1/2	150	
8	TREWERN	NICHOLAS					47		Do		5'8 1/2	160	
9	STICKLAND	WILLIAM					48		ENGLISH		5'8 1/2	150	
10	LYONS	PATRICK					49		IRISH		5'7 1/2	140	
11	PRYNE	WILLIAM					43		ENGLISH		5'8 1/2	150	
12	WALTERS	ADAM					21		WELSH		5'7 1/2	140	
13	HERSMAN	ARTHUR					48		ENGLISH		5'5 1/2	150	
14	ROBE	GEORGE F					49		ENGLISH		5'5 1/2	140	
15	COMELY	WILLIAM J					47		Do		5'8 1/2	150	
16	COOPER	DAVID W					40		Do		5'7 1/2	160	
17	HUDSON	ERIC T					31		ENGLISH		5'7 1/2	140	
18	BAKER	EDWARD					26		Do		5'10 1/2	150	
19	CLARKE	DAVID					40		Do		5'7 1/2	140	
20	BROWN	HERBERT					45		Do		5'6 1/2	150	
21	ADCOCK	FREDERICK					42		ENGLISH		5'8 1/2	150	
22	CURTIS	HARRY					31		ENGLISH		5'7 1/2	140	
23	GARSDIE	GEORGE					41		Do		5'7 1/2	140	
24	KIDNEY	AMBRASET					47		Do		5'5 1/2	140	
25	STROY	FREDERICK					24		ENGLISH		5'7 1/2	140	
26	TAYLOR	JAMES					23		Do		6'0 1/2	150	
27	ZULUE	JOHN S	O. S.				17		Do		5'5 1/2	150	
28	MCDONALD	HECTOR	Do.				18		Do		5'6 1/2	150	
29	THOMPSETT	NORMAN	DECK BOY				16		Do		5'2 1/2	110	
30	BURT	HARRY E	Do.				15		Do		5'3 1/2	110	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Muster, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

234

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	AMOR	NORMAN J.	DECK BOY	19/11/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	16.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	120	None
2	MOORE	FREYERICK	Do.	Do	Do	Do	16	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	120	Do
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, NOV 25 1927, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON** 235.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	BRIGHTMAN	WILLIAM	1st	Plumber	19 11 27		English	British	5'11 1/2"	160 1/2	
2	PIKE	HERBERT	2d	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5'5 1/2"	151	
3	CLARE	GEORGE		ELECTRICAL ATTENDANT	54		Do	Do	5'9 1/2"	136	
4	SHAW	JOHN C	2d	Do	50		SCOTCH	Do	5'5 1/2"	147	
5	STRATTON	ALFRED	2d	Do	37		ENGLISH	Do	5'5 1/2"	149	
6	FLYNN	THOMAS	2d	Do	50		IRISH	Do	5'8 1/2"	151	
7	MULLIGAN	JAMES	2d	Do	46		ENGLISH	Do	5'5 1/2"	146	
8	EVANS	DAVID	2d	Do	52		WELSH	Do	5'5 1/2"	152	
9	FLYNN	THOMAS	2d	Do	24		ENGLISH	Do	5'7 1/2"	146	
10	BESSANT	ERNEST A	2d	Do	27		ENGLISH	Do	5'10 1/2"	151	
11	Mc MILLAN	JAMES	2d	Do	37		SCOTCH	Do	5'10 1/2"	159	
12	BAILEY	JAMES W		STOREKEEPER	50		ENGLISH	Do	5'6 1/2"	147	
13	BARTLEY	JOHN A	2d	Do	37		ENGLISH	Do	5'7 1/2"	146	
14	HULL	HENRY	2d	Donkeyman	38		Do	Do	5'7 1/2"	146	
15	HUSSEY	ALFRED	2d	Do	30		ENGLISH	Do	5'9 1/2"	141	
16	McATEER	DANIEL		GREASER	48		ENGLISH	Do	5'4 1/2"	141	
17	HARRIS	HENRY	2d	Do	58		Do	Do	5'8 1/2"	151	
18	GALLAGHER	MICHAEL	2d	Do	58		Do	Do	5'8 1/2"	151	
19	CANNON	JOHN	2d	Do	42		ENGLISH	Do	5'10 1/2"	161	
20	McGILLIN	WILLIAM	2d	Do	40		Do	Do	5'11 1/2"	156	
21	THORN	WILLIAM H	2d	Do	41		Do	Do	5'8 1/2"	151	
22	STEELE	FREDERICK H	2d	Do	27		Do	Do	5'7 1/2"	141	
23	FLYNN	FRANK	2d	Do	57		ENGLISH	Do	5'9 1/2"	151	
24	CURRY	THOMAS	2d	Do	44		ENGLISH	Do	5'8 1/2"	150	
25	BONCEY	HAROLD	2d	Do	27		Do	Do	5'9 1/2"	147	
26	ALMOND	LESLIE	2d	Do	26		Do	Do	5'9 1/2"	146	
27	GULL	HERBERT	2d	Do	55		ENGLISH	Do	5'7 1/2"	147	
28	EDWARDS	WILLIAM F	2d	Do	49		Do	Do	5'10 1/2"	151	
29	BATEBY	JOHN	2d	Do	49		IRISH	Do	5'6 1/2"	147	
30	BARTER	WILLIAM E	2d	Do	44		ENGLISH	Do	5'9 1/2"	151	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192__

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **1917**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

236

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	WARREN	THOMAS	11/11/27	801	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	141	none
2	LEMAIRE	CHARLES	20	20	20	27	M	ENGLISH	5'8"	146	20
3	HALL	HERBERT				53	M	ID	5'8"	157	
4	GRIFFIN	FATIMAH				50	M	ID	5'6"	157	
5	TAYLOR	WILLIAM				46	M	ENGLISH	5'10"	141	
6	PARLE	JAMES				42	M	IRISH	5'9"	141	
7	MUNDY	THOMAS				26	M	ENGLISH	5'7"	147	
8	ELLIS	ARTHUR				48	M	ENGLISH	5'6"	141	
9	KEATES	ALBERT				20	M	ID	5'9"	146	
10	BERRY	ARTHUR				33	M	ENGLISH	5'6"	156	
11	POTTER	HENRY				25	M	ID	5'10"	161	
12	STONE	CHARLES				20	M	ID	5'7"	156	
13	CONGDON	FRANK				22	M	ID	6'0"	169	
14	PARRY	CHARLES				32	M	WELSH	5'7"	141	
15	ATKINS	JOHN H				53	M	ENGLISH	5'11"	161	
16	WRITTEN	ERNEST				25	M	ID	5'6"	159	
17	LEWIS	WILLIAM				32	M	ID	5'5"	161	
18	THORN	JACK				36	M	ENGLISH	5'6"	156	
19	LISMER	THOMAS				47	M	ID	5'8"	147	
20	BENHAM	BERTIE				25	M	ID	5'5"	156	
21	AYLING	ALBERT				36	M	ID	5'3"	151	
22	HARNETT	GEORGE				29	M	ID	5'3"	159	
23	HAWKINS	JAMES				35	M	ID	5'4"	147	
24	JONES	WILLIAM				40	M	ID	5'7"	156	
25	MCDONALD	JOHN				41	M	ID	5'5"	151	
26	GRIMAN	ARCHIBALD				22	M	ID	5'7"	161	
27	COLWILL	JOHN				52	M	ENGLISH	5'8"	143	
28	BAISH	ALFRED				42	M	ID	5'10"	141	
29	EDNEY	WILLIAM				46	M	ID	5'8"	156	
30	HITCHCOCK	FREDERICK				35	M	ID	5'7"	157	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

VIAURTON

, arriving at NEW YORK.

NOV 25 1927

, 19 , from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON.

237

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	LLEWELLYN	THOMAS	FIREMAN	27	SOUTHAMPTON.	26	31	M	WELSH	BRITISH	52 41		none
2	CONNICK	PERCY					37	M	Do	Do	59 11		
3	HOWIE	JAMES H					45		ENGLISH		55 15		
4	SEAGER	LEONARD H					31		ENGLISH		57 14		
5	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM L					30		Do		58 15		
6	LANGTON	GEORGE F					29		Do		59 14		
7	LONG	ROBERT H					54		Do		5 10 76		
8	PEARCE	EWART G					48		Do		58 15		
9	BEATTIE	GORDON					41		Do		55 17		
10	COX	WILLIAM H					49		Do		59 15		
11	HYSON	ARTHUR E					49		Do		59 15		
12	JOURNEAU	PHILIP J					25		Do		58 16		
13	DARVE	GEORGE					29		ENGLISH		57 14		
14	SPENCER	FRANK J					24		Do		56 14		
15	PUZEY	FRANK					32		ENGLISH		60 10		
16	BAYER	ALBERT					23		Do		56 14		
17	SMITH	WILLIAM J					47		Do		58 11		
18	KNIGHT	WILLIAM C					22		Do		58 15		
19	COWARD	JAMES H					47		ENGLISH		57 15		
20	SAUNDERS	GEORGE					34		Do		57 11		
21	OLIVER	FREDERICK F					50		Do		53 16		
22	SAMKINS	ALBERT E					27		Do		55 11		
23	HOWARTH	HARRY					27		Do		56 15		
24	SEARLE	JOHN					29		Do		58 15		
25	YATES	GEORGE	TEMMER				40		Do		54 18		
26	LAMPERT	THOMAS					35		Do		59 14		
27	YOUNG	ARTHUR J					44		Do		58 12		
28	NORTON	MICHAEL					27		ENGLISH		56 11		
29	CARLINE	HARRY J					20		Do		56 14		
30	JOHNS	WILLIAM					22		Do		59 14		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192__

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

VIAUNE ANIA

, arriving at NEW YORK.

1917

, 19 , from the port of

238

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	STEELE	FRANK	TRIMMER	9/27	SOUTHAMPTON	26	M	ENGLISH	5'8 1/2	141	None
2	TRICKETS	CHARLES HQ			33	M	Irish		5'1 1/2	151	
3	HALE	THOMAS			49	M	Irish		5'7 1/2	156	
4	SAUNDERS	LEONARD			35	M	Irish		5'4 1/2	146	
5	HILL	ERNEST A.			34	M	Irish		5'7 1/2	149	
6	WOODFORD	ARTHUR S.			21	M	Irish		5'7 1/2	147	
7	HUGHES	WILLIAM			38	M	Irish		5'6 1/2	149	
8	MOYSE	THOMAS T.			39	M	Irish		5'7 1/2	145	
9	MARCHANT	GEORGE W.			42	M	ENGLISH		5'6 1/2	151	
10	BROWN	HERBERT E.			41	M	Irish		5'7 1/2	146	
11	SOFFE	WILLIAM AR.			32	M	Irish		6'1 1/2	169	
12	WHITE	BERTIE			33	M	Irish		5'0 1/2	135	
13	EDMONDS	CHARLES			21	M	Irish		5'7 1/2	147	
14	MCCLURE	GEORGE			42	M	IRISH		5'1 1/2	136	
15	HURST	ERNEST F.			43	M	ENGLISH		5'4 1/2	141	
16	ROGERS	WILLIAM H.			33	M	Irish		5'8 1/2	155	
17	STRAHAN	HENRY			23	M	Irish		5'3 1/2	140	
18	SPANNER	WILLIAM			27	M	Irish		5'6 1/2	147	
19	CONNOLLY	FRANCIS T.			20	M	ENGLISH		5'7 1/2	144	
20	HORN	GEORGE H.			34	M	Irish		5'4 1/2	147	
21	BUNGAY	PERRY G.			31	M	Irish		5'9 1/2	151	
22	POLLARD	HARRY R.			25	M	Irish		5'4 1/2	144	
23	WHEELER	CHARLES F.			38	M	Irish		5'6 1/2	143	
24	FRANKHAM	JOHN H.			40	M	Irish		5'10 1/2	169	
25	LINFORD	FREDERICK M.			21	M	ENGLISH		5'8 1/2	144	
26	BARNES	JOHN W.			28	M	Irish		5'7 1/2	147	
27	MALLEY	PETER			41	M	IRISH		5'10 1/2	151	
28	EDWARDS	WILLIAM			26	M	ENGLISH		5'7 1/2	151	
29	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM L.			28	M	Irish		5'7 1/2	147	
30	PITTARD	ALBERT C.			26	M	Irish		5'6 1/2	149	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

NOV 25 1927

, 19 , from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON

239

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	DWYER	EDWARD	TRIMMER	10/27	NEW YORK	✓	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 4 1/2"	140	None
2	CIPPER	ALFRED	Do	Do	Do	✓	26	M	ENGLISH	Do	5' 7 1/4"	140	Do
3	DUNN	THOMAS	Do	Do	Do	✓	27	M	IRISH	Do	5' 11 1/2"	140	Do
4	HUMPLEBY	HAROLD	Do	Do	Do	✓	37	M	ENGLISH	Do	5' 3 1/4"	140	Do
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **1917**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON** 240

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	CHISHOLM	ROBERT	✓ CHIEF STEWARD	11/17	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	186	None
2	COWEN	GEORGE	✓ 2ND DO	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	Do	✓	5'7"	170	✓
3	BARON	WILLIAM	✓ RESTAURANT MANAGER				39		Do		5'9"	180	
4	BRAY	ALBERT	✓ WRITER				33		Do		5'6"	140	
5	WRIGHT	JAMES	✓ BARKEEPER				47		Do		5'8"	160	
6	BLAIN	WILLIAM	✓ STOREKEEPER				62		SCOTCH		5'10"	160	
7	GILL	STUART	✓ HEAD WAITER				39		ENGLISH		6'1"	164	
8	GEOFFHEGAN	REGINALD	✓ - DO -				33		Do		5'9"	185	
9	DANCO	REMO	✓ - DO -				43		ITALIAN		5'8"	162	
10	BAUDE	ALBERT	✓ - DO -				29		BELGIAN		5'11"	166	
11	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM	✓ - DO -				29		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	145	
12	MOIR	FRANCIS	✓ SMOKE ROOM ATTENDANT				29		SCOTCH	✓	5'9"	150	
13	MILLARD	WILLIAM	✓ ASST. BARKEEPER				33		ENGLISH		6'1"	200	
14	PETER	THOMAS	✓ - DO -				39		Do		5'8"	160	
15	CLDING	BEATIE	✓ - DO -				29		Do		5'6"	140	
16	BOYD	HUGH	✓ - DO -				35		IRISH		5'9"	165	
17	TAYLOR	ALFRED	✓ ASST. STOREKEEPER				20		ENGLISH		5'11"	140	
18	BRACHER	ARCHIBALD	✓ - DO -				44		Do		5'8"	165	
19	MILLS	GEORGE	✓ ASST. WAITER				34		Do		5'10"	170	
20	MILNE	HORACE	✓ - DO -						Do		5'10"	142	
21	HUNT	HARRY	✓ SALOON STEWARD				36		Do		5'7"	150	
22	MULLINS	PATRICK	✓ 1ST DO DO				29		IRISH		5'8"	160	
23	BAKER	ALFRED	✓ 2ND DO DO				45		ENGLISH		5'6"	140	
24	MURRAY	FRANK	✓ 3RD DO DO				42		SCOTCH		5'9"	160	
25	WOOD	WALTER	✓ CHIEF BEDROOM STND				43		ENGLISH		5'8"	200	
26	MOONEY	MATTHEW	✓ SAIN PANTRYMAN				44		Do		5'7"	200	
27	WHITE	CHARLES	✓ ASST. DO DO				27		Do		5'6"	200	
28	HARRIS	ERNEST	✓ DO DO DO				39		Do		5'6"	140	
29	SHORT	FREDERICK	✓ ASST. PANTRY STND				38		Do		5'7"	142	
30	JONES	CHARLES	✓ - DO -				31		Do		5'4"	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 25 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 241

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	EYLES	REGINALD	ASSI. PANTRY STWD.	14/11/27	SOUTHAMPTON	✓	20.	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5'2	140	none
2	MADEI	ALFRED	- Do -	Do	Do	✓	22	Do	Do		5'4	150	Do
3	LATCHEAD	CLIVER	- Do -				55		Do		5'3	120	
4	DENTON	JOHN	- Do -				29.		Do		5'3	124	
5	ABBOTT	ALBERT	- Do -				35.		Do		5'10	145	
6	TATTERSALL	ROBERT	- Do -				31.		Do		4'10	104	
7	WALLACE	JAMES	DECK STEWARD				35.		Do		5'5	176	
8	FRYOR	BERNARD	ASSI. Do. Do.				35.		Do		5'4	136	
9	LWEN	THOMAS	Do. Do. Do.				34		WELSH		5'9	165	
10	EVANS	EDWARD	SMOKEROOM. Do.				36		ENGLISH		5'8	180	
11	ALLPORT	HARRY	ASSI. Do. Do.				46.		Do		5'10	162	
12	STEAD	JOSEPH	LUNGE. Do.				38		Do		5'7	160	
13	KISSATIE	MICHAEL	ASSI. Do. Do.				35.		IRISH		5'9	140	
14	ROBERTS	CYRIL	VERANDAH CAPE Do.				27		ENGLISH		6'1	192	
15	DORAN	DAVID	LINEN KEEPER				53		Do		5'9	154	
16	HOLLOWAY	JACK	ASSI. Do.				33				5'3	160	
17	BARKER	ALFRED	ENGINEERS STWD.				23				5'8	150	
18	ANDREWS	FREDERICK	ASSI. Do. Do.				27				5'8	116	
19	FORD	HARRY	Do. Do. Do.				40				5'4	128	
20	BLACKOE	HENRY	Do. Do. Do.				26.				5'10	150	
21	MERRICK	KEIR	Do. Do. Do.				19				5'4	130	
22	PREWETT	GEORGE	Do. Do. Do.				20				5'8	140	
23	ROSS	PETER	OFFICERS STWD.				20.				5'5	140	
24	HEDGECOCK	HARRY	ASSI. Do. Do.				28				5'9	160	
25	PEEL	LEONARD	GARDENER.				47				5'6	200	
26	MARENGAZ	EDWIN	1 st CL. BR. STWD.				56.				5'5	160	
27	MYSKER	GEORGE	- Do -				50				5'6	170	
28	SHARMAN	WILLIAM	- Do -				49				5'6	140	
29	TULL	PERCY	- Do -				46.				5'6	160	
30	PARKIN	ROBERT	- Do -				50.				5'7	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 9315

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

NOV 2 - 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

NOV 2 - 1943
Date

Eva Jackson Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9315
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

NOV 2 - 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

NOV 2 - 1943
Date

[Signature] Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MIALE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **NOV**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON** 242

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	CRIMES	ERNEST	1 st CL. B. STEWARD	19/11/27	Southampton	Do	36	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5'10"	162	None
2	TAYLOR	ALBAN	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	140	Do
3	TILL	EDWARD					38				5'8"	165	
4	BAXTER	CHARLES					55				5'8"	170	
5	CHAMBERS	CHARLES					42				6'	178	
6	FURNELL	SAMUEL					50				5'7"	190	
7	JACKSON	GIDNEY					35				5'9"	145	
8	HAWKINS	FREDERICK					35				5'8"	140	
9	STRANGE	CHRISTOPHER					56				5'7"	168	
10	NEEDWARI						46				5'10"	160	
11	AVANAGH	JOHN					46				5'8"	162	
12	HOLMAN	FRANK					43				6'	180	
13	ALLEN	PETER CIVIL					32				5'9"	140	
14	ABBOTT	WILLIAM					41				5'8"	160	
15	EASTABROOK	SAMUEL					37				5'8"	150	
16	HUBER	HARRY					42				5'8"	150	
17	ARKSEY	FREDERICK					42				5'8"	145	
18	KING	WILLIAM					35				6'	160	
19	DEARD	WILLIAM	BOOTS				46				5'6"	160	
20	MISSENGER	ARTHUR	ASSIST. BOOTS				46				5'8"	175	
21	DUDLEY	OWEN	Do				41				5'7"	140	
22	ALEXANDER	JAMES	BUGLER				22		SCOTCH		5'4"	141	
23	COUGHAN	FREDERICK	1 st CL. CAPTAIN'S BIRD				35		ENGLISH		5'9"	159	
24	EVANS	GEORGE	PURSER'S STEWARD				38		Do		5'7"	160	
25	CAVE	GEORGE	DOCKERS Do				33				5'7"	158	
26	DHILL	THOMAS	BARBER				46				5'6"	138	
27	JACKSON	EDWARD	ASSIST. Do				47				5'1"	130	
28	COBB	SIDNEY	Do Do				33				5'9"	120	
29	NEWING	ALFRED	CLOTHES PRESSER				27				5'11"	150	
30	SHARPE	WALTER	SILVERMAN				35				5'8"	160	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **VIAURETANIA**

, arriving at **NEW YORK.**

NOV 25 1917

, 19 , from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON

243

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	LAWRENCE	HARBERT	VOCKLEYMAN	19/11/17	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	34	m	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 11"	166	None
2	THOMPSON	JAMES	PAULI STOREKEEPER	20		Do	61	m	Do	Do	5' 11"	168	Do
3	KELLIE	LESLIE	1 st CL. WAITER				33				5' 3"	120	
4	TIZARD	JAMES	- Do -				28				5' 6"	145	
5	HAMPTON	GEORGE					22				5' 6"	140	
6	ADAMSON	THOMAS					45				5' 8"	170	
7	McQUEEN	ROBERT					30				5' 8"	164	
8	MAYNARD	CLAUDE					40				5' 7"	150	
9	DORE	ALBERT					29				5' 6"	140	
10	ALLEN	JAMES					29				5' 4"	140	
11	WARR	CLIFFORD					29				5' 8"	140	
12	RAYSONE	ROBERT					34				5' 8"	150	
13	WHITE	ERNEST					39				5' 9"	150	
14	CRIBB	ARTHUR					24				5' 9"	149	
15	WERNER	NORMAN					35				5' 6"	140	
16	ROOD	LYDNEY					33				5' 7"	130	
17	HAYSON	ARTHUR					38				5' 8"	141	
18	ALLEN	EDGAR					33				5' 7"	140	
19	FARRELL	JACK					23				5' 8"	140	
20	GREGSON	WILLIAM					34				5' 8"	140	
21	MARVE	REGINALD					43				5' 7"	140	
22	CATHERN	LEWIS					50				5' 11"	150	
23	TWEEDALE	SAMUEL					44				5' 7"	140	
24	MORRIS	MERVIN					22				5' 6"	140	
25	TRANTER	CHRISTOPHER					26				5' 7"	150	
26	WYLIE	JAMES					25				5' 7"	140	
27	MARGONIGAL	JACK					23				5' 7"	141	
28	KINCHEMION	WILLIAM					22				5' 7"	150	
29	BROCKLEBATH	WALTER					29				6' 5"	160	
30	NEWMAN	LEWIS					58						

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SOUTHAMPTON.

Vessel *NEWARK*, arriving at *NEWARK*, *19*, from the port of

244

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	TUBBS	ALBERT	1 st CL. WAITER	10/11/17	SOUTHAMPTON	No	34	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	Do	5'10	145	None
2	CORRAN	RICHARD	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	43	M	Do	Do	5'8	160	Do
3	HACKETT	DAVID					32				5'8	142	
4	BRIDLE	LESLIE					21				5'6	128	
5	PLOMER	HAROLD					22				5'6	140	
6	WALKER	THOMAS					36				5'4	120	
7	HOUNSELL	EDWIN					23				5'8	140	
8	LEEIES	PERCY					37				5'8	138	
9	BAKER	MAURICE					36				5'6	140	
10	M'FUNE	CHRISTOPHER					33				5'11	170	
11	HAYDEN	ROBERT					32				5'4	140	
12	GATES	WILLIAM					29				5'6	140	
13	HILL	FREDERICK					33				5'7	142	
14	STANTON	ERIC					29				5'7	150	
15	HEALEY	HERBERT					31				5'7	200	
16	CHORLEY	JOHN					41				5'11	162	
17	BAUER	JOHN					33				5'4	138	
18	FLETCHER	HAROLD	LIFT. ATT'D.				30				6'1	215	
19	BAKER	ALBERT	- Do -				33				5'10	200	
20	HEILEY	VICTOR	LAVATORY STND.				41				5'5	160	
21	O'SHEA	CYNIL	- Do -				21				5'2	100	
22	POTTOCK	FREDERICK	G. H. STEWARD.				39				5'6	160	
23	WILLIAMS	ALFRED	ASS'T G. H. STEWARD.				36				5'6	150	
24	HOLLOWAY	ARTHUR	- Do -				34				5'10	160	
25	DE STEADY	HAROLD	- Do -				33				5'3	140	
26	ASHBROOK	ERNEST	- Do -				40				5'8	140	
27	HORTON	WILFRED	- Do -				28				5'8	150	
28	TRAINER	WALTER	COMMIS WAITER				16				5'10	120	
29	CATTERMOUL	JOSEPH	- Do -				18				5'6	140	
PE FIRST	MARVEY	FREDERICK	- Do -				18				5'2	110	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA

, arriving at NEW YORK.

NOV 25 1927

, 19 , from the port of Southampton

245

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	FRAMPTON	EDWARD	COMMIS WAITER	19/11/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'2	120	None
2	HOUSE	LESLIE	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	16	Do	Do	Do	5'8	120	Do
3	SHACKELL	BERTIE	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	17	Do	Do	Do	5'5	118	Do
4	PAINTER	JOSEPH	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	18	Do	Do	Do	5'7	140	Do
5	GILES	JAMES	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	16	Do	Do	Do	5'6	130	Do
6	EVERARD	(CHARLES	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	18	Do	Do	Do	6	156	Do
7	MERRY	JAMES	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	16	Do	Do	Do	5'4	120	Do
8	KALLS	ALBERT	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	17	Do	Do	Do	5'6	120	Do
9	JANUERS	GEORGE	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5'1	120	Do
10	HUNT	CHARLES	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	15	Do	Do	Do	5	120	Do
11	BIGWOOD	PERCY	BELL BOY.	Do	Do	Do	14	Do	Do	Do	4'8	90	Do
12	MARTIN	EDWARD	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	17	Do	Do	Do	5'9	146	Do
13	JECKMAN	JOHN	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	15	Do	Do	Do	5'11	110	Do
14	CHAMBERS	GEORGE	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	16	Do	Do	Do	5'8	126	Do
15	BELLINGER	HERBERT	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	15	Do	Do	Do	5'1	112	Do
16	COLLINS	ALFRED	ASST. PANTRY STWD.	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	6'1	150	Do
17	LANG	ALEXANDER	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5'8	130	Do
18	ENGLISH	PATRICK	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	50	Do	IRISH	Do	5'8	150	Do
19	EVANS	ROBERT T.	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	WELSH	Do	5'5	149	Do
20	McLACHLAN	JOHN	ISTEL WAITER	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'10	160	Do
21	PAINE	GEORGE F	ASST. PANTRY STWD.	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'5	142	Do
22	ROBERTS	RICHARD	ASST. PANTRY STWD.	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	WELSH	Do	5'8	152	Do
23	DAVIS	EDWARD	ASST. PANTRY STWD.	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'10	146	Do
24	BESSANT	ARTHUR H	CHIEF STEWARDS STWD.	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'5	143	Do
25	WATKINSON	EDWARD	LIBRARY STWD.	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5'8	149	Do
26	BLACKBURNIE	ISAAC	SAFT'S STWD.	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5'3	139	Do
27	HAMER	MARY	ISTEL WAITER	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	HEBREW	Do	5'5	136	Do
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *MAISONNETTE*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, NOV 28 1921, from the port of *Southampton* 246

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	MARTINDALE	FREDERICK	CHIEF ND CL STEWARD	19/11/27	SOUTHAMPTON	M	37	~	ENGLISH BRITISH	5-6 200	None
2	RICHARDSON	JOHN	1 ND CL SAL STEWARD	Do	Do	M	29	Do	Do	5-10 185	Do
3	ELLIOTT	ARTHUR	2 ND CL ND DO	Do	Do	M	34	Do	Do	5-5 130	Do
4	IRVING	ARTHUR	DECK STEWARD	Do	Do	M	41	Do	Do	5-4 132	Do
5	COLE	ANDREW	LIBRARY	Do	Do	M	26	Do	Do	5-10 155	Do
6	BYNAM	HENRY	SMOKEROOM	Do	Do	M	40	Do	Do	5-10 150	Do
7	SAWYER	HAROLD	LOUNGE	Do	Do	M	41	Do	Do	5-5 140	Do
8	JOHNSON	BERTRAM	MARCONI	Do	Do	M	36	Do	Do	5-10 150	Do
9	WALKER	FRANK	1 ND CL PANTRY	Do	Do	M	39	Do	Do	5-5 140	Do
10	SEAGRAVE	JACK	ASST PANTRY STEWARD	Do	Do	M	23	Do	Do	5-7 155	Do
11	STEAD	WILLIAM	- Do -	Do	Do	M	40	Do	Do	5-9 200	Do
12	THOMPSON	GARRICK	- Do -	Do	Do	M	37	Do	Do	5-10 159	Do
13	CONWAY	VICTOR	- Do -	Do	Do	M	21	Do	Do	5-6 120	Do
14	LARNER	JAMES	2 ND CL B.R STEWARD	Do	Do	M	53	Do	Do	5-8 140	Do
15	CRITENDEN	FREDERICK	- Do -	Do	Do	M	40	Do	Do	5-6 140	Do
16	SNOOK	GEORGE	- Do -	Do	Do	M	27	Do	Do	5-10 160	Do
17	DIAPER	WILLIAM	- Do -	Do	Do	M	39	Do	Do	5-6 126	Do
18	KING	FREDERICK	- Do -	Do	Do	M	57	Do	Do	5-7 180	Do
19	MORRIS	SYDNEY	- Do -	Do	Do	M	33	Do	Do	5-9 180	Do
20	BITTENS	GEORGE	- Do -	Do	Do	M	55	Do	Do	5-5 145	Do
21	PRIMBLE	THOMAS	- Do -	Do	Do	M	36	Do	Do	5-10 140	Do
22	M ^C LENNAN	BENJAMIN	- Do -	Do	Do	M	49	SCOTCH	Do	5-4 120	Do
23	BOWERS	ANDREW	- Do -	Do	Do	M	40	ENGLISH	Do	5-4 120	Do
24	TRACHY	JOHN	- Do -	Do	Do	M	56	Do	Do	5-5 140	Do
25	WOOLGAR	ALBERT	- Do -	Do	Do	M	34	Do	Do	5-9 160	Do
26	DORÉ	GEORGE	2 ND CL WAITER	Do	Do	M	23	Do	Do	5-5 146	Do
27	WHITTLE	REGINALD	- Do -	Do	Do	M	28	Do	Do	5-3 112	Do
28	BEESON	HAROLD	- Do -	Do	Do	M	29	Do	Do	5-5 130	Do
29	SHAW	JAMES	- Do -	Do	Do	M	22	IRISH	Do	5-7 140	Do
30	WOODWARD	CARNALL	- Do -	Do	Do	M	22	ENGLISH	Do	5-5 136	Do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

MAURETANIA

, arriving at

NOV 25 1927

, 19 , from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON.

247

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	WILLMER	LESLIE.	✓ 2 ND CL. WAITER	11/27.		26	27.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	140.	None
2	GOLDSMITH	ALBERT.	- DO -			29	30	Do	Do.		5'8	148.	
3	VOWDEN	BERTRAM.	✓				37		Do		5'10	150.	
4	BURCHETT	CHARLES.	✓				28.		Do.		5'8	150.	
5	WRAY	JOHN.	✓				22		Do		5'10	150.	
6	BROWN	ALBERT.	✓				54		Do.		5'8	150.	
7	O'HARA	MICHAEL.	✓				41		IRISH.		5'7	170.	
8	DAWE	FRANK.	✓				44		ENGLISH.		5'5	160	
9	ARNOLD	BASIL.	✓				19		Do.		5'7	150.	
10	CHAPPEL	HARRY.	✓				21				5'8	140.	
11	PRESION	WILLIAM.	✓				30.				5'3	140.	
12	SALTON	ERNEST.	✓				42				5'7	138.	
13	GORDON	EDWARD.	✓				20				5'11	140.	
14	M ^{CC} CABE	THOMAS.	✓				22.				5'5	150.	
15	COOK	GEORGE.	✓				25.				5'7	160.	
16	SMITH	ROLAND.	✓				29				5'5	170.	
17	BROWN.	WILLIAM	✓				24				5'9	166.	
18	FOLLAND	SAMUEL.	✓				21				5'6	140.	
19	LEWIN	REGINALD	✓				19				5'6	140.	
20	DAWE	REGINALD.	✓				22				5'6	140.	
21	BOUDNE	FINNEST.	✓ BOOTS.				31				5'3	140.	
22	DAITENBURY	ERNEST.	✓ ASST. PURSER'S SWD.				23.				5'11	155.	
23	DAWLING	ERNEST.	✓ COMMIS. WAITER				18				5'10	140.	
24	DIMMER	ALBERT.	- DO -				15.				5'0	84	
25	BLAKE	WILLIAM.	- DO -				16.				5'4	110.	
26	TIPLADY	HAROLD	✓ BELL BOY				15.				4'8	98.	
27	M ^C DONALD	JOHN.	- DO -				16				5'0	112.	
28													
29													
30													

300

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

, arriving at **NEW YORK**, , 19 , from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

248

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	AMBROSE	GEORGE	✓ CHIEF 3 RD CL. STEWARD	19/11/27	SOUTHAMPTON	✓	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	160	none
2	PRUTTON	STANLEY	✓ — Do —	20	20	✓	31	Do	Do	Do	5-11	160	Do
3	FARRELL	WILLIAM	✓ 3 RD CL. PANTRY STEWARD				57				5-8	140	
4	EVANS	CHARLES	✓ ASS. PANTRY STEWARD				29				5-6	150	
5	EDWICKER	JAMES	✓ — Do —				28				5-7	140	
6	HARDING	ARTHUR	✓ 3 RD CL. WAITER				30				5-7	146	
7	HUNT	REGINALD	✓ — Do —				25				5-6	146	
8	BROWN	REUBEN	✓				22				5-7	140	
9	BASFORD	JOHN	✓				32				5-5	130	
10	CROUCHER	ALEC	✓				29				5-4	130	
11	FOGERTY	WILLIAM	✓				25				5-8	130	
12	KINGSTON	THOMAS	✓				34				5-8	140	
13	BROWN	ARTHUR	✓				25				5-9	140	
14	MOORE	IVAN	✓				22				6-1	162	
15	GILLINGHAM	JOHN	✓				31				6-0	170	
16	HAYWARD	GEOFFERY	✓				22				6-0	170	
17	O'PREY	DANIEL	✓				26				5-3	125	
18	PEERS	FRANK	✓				45				5-2	125	
19	DORRINGTON	REGINALD	✓				30				5-5	120	
20	HUNT	VICTOR	✓				28				5-4	125	
21	ORCHARD	PERCY	✓				22				5-8	140	
22	DENNETT	SIDNEY	✓				22				5-8	140	
23	BUDDEN	FRANK	✓				20				5-7	140	
24	PINK	ARTHUR	✓				32				5-10	170	
25	MAY	FREDERICK	✓				24				6-1	180	
26	NORGATE	REGINALD	✓				30				5-5	140	
27	HOLLEY	EDWARD	✓				25				5-11	190	
28	FARR	GEORGE	✓				37		WELSH		5-7	150	
29	MABBETT	LEONARD	✓				21		ENGLISH		5-8	150	
30	LINTON	DAVID	✓				34		Do		5-2	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **Southampton**, Nov 23 1927, 19, from the port of **Southampton** 249

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MASON	HALLEY	3 rd CL WAITER	19/11/27	SOUTHAMPTON	No	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	NONE
2	CHELTLEBURGH	ALBERT	- Do -				45	Do	Do	Do	5-5	152	Do
3	KING	ALBERT	- Do -				27	Do	Do	Do	6-3	170	
4	HURFORD	PERCY	- Do -				31	Do	Do	Do	5-7	150	
5	JONES	FREDERICK	- Do -				22	Do	WELSH	Do	5-8	140	
6	SUTCLIFFE	ROBERT	- Do -				23	Do	ENGLISH	Do	6-0	140	
7	THOMAS	EDGAR	- Do -				47	Do	Do	Do	5-7	160	
8	LEWIS	OWEN	NIGHT STEWARD				38	Do	Do	Do	5-8	140	
9	LAVENTURE	GEORGE	- Do -				57	Do	Do	Do	5-8	160	
10	BURTON	CHARLES	- Do -				60	Do	Do	Do	5-9	180	
11	COLBOURNE	EDWIN	- Do -				47	Do	Do	Do	5-6	135	
12	COLLEY	JOHN	- Do -				50	Do	WELSH	Do	5-8	160	
13	SHAW	WILLIAM	- Do -				49	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5-9	190	
14	WALDRON	WILLIAM	- Do -				33	Do	IRISH	Do	5-8	150	
15	LEWIS	THOMAS	- Do -				60	Do	WELSH	Do	5-9	180	
16	GOOD	RONALD W F	ASST PORTER				23	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5-6	135	
17	PHILLIPS	HENRY J	2 nd CL WAITER				31	Do	Do	Do	5-11	168	
18	PHILIPPE	WILLIAM	- Do -				22	Do	Do	Do	5-10	150	
19	HISCOCKS	ROBERT	3 rd CL WAITER				24	Do	Do	Do	5-10	141	
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel NEW YORK, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 25 1927, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 250

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	RICOUET	RAOUL	CHIEF	9/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	26	45	M	FRENCH		6.0	296	None
2	POUSSE	VULES	EX CHIEF	26	DO	30	45	M	- DO -		5.6	160	DO
3	WORDINGHAM	HAROLD	KITCHEN CLERK				30		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	150	
4	WRENN	EDWARD	SAUCE COOK				24		DO	DO	5.6	140	
5	PRITT	THOMAS	EX SAUCE AND ENTREES CK				35				5.7	151	
6	HOUSE	HARRY	ASST SAUCE COOK				28				5.10	164	
7	KNIGHT	JAMES	SOUP DO				46				5.6	160	
8	MOORE	CHARLES	ASST DO DO				26				5.8	142	
9	CURLEY	HARRY	FISH DO				27				5.7	140	
10	PALMER	GEORGE	ASST DO DO				28				5.7	141	
11	DAIRAIN	FRANCOIS	EX DO ENVOIERS				50		FRENCH		5.10	160	
12	CURTIS	ARTHUR	EX REMETER AND VEG CK				38		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	150	
13	MONTANES	PERCY	EX VEG COOK				36		DO	DO	5.6	145	
14	RIX	FRANK	ASST DO DO				38				5.11	150	
15	BULLMORE	EDWIN	DO DO DO				26				5.8	141	
16	CROSS	FREDERICK	DO DO DO				36				5.10	150	
17	CROOK	WILLIAM	ROAST DO				27				5.9	150	
18	GUNN	JAMES	EX DO DO				30				5.7	160	
19	ARNAUDY	EMILE	LARDER DO				27		FRENCH		5.7	172	
20	POTTER	HENRY	EX DO DO				26		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140	
21	WHALE	GEORGE	ASST DO DO				26		DO	DO	5.6	140	
22	HOMER	FREDERICK	2ND DO DO				31				5.10	150	
23	MARTIN	FREDERICK	SOUL DO DO				27				5.6	142	
24	ROBERTSON	HARRY	EX DO DO				22				6.0	160	
25	PHILLIMORE	BASIL	2ND CL DO DO				22				5.10	152	
26	MC CULLUM	JOHN	EX EX CHIEF				40				6.0	160	
27	MC CULLUM	GEORGE	P.M. COOK				20				5.7	140	
28	HARRISON	ALBERT	3RD CL PASSAGE COOK				21				6.0	150	
29	KINGSTON	STANLEY	EX DO DO DO DO DO				21				5.11	160	
30	ASKEN	JOHN	SHIP COOK				37				5.8	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA

, arriving at NEW YORK.

NOV 25 1927

, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

251

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	HAINSWORTH	WILLIAM	Asst Ships Cook	9 1/2	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	135	None
2	HARRISON	WILLIAM	NIGHT PORTER	20	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5.10	160	Do
3	FORDO	SALVINO	ITALIAN COOK				57		ITALIAN		5.7	140	
4	IZEN	ALFRED	JEV Do				37		HEBREW	BRITISH	5.7	141	
5	WALTON	GEORGE	NIGHT COOK				50		ENGLISH	Do	5.4	140	
6	DICKSON	WILLIAM	CONFECTIONER				28		SCOTCH		5.7	150	
7	MUTTON	CHARLES	EX Do				25		ENGLISH		5.6	140	
8	LEAKER	THOMAS	ASST Do				27		Do		5.10	155	
9	BICKLEY	ERNEST	CHIEF BAKER				42				6.0	160	
10	RAYNER	EDWARD	2nd Do				38				5.7	158	
11	WESTON	SYDNEY	EX Do Do				34				5.11	160	
12	PARSONS	FREDERICK	3rd Do				23				5.7	158	
13	COLLINS	OCTAVIUS	EX Do Do				22				5.9	160	
14	RASHLEIGH	JAMES	ASST Do				20				5.8	141	
15	HARRISON	ALBERT	Do Do				22				5.11	160	
16	SAUNDERS	HARRY	Do Do				53				5.8	150	
17	MILLS	JOHN	Do Do				27				5.7	140	
18	EDWARDSON	JOSEPH	CHIEF BUTCHER				42				5.11	168	
19	UPWARD	WILLIAM	2nd Do				53				5.7	170	
20	BRADBURY	PHILLIP	3rd Do				53				5.9	140	
21	CATON	FREDERICK	EX Do Do				38				5.8	160	
22	BUCKLER	JOHN	ASST Do				21				5.6	170	
23	BROWN	FREDERICK	Do Do				42				5.7	152	
24	TRUMPER	WILLIAM	Do Do				28				5.8	145	
25	TATE	WILLIAM	Do Do				20				5.6	140	
26	WILLS	HAROLD	Do COOK				33				5.8	141	
27	JEWETT	HARRY	Do Do				25				5.9	150	
28	C. LES	THOMAS	Do Do				18				5.6	141	
29	GIBSON	ALBERT	Do Do				30				5.6	140	
30	RICHARDS	HARRY	Do Do				18				5.7	142	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

, arriving at

NEW YORK

NOV 25 1927

, 19 , from the port of

252

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	TAYLOR	HERBERT	ASSISTANT COOK	2/5	800	No	28	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5-1	60	None
2	BARTLEY	CHARLES	-Do-	20	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5-9	150	Do
3	BOSTON	EDWIN	2				19				5-9	152	
4	NORMAN	WALTER	Do				23				5-7	40	
5	IRVING	WILLIAM	GLORY HOLE STW'D				47				5-6	140	
6	KIRBY	WILLIAM	APPRENTICE COOK				17				5-10	147	
7	CASS	MAURICE	Do				16				5-7	120	
8	HUNT	GEORGE	-Do-				16				5-7	130	
9	EDWARDS	HELENA	CHIEF STEWARDES				48	FEMALE			5-8	150	
10	MC GUINNESS	CHARLOTTE	STEWARDS				50	Do			5-4	120	
11	BATLEN	VOLET					53				5-8	140	
12	FALLAS	ISABELLA					43				5-7	130	
13	HYSETT	LEAH					37				5-6	135	
14	TATE	ANNETTE					40				5-6	138	
15	REID	MARGARET					48				5-5	140	
16	COOKE	JEANNIE					47				5-8	140	
17	GILBERT	ELIZABETH					48				5-4	120	
18	NEILD	FRANCES					28				5-3	120	
19	CURTIS	ANN					42				5-8	135	
20	BEER	FRANCES					35				5-4	140	
21	SALOMON	SIPRA					54		RUSSIAN EGYPTIAN		5-2	141	
22	HASKELL	LILY					31		ENGLISH BRITISH		5-3	128	
23	BRIGGS	AGNES					27		Do	Do	5-4	130	
24	KELLY	RENEE	KIOSK ATT'D				23				5-7	130	
25	LAURIE	ETHEL	-Do-				35				5-8	130	
26	NIX	ANNIE	LADY HAIRDRESSER				39				5-6	135	
27	GUIREY	ELSIE	BATH ATT'D				28				5-0	120	
28	HOPKINS	ELLEN	-Do-				24				5-7	130	
29	LANZELL	GLADYS	Do				24				5-8	130	
30	COLEMAN	LILY	Do				173				5-6	130	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7/18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

W

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *NEW YORK*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *NOV 23 1927*, 19, from the port of *253*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	WILLIAMS	ELLEN	BATH ATTENDANT	19/11/27	SOUTHAMPTON.	26	31	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	135	None
2	HARRISON	MARGARET	- DO -	20	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.6	130	DO
3	CURTIS	CLARA	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO
4	SMITH	FLORENCE	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.8	135	DO
5	EBBS	STEPHEN	BRAND CLERK	DO	DO	DO	37	MALE	DO	DO	5.6	142	DO
6	WHITE	CYRIL C E	KITCHEN PORTER	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5.7	141	DO
7	WESTON	HENRY	ASST. BAKER	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.9	147	DO
8	HARRINGTON	ROBERT H	ASST. COOK	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.7	151	DO
9	CLARK	FREDERICK G	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
10	NICKLEN	MARY E	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	28	FEMALE	DO	DO	5.4	132	DO
11	SNELGROVE	GERTRUDE	BATH ATTENDANT	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.8	134	DO
12	DAVIES	THOMAS	ASST. COOK	DO	DO	DO	37	MALE	DO	DO	5.3	130	DO
13	MOULD	EARL T	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.7	141	DO
14	SUMNER	FLORENCE	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	45	FEMALE	DO	DO	5.2	133	DO
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. M. OFFICE

19 NOV. 1927

SOUTHAMPTON



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

, arriving at

NEW YORK

, 19 , from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON.

254

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	ALEXANDER	ROBERT	STAFF CAPTAIN.	19/11/27.	SOUTHAMPTON	Do	48	M	SCOTCH BRITISH	Do	5 10 186	Do	None
2	JOHNSON	CHARLES	PURSER.	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	ENGLISH	Do	6 0 157	Do	Do
3	CARNE	LOREL E.	ACTING 2 ND PURSER.	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5 11 151	Do	Do
4	MOIR	POMERY J.	1 ST SEN. 5 TH ENGINEER.	Do	Do	Do	26.		ENGLISH	Do	5 10 160	Do	Do
5	MATTHEW	RONALD J W	COMMIS WAITER	Do	Do	Do	17.		Do	Do	5 7 146	Do	Do
6	LAYE	JAMES	ABT COOK	Do	Do	Do	23		Do	Do	5 8 147	Do	Do
7	JONES	ARTHUR	BARBER	Do	Do	Do	38.		WELSH	Do	5 6 146	Do	Do
8	The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.												
9	J. Harris 13/12/27												

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

J. Harris
13/12/27



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-25-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the 8/8/3 Mauretania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Edwards
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November 1927.

W. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL 147571 BILLED ABOULE & AON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GROUSSET Laurent, Surgeon of the French S.S. CHICAGO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the FACULTY of BORDEAUX

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 19 27
at Paris

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on this manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
STOWAGE												
TOTAL	56											49

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	29	59
Stowage	31	90
Total	60	99

List

ST

States,
SECON

Passengers sailing from

V I G O (Spain)

5

NOVEMBER 14th

19₂₇

Arr

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

ED

United Testing of

7

7

1

1



100

ED

ence
own
RDIA
Cy
SLANN
t.
CIA
ra
Cy
ES C
UAN

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, 1st Officer, of the french S.S. CHICAGO, from VIGO (Spain), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Nov, 1927
at my

Joseph H. Hanger
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tread-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, 1st Officer, of the french S.S. CHICAGO, from VIGO (Spain), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Nov, 1927
at NY
James P. Danahy
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GROUSSET Laurent, Surgeon of the French S.S. "CHICAGO", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the FACULTY of PARIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

257

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Nov, 1927
at NY
James J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CHICAGO

Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX (France) on NOVEMBER 12th, 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	FRANCHISTEGUY	BOUGHTON	Juliette	30		F	Housewife	Y	French	Y	FRENCH	FRENCH	FRANCE	MARMADE	N.I. N°1	BORDEAUX (France)	Nov. 12, 1927	HAITI	PORT au PRINCE	
2		BOURDOULOUS	Fernand	23		M	Cook	Y	French	Y	FRENCH	FRENCH	id	TREBEURDEN C; d. N	Quota 1152	id	Sept. 16, 1927	FRANCE	BORDEAUX	2
3		BOURDOULOUS	Marcelle	26		F	Housewife	Y	French	Y	FRENCH	FRENCH	id	ROSCOFF Finistère	Quota 1194	id	Oct. 17, 1927	id	id	3
4		COURAJUT	Marie	65		F	id	Y	French	Y	FRENCH	FRENCH	id	SAINT PE H.P.	Quota 1197	id	Oct. 21, 1927	id	id	4
5		DAGES	Jean	34		M	Pastry-cook	Y	French	Y	FRENCH	FRENCH	id	CAMBES Gironde	Quota 1195	id	Oct. 17, 1927	id	CAMBES Gironde	5
6		DAGES	Marguerite	38		F	Sempe-tress	Y	French	Y	FRENCH	FRENCH	id	HORTENS Gironde	R.P. 254598	WASHINGTON	Apr. 21st 1927	U.S.A.	NEW-YORK Cy	6
7		BIGUERIE	Jean	18		M	Mechanic	Y	French	Y	FRENCH	FRENCH	id	CAMBES Gironde	Quota 1196	BORDEAUX (France)	Oct. 17, 1927	FRANCE	CAMBES Gironde	7
8		DOURROM	Glovie	22		M	Baker	Y	French	Y	FRENCH	FRENCH	id	BRUGES, B.P.	Quota 1210	id	Nov. 7th 1927	id	LOUVIE JUZON B.P.	8
9		FRANCHISTEGUY	Baptiste	23		M	Farm-la-bourer	Y	French	Y	FRENCH	FRENCH	id	IRISSARRY B.P.	Quota 1123	id	Sept. 7th, 1927	id	IRISSARRY B.P.	9
10		GOTTELAND	Marguerite	30		F	Housewife	Y	French	Y	FRENCH	FRENCH	id	BOURGOIN Isère	R.P. 260310	WASHINGTON	May 5th, 1927	U.S.A.	N.Y. City	10
11		HAAS	Elizabeth	23		F	Governess	Y	French & German	Y	SWISS	SWISS	GERMANY	Zschortau	N.I. 14	BIARRITZ (Fce)	Oct. 20, 1927	FRANCE	Pau	11
12		LACU	Aurèlie	27		F	Housewife	Y	French	Y	FRENCH	FRENCH	FRANCE	VILLESEURE B.P.	Quota 1206	BORDEAUX (Fce)	Nov. 7th 1927	FRANCE	VILLESEURE B.P.	12
13		MAURICE - ROGER	Marie, Paule	28		F	id	Y	French	Y	FRENCH	FRENCH	id	BLOIS	1177	PARIS	Nov. 4th 1927	id	BLOIS	13
14		SALLAHERRY	Arnaud	23		M	Farm-la-bourer	Y	French	Y	FRENCH	FRENCH	id	OSSEE B.P.	Quota 1119	BORDEAUX (Fce)	Sept. 6, 1927	id	IRISSARRY	14
15		CLOSED AT NUMBER FOURTEENTH																		15
16																				16
17																				17
18																				18
19																				19
20																				20
21																				21
22																				22
23																				23
24																				24
25																				25
26																				26
27																				27
28																				28
29																				29
30																				30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-420

27

evidence

town

PRINCE

UX

1

RK Cy

Discussion

20

3

FIGURE

R.

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

1

1

14-43

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUPROC Denis, 1st Officer, of the French S.S. CHICAGO, from BORDEAUX (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1927
at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixed blood of the African-Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. CHICAGO

sailing from BORDEAUX, (France)

on, NOVEMBER 12th 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y. on NOVEMBER 25th 1927 259

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ADAMSON	Valie	32	F	M		By marriage, in PARIS (France) May 18, 1918	321, Elwood Street, GERMANTOWN PHILADELPHIA, Penna
2	BALDWIN	Louis	37	M	M	American Born - December 1890, FLORENCE Italy	---	1565, East Avenue, ROCHESTER N.Y
3	BALDWIN	Katherine	33	F	M	October 1894, DENVER, Colorado	---	id
4	BERNIER	Jean	70	M	M	-----	Naturalized at PROVIDENCE, R.I. in 1912	27, Gould Street, PROVIDENCE Rhode Island.
5	BERNIER	Marie	65	F	M	-----	id	id
6	BOUGHTON	Ivan	34	M	M	Jan. 5, 1893 at DEFIANCE, Ohio	---	Service Technique, PORT AU PRINCE Haiti.-
7	BOUGHTON	Bertrand	2	M	-	Oct. 1st 1925, PORT au PRINCE, Haiti	---	id
8	BOUGHTON	Joceline	17	F	-		Oct. 9, 1927 - MARMANDE (France)	id
9	de GRAND PRE	Yvonne	31	F	M		By marriage, in BORDEAUX (France) June 14th 1919.-	Martin Hotel, at UTICA, New-York
10	GROSSMAN	Edward	27	M	S	August 2nd, 1900 - CHICAGO		Non-Resident
11	LAVIGNE	Jean	48	M	M	Sept. 25th, 1879 - NEW-YORK Cy		200, 5th Avenue, NEW-YORK Cy
12	OLIVER	Marguerite	25	F	M	-----	Eastern District of PENNSYLVANIA, Philadelphia, May 27, 1927	2010, South - 68th Street - PHILADELPHIA, Penna
13	STORRS	John	42	M	M	CHICAGO, June 1885		c/o Northern TRUST Co., CHICAGO Illinois
14	STORRS	Marguerite	40	F	M	-----	By marriage, on Sept. 14, 1914 at ORLEANS (France)	id
15	STORRS	Monique	8	F	-		Born in ORLEANS (France) in 1918	id
16	TIPS	Eugene	53	M	M	Febr. 8th, 1874, AUSTIN, Texas	-----	200, Colorado Str. AUSTIN, Texas
17	TIPS	France	36	F	M	-----	Married, in San Sebastian, Spain Febr. 8, 1916	id
18	TIPS	Frances	7	F	S		Born in PARIS, Oct. 7th 1920	id
19	TIPS	Lucille	5	F	S	AUSTIN Texas, Aug. 16th 1922	-----	id
20	TIPS	Robert	8	M	-	-----	PAU (France) March, 26th 1927	id
21	CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTIETH							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CHICAGO

sailing from VIGO (Spain)

on NOVEMBER 14th, 1927

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y. on NOV. 15, 1927

Number 5
260
6

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GOLEMON	Albert S.	23		M	S	Sept. 19, 1904, WHISTLER, Ala.	Pasept N° 407700	R.F.D.N° 1, WHISTLER Ala.
2	CLOSED AT NUMBER FIRST								
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CROUSSET Laurent, Surgeon of the French S.S. CHICAGO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the FACULTY of BORDEAUX, and that I have made a personal examination of one in number, according each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

261

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 19 27

at Bay

(Signature)
Notary Public for the United States of America
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Continental United
for the listing of

States, or a port of another insular p
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19 27

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y on NOVEMBER 25th, 1927

262

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis 1st Officer of the French S.S. CHICAGO, from VIGO, Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1917
at my
Joseph D. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

First Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-line status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language?" If exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been departed within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GROUSSET Laurent, Surgeon of the French S.S. "CHICA30", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the FACULTY of BORDEAUX, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

263

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 19 27

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CHICAGO. Passengers sailing from VIGO (Spain) on NOVEMBER 14th, 1927

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ARES ALVAREZ	Ramon	32		M	M	Farm-labourer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	SPAIN	VILLADEFALOS	N.Q. 102	VIGO, Spain	Nov. 11, 1927	U.S.A.	PATERSON N.J.
2		BARTOLOME BUSTAMANTE	Sabiniano	31		M	M	Id	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	SPAIN	VILLADIEGO	N.Q. 44	BILBAO, Spain	Nov. 4, 1927	SPAIN	VILLADIEGO
3		CANOSA NOVAS	Jose, Antonio	31		M	S	Id	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	SPAIN	ARCADE, Port	Quota N. 128	VIGO, Spain	Sept. 3rd 1927	SPAIN	PUEBLESAMPAYO
4		FERNANDEZ MANAS	Emilio	31		M	M	Id	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	SPAIN	SORBAS	N.Q. N. 3	MALAGA, Spain	Aug. 22, 1927	U.S.A.	REDWOOD Cy Cal
5		FERNANDEZ REGO	Teodolindo	34		M	S	Id	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	SPAIN	JUANES-JOVE	N.Q. 104	VIGO, Spain	Nov. 12, 1927	Id	BROOKLYN N.Y.
6		JATO VENTURA	Vidal	42		M	M	Id	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	SPAIN	VILLADEFALOS	N.Q. 103	VIGO, Spain	Nov. 11, 1927	Id	PORTLAND Oregon
7		MARTINEZ BEJARANO	Jose	19		M	S	Id	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	SPAIN	PENARROYA	Quota 24	SEVILLA, Spain	Nov. 1st 1927	SPAIN	PENARROYA, Puelonuevo Cord.
8		PONTES FIGUEIRAS	Juan	29		M	S	Seaman	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	SPAIN	PUEBLA de CARRASCA	N.Q. 100	VIGO, Spain	Nov. 10, 1927	U.S.A.	NEW-YORK Cy
9		POUSO LADO	Manuel	38		M	M	Farm-labourer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	SPAIN	NEBRA, Coruna	N.Q. 101	VIGO, Spain	Nov. 11, 1927	U.S.A.	CANTON Ohio
10		RODRIGUEZ ESPINOSA	Eloina	33		F	M	House-keeper	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	SPAIN	POL de LENA	N.Q. 105	VIGO, Spain	Nov. 14, 1927	SPAIN	POL de LENA Oriedo
11	UNDER 18	LORENZO RODRIGUEZ	Jose	1		M	-	-	-	-	-	Spanish	Spanish	SPAIN	Id	None (born during war)	-	-	SPAIN	Id
12	U. S. CIT.	LORENZO	Tomas	36		M	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.C.	Spanish	U.S.A.	SPELTERVILLE	Ida.	-	-	SPAIN	Id
13		CLOSED AT NUMBER TWELFTH																		
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, 1st Officer, of the french s/s "CHICAGO", from VIGO, Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1927
at San Francisco
James E. [Signature] Immigration Officer.

First Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be divided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GROSSET Laurent, Surgeon of the French S.S. CHICAGO, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the FACULTY of BORDEAUX, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

265

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Nov, 1917
at San Francisco
James H. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

-- PERMITS TO REENTER the U.S.A. --

S. S. " CHICAGO "

Passengers sailing from

VIGO (Spain)

on, NOVEMBER 14th

1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number Permits to reenter	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List
1		AGUADO SUAREZ Eusebio	24	M	S	Fabrik-worker	Y	Spanish	Spanish	SPAIN QUINTAN del CASTILLO	260578	WASHINGTON	May 6 1927	U.S.A. EASTON Penna	1
2		ARMENTA C. Faustino	40	M	M	Miner	Y	id	Y	Spanish Spanish	219109	id	Nov. 22 1926	id GULFPORT N.Y.	2
3		BENAVIDES MIGUEZ Manuel	42	M	M	Fireman	Y	id	Y	Spanish Spanish	175704	id	Jul. 3rd 1926	SPAIN TUY, Pontev.	3
4		CASTRO MARTINEZ José	30	M	M	Miner	Y	id	Y	Spanish Spanish	260438	id	May 5th 1927	U.S.A. HASKELL N.J.	4
5		COLLADO MARTINEZ Francisco	32	M	M	Farm-labore	Y	id	Y	Spanish Spanish	217610	id	Nov. 18th 1926	id BRIDGEPORT Connect.	5
6		DEL VALLE TORRES Maximo	32	M	M	id	Y	id	Y	Spanish Spanish	220253	id	Nov. 29 1926	id BUFFALO N.Y.	6
7		DIZ RODRIGUEZ José	39	M	M	Metalwork	Y	id	Y	Spanish Spanish	232451	id	Febr. 16 1927	id NEW-YORK Cy	7
8		DIZ RODRIGUEZ Manuel	26	M	S	Clerk	Y	id	Y	Spanish Spanish	233661	id	Febr. 21 1927	id id	8
9		DOMINGUEZ ROMERO Francisco	24	M	S	Farm-labore	Y	id	Y	Spanish Spanish	188892	id	Aug. 14th 1926	SPAIN TUY, Pontev.	9
10		ESTEVEZ ALVAREZ Benito	39	M	M	Founder	Y	id	Y	Spanish Spanish	221050	id	Dec. 1st 1926	U.S.A. BUFFALO, N.Y.	10
11		GARCIA RODRIGUEZ Laureano	33	M	S	id	Y	id	Y	Spanish Spanish	220569	id	Nov. 30 1926	id S. BETHLEHEM Penna	11
12		GARCIA RODRIGUEZ Ricardo	36	M	M	Farm-labore	Y	id	Y	Spanish Spanish	259944	id	May 3rd 1927	id TERRE HAUTE Indiana	12
13		LOPEZ SARRIEGO Jesusa	36	F	M	Houseke-eping	Y	id	Y	Spanish Spanish	259272	id	May 3rd 1927	id id	13
14		GERPE GARCIA Evaristo	30	M	S	farm-labore	Y	id	Y	Spanish Spanish	268082	id	May 25th 1927	id NEW-YORK Cy	14
15		GOLPE SANCHEZ Angel	59	M	M	motocar-work	Y	id	Y	Spanish Spanish	255403	id	Apr. 23 1927	id DETROIT Mich.	15
16		PEREIRA José	32	M	M	farm-labore	Y	id	Y	Spanish Spanish	246548	id	Apr. 2nd 1927	id GLENGMORE W. Va	16
17		RODRIGUEZ RODRIGUEZ Francisco	44	M	M	id	Y	id	Y	Spanish Spanish	21919	id	Nov. 27 1926	id QUEENBOROUGH W. Va	17
18		CLOSED AT NUMBER SEVENTEENTH													
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y. on NOVEMBER 25th, 1927

266

		16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23		24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
Place of birth	Town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by any organization, society, company, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
				State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Feet										Inches	Hair		Eyes		
		1	father, ATILANO AGUADO at HAVANO, Leon - SPAIN	N.J.	BALMBROCK	No	Himself	Y	Y	1920	East-top	friend, Gregorio CORRAL, 311 Talmadge Ave. BALMBROCK N.J.	No	Permant	Y	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Med	Chees	br	none		
	N.Y.	2	wife, Maria RODRIGUEZ at PUEBLO del TERRIBLE, Cordoba	N.Y.	NEW-YORK Cy	Y	id	Y	Y	1921	Gulbey	c/o Valentin AGUIRRE, 82 Bank Street, NEW-YORK Cy	no	id	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dk	blk	br	none		
	N.J.	3	wife, Candelaria JINDES, at TUY, Pontevedra	N.Y.	id	Y	id	Y	Y	1920	N.Y.Cy	Brother, J. BENAVIDES, 345 W. 43 Street, NEW-YORK Cy	no	id	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk	blk	br	little cut on the upper lip.		
	N.Y.	4	wife, Marcelina RUA at BUBIU, Pontevedra	N.J.	HASKELL	No	id	Y	Y	1920	Haskell	Friend, Adolpho ALVAREZ, 553, Pax, HASKELL N.J.	no	id	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	br	none		
	PORT St.	5	wife, Emilia PEREZ GOMEZ at SORBA, Almeria	N.J.	PATERSON	No	id	Y	Y	1922	Bridge port	Friend, 250 River Street at PATERSON, N.J.	no	id	T	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Med	br	br	none		
	N.Y.	6	wife, Carmen ALEJANDRO at VILLAJUAN, Pontevedra Sp.	N.J.	HOBOKEN	No	id	Y	Y	1920	Buffa lo N.Y.	Sister, Francisca del VALLE 503, Market St. HOBOKEN	no	id	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dk	bl	br	none		
	N.Y.	7	wife, Saturnina GONZALEZ en TUY, Pontevedra, Spain	N.Y.	NEW-YORK Cy	Y	id	Y	Y	1920	N.Y Cy	Friend, Alfredo LAGO, 435 W. 45 Street, NEW-york Cy	no	id	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr	lt	br	br	none	
	N.Y.	8	mother, Joaquina RODRIGUEZ en TUY, Pontevedra	id	id	Y	id	Y	Y	1920	id	Fr. Fernando VARELA, 8 W. 40 Street, NEW-YORK City	no	id	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br.	br.	none		
	N.Y.	9	mother, Pelerina ROMERO, en TUY, Pontevedra, Spain	id	id	Y	id	Y	Y	1920	id	Fr. Manuel DOMINGUEZ, 33 W II4 Street, NEW-YORK Cy	no	id	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dk	br	br	none		
	N.Y.	10	wife, Maria SOUSA, en BURGO, Orense, Spain	N.Y.	BUFFALO	No	id	Y	Y	1920	Buffa lo	Fr. Francisco GONZALEZ, 33 State Str. BUFFALO N.Y.	no	id	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 00	fr	gr	br	none		
	LEHEM	11	father, DIMAS GARCIA, at RINCONADA, Salamanca, SPAIN	Penna	S. BETHLEHEM	No	id	Y	Y	1920	S. Beth lehem	Fr. RAMIRO ALONZO, 530 Co-lumbia Str. SOUTH BETHLEHEM	no	id	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dk	br	br	none		
	LAUTE	12	mother, MANUELA RODRIGUEZ plaza Dos de Mayo 9, MADRID	N.Y.	NEW-YORK Cy	Y	id	Y	Y	1911	Terre Haute	Fr. José LOSADA, I64 South street, NEW-YORK Cy N.Y.	no	id	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dk	hazel	middle finger of left hand cut off, just below nail		
	N.Y.	13	mother-in-law id	id	id	Y	Husband	Y	Y	1916	id	id	no	id	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Oliv	blk	dk	br	none	
	N.Y.	14	Father, Francisco GERIE en SANTIAGO, Marselle Sp.	id	id	Y	Himself	Y	Y	1920	N.Y Cy	Home, 250 W., II2 Street NEW-YORK City, N.Y.	no	id	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	bl.	bl.	none		
	N.Y.	15	Sister, DOMINGA GOLPE at BETANZOS, Coruna, Spain	Mich	DETROIT	No	id	Y	Y	1912	Detroit Mich	Home, 7532 Richmond Str DETROIT, Michigan	no	id	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dk	br	br	none		
	N.Y.	16	wife, Filomena ALVAREZ at SORBA, Orense, Spain	N.Y.	NEW-YORK Cy	Y	id	Y	Y	1920	Gleng Smors	c/o Valentin AGUIRRE, 82 Bank Street, NEW-YORK Cy	no	id	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	br	none		
	N.Y.	17	wife, Josefa GOMEZ, at CANISO, Orense, SPAIN	w.Va	SUPERIOR	No	Himself	Y	Y	1920	Queen sborough	Friend, JOSE SILVA, Box SUPERIOR, W.Va	no	id	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dk	br	br	none		
		18																												
		19																												
		20																												
		21																												
		22																												
		23																												
		24																												
		25																												
		26																												
		27																												
		28																												
		29																												
		30																												

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-50

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, 1st Officer, of the french S.S. CHICAGO, from VIGO, Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 19 27
at May
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticks).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GROUSSET Laurent, Surgeon of the French S.S. "CHICAGO", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the FACULTY of BORDEAUX, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

267

Sworn to before me this 25 day of June, 1927
at My

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or STEERAGE. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CHICAGO

Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX (France)

on NOVEMBER 12nd, 1927

STA

States, or
STEERAGE

Arriv

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		FLEURY	Edmond	24		M	S	Mechanic	Y	French	Y	French	French	FRANCE	BORDEAUX	Quota N° 1218	BORDEAUX (Fee)	Nov. 9th 1927	FRANCE	BORDEAUX	1
2		ROZZI	Jeane	19		F	M	Housewife	Y	French	Y	French	French	FRANCE	Mareuil s/Arnon	Quota N° 450	PARIS (France)	Nov. 3rd 1927	id	MAREUIL s/ARNON, Cher	2
3		ROZZI	Jean	1		M	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.C.	French	FRANCE	id	-	-	-	id	id	3
4		CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRD																			4
5																					5
6																					6
7																					7
8																					8
9																					9
10																					10
11																					11
12																					12
13																					13
14																					14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-408

ED

United
King of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y.on NOVEMBER 25th, 1927

268

4

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in the United States for one and naturalized citizen (If so, when and where?)	Whether alien is in the United States for one and naturalized citizen (If so, when and where?)							Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes			
1	Father, Mr FLEURY, 45 rue Lombard, BORDEAUX France	N.Y.	NEW-YORK Cy	Y	Himself	No	-	-	-	Friend, Roger LAPORTE, 223 W 16th Street, NEW-YORK Cy	Y	Permanent	Y	No	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
2	Father, Auguste POMIER at MAREUIL s/Arnon, Cher, Fme	id	id	Y	Husband	No	-	-	-	With Husband U.S.C., 225 W. 75th street, NEW-YORK Cy	Y	id	Y	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Med	br	br	none
3	Grand-father id	id	id	-	father	-	-	-	-	with father id	Y	ud	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	-	fair	fr	fr	none
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, 1st Officer, of the French S.S. "CHICAGO", from BORDEAUX, France; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of June, 1927
at NY

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Track-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lancia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

269

S. S. CHICAGO

sailing from VIGO, Spain, on November 14th

1927, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y., on NOVEMBER 15th, 1927

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BARREDA ALONSO	Ramon	48		M	M	----	Naturalized by DENVER Court, Colorado in July 1927	5170, St. Paul Street - DENVER, Colorado
2	KENNEY	John Edward	23		M	S	January 15th 1905, MILES CITY, Mont.	-----	736, Amoroso Pl. VENICE Cal.
3	MARQUES	Bernardino	31		M	S	-----	District Court of the U.S.A. in BROOKLYN, 20th of August 1927	127, Summit Street - BROOKLYN N.Y.
4	WOLF	Reese	23		M	S	June 18th, 1905 - SAN FRANCISCO, Cal	----	818, Kohl Bldg. SAN FRANCISCO Cal.
5	CLOSED AT NUMBER FOURTH								
6	<i>Completed 30th Nov 1927</i>								
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

270

S. S. CHICAGO

sailing from BORDEAUX (France) on , NOVEMBER 12th 1927 , Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y. on Nov. 25th 1927

Printer: L. MARTINEAU

No.
ON
LIST

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs Mos

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

ROZZI Theodore
see wife manifest N° 4 line 2
ROZZI James
ROZZI Albert P.

33 1/2 M M
6 1/2 M - Neville Island, Penna - Jan. 23 1921
5 1/2 M - Neville Island, Penna May, 4th 1922

Naturalized by NEW-JERSEY Court in
July 1919

225 W. 75th Street, NEW-YORK Cy
N.Y.
with father id
with father id

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRD

103

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
List on this form only United States citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW-YORK N.Y.

December 1st, 19 27

I, master of the French S.S. CHICAGO

from port of BORDEAUX (France), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 199 Number of seamen deserted 5
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 197

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on November 25th, 1927, consigned to FRENCH LINE; is now lying at Pier 99, N.R., and is expected to sail December 1st, 1927, for BORDEAUX (France) via VIGO (Spain) via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW-YORK Cy.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

271

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
✓ AHMED SALEH	25	French Arabian	July 17, 1927 - BORDEAUX
✓ AHMED Mohamed	29	id	Nov. 11th, 1927 BORDEAUX
✓ MOUSSAID Ahmed	25	id	Jul. 17, 1927 - BORDEAUX
✓ HLAVICA Francisek	28	Czecho-Slovakian	Nov. 10th 1927, BORDEAUX
✓ VIDAL Marcelino	30	Spanish	Nov. 14th 1927, VIGO (Spain)

Mod. 789 - R. & P. 9-29

(CONTINUED OVER.)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY, 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



18	RENAUDIE	Jean	✓	id	id	id	No	id	38	M	id	id	5.6	I64	None
19	LHERMITE	Noel	✓	Boatswain	id	id	No	id	45	M	id	id	5.7	I71	None
20	JONCOUR	François	✓	Carpenter	id	id	No	id	35	M	id	id	5.4	I58	None
21	RENAUD	Louis	✓	Cap. of Arms	id	id	No	id	35	M	id	id	5.6	I69	None
22	BURLOT	Albert	✓	Ass/Boatswain	id	id	No	id	37	M	id	id	5.6	I57	None
23	COILLARD	Prosper	✓	id	id	id	No	id	41	M	id	id	5.5	I53	None
24	POENEAU	Antoine	✓	id	id	id	No	id	30	M	id	id	5.4	I58	None
25	JEZEQUEL	Germain	✓	id	id	id	No	id	39	M	id	id	5.6	I54	None
26	ROUXEL	Jean	✓	Sailor	id	id	No	id	42	M	id	id	5.4	I55	None
27	GRUEL	Mathurin	✓	id	id	id	No	id	33	M	id	id	5.4	I54	None
28	TARAUD	Léon	✓	id	id	id	No	id	23	M	id	id	5.5	I51	None
29	GUYADER	Jean	✓	id	id	id	No	id	24	M	id	id	5.5	I56	None
30	VILLETTE	André	✓	id	id	id	No	id	26	M	id	id	5.7	I68	None

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTIETH

Line French Line
Owners Compagnie Générale Transatlantique
Local Agents French Line
14-1210

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
MOHAMED AHMED	27	Arabian			
SALLEH ABDULLAH	31	Id			
MOHAMED ALI	30	Id			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

(OVER.)

P.E.	17	BOUREERY	Jules	T.S.F.	Id	Id	No	Id	40	M	Id	Id	5.6	164	None
P.E.	18	RENAUDIE	Jean	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	38	M	Id	Id	5.6	164	None
P.E.	19	LIBERLITE	Noel	Boatswain	Id	Id	No	Id	45	M	Id	Id	5.7	171	None
P.E.	20	JONGOUR	François	Carpenter	Id	Id	No	Id	35	M	Id	Id	5.4	158	None
P.E.	21	RENAUD	Louis	Cap. of Arms	Id	Id	No	Id	35	M	Id	Id	5.6	169	None
P.E.	22	BURLOT	Albert	Ass. Boatswain	Id	Id	No	Id	37	M	Id	Id	5.6	157	None
P.E.	23	COILLARD	Prosper	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	41	M	Id	Id	5.5	153	None
P.E.	24	POURNEAU	Antoine	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	30	M	Id	Id	5.4	158	None
P.E.	25	JEZEQUEL	Germain	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	39	M	Id	Id	5.6	154	None
P.E.	26	ROUXEL	Jean	Sailor	Id	Id	No	Id	42	M	Id	Id	5.4	155	None
P.E.	27	GRUEL	Mathurin	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	33	M	Id	Id	5.4	154	None
P.E.	28	TARAUD	Léon	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	23	M	Id	Id	5.5	151	None
P.E.	29	GUYADER	Jean	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	24	M	Id	Id	5.5	156	None
P.E.	30	VILLETTE	André	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	26	M	Id	Id	5.7	168	None

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTIETH

Line French Line

Owners Compagnie Générale Transatlantique

Local Agents French Line

See list of race, on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11/25/27
2 45 PM

199 crew - 1150
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CHICAGO"

arriving at New-York on

November 25th

1927, from the port of BORDEAUX (France)

272

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E. 1	LEPRETRE	Louis	Master	Nov 2 1927	BORDEAUX	No	Yes	52	M	French	French	5.7	164	None
P.E. 2	DUBROC	Denis	2nd Captain	1d	1d	No	1d	40	M	1d	1d	5.5	159	None
P.E. 3	HARRIGUES	Frank	1st Officer	1d	1d	No	1d	28	M	1d	1d	5.7	165	None
P.E. 4	ASCORNET	René	2nd 1d	1d	1d	No	1d	25	M	1d	1d	5.6	166	None
P.E. 5	LEREQUIER	Paul	3rd 1d	1d	1d	No	1d	25	M	1d	1d	5.5	159	None
P.E. 6	PERIEAUX	Eugène	Ch. Engineer	1d	1d	No	1d	49	M	1d	1d	5.6	160	None
P.E. 7	IZACARD	Jean	2nd 1d	1d	1d	No	1d	39	M	1d	1d	5.4	160	None
P.E. 8	EY MARD	Charles	3rd 1d	1d	1d	No	1d	35	M	1d	1d	5.5	162	None
P.E. 9	OLLIVIER	Robert	4th 1d	1d	1d	No	1d	29	M	1d	1d	5.4	163	None
P.E. 10	DANEY	Pierre	5th 1d	1d	1d	No	1d	30	M	1d	1d	5.6	164	None
P.E. 11	CAMPAN	Louis	6th 1d	1d	1d	No	1d	28	M	1d	1d	5.4	159	None
P.E. 12	SALIER	Victor	Ass. Engineer	1d	1d	No	1d	29	M	1d	1d	5.5	160	None
P.E. 13	LECUYER	François	1d	1d	1d	No	1d	36	M	1d	1d	5.6	157	None
P.E. 14	SALAUN	Guillaume	1d	1d	1d	No	1d	29	M	1d	1d	5.3	159	None
P.E. 15	BIENVENUE	Joseph	Purser	1d	1d	No	1d	45	M	1d	1d	5.6	176	None
P.E. 16	GROUSSET	Laurent	Surgeon	1d	1d	No	1d	44	M	1d	1d	5.6	160	None
P.E. 17	BOUBERY	Jules	T.S.F.	1d	1d	No	1d	40	M	1d	1d	5.5	157	None
P.E. 18	RENAUDIE	Jean	1d	1d	1d	No	1d	38	M	1d	1d	5.6	164	None
P.E. 19	HERMITE	Noel	Boatswain	1d	1d	No	1d	45	M	1d	1d	5.7	171	None
P.E. 20	JONCOUR	François	Carpenter	1d	1d	No	1d	35	M	1d	1d	5.4	158	None
P.E. 21	RENAUD	Louis	Cap. of Arms	1d	1d	No	1d	35	M	1d	1d	5.6	169	None
P.E. 22	BURLOT	Albert	Ass. Boatswain	1d	1d	No	1d	37	M	1d	1d	5.6	157	None
P.E. 23	COILLARD	Prosper	1d	1d	1d	No	1d	41	M	1d	1d	5.5	153	None
P.E. 24	PONEAU	Antoine	1d	1d	1d	No	1d	30	M	1d	1d	5.4	158	None
P.E. 25	JEZEQUEL	Germain	1d	1d	1d	No	1d	39	M	1d	1d	5.6	154	None
P.E. 26	ROUXEL	Jean	Sailor	1d	1d	No	1d	42	M	1d	1d	5.4	155	None
P.E. 27	GRUEL	Mathurin	1d	1d	1d	No	1d	33	M	1d	1d	5.4	154	None
P.E. 28	TARAUD	Léon	1d	1d	1d	No	1d	23	M	1d	1d	5.5	151	None
P.E. 29	GUYADER	Jean	1d	1d	1d	No	1d	24	M	1d	1d	5.5	156	None
P.E. 30	VILLETE	André	1d	1d	1d	No	1d	26	M	1d	1d	5.7	168	None
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTIETH														

Line French Line

Owners Compagnie Générale Transatlantique

Local Agents French Line

14-1210

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CHICAGO"

arriving at New-York on November 25th

, 1927, from the port of BORDEAUX (France)

273

Mod. 607. - Imp. G. Budy.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	PEDEPRAT	Jean	Fireman	Nov. 2 1927	BORDEAUX	No	Yes	27	M	French	French	5.6	159	None
P.E.	2	BIGET	Hené	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	31	M	Id	Id	5.4	161	None
P.E.	3	PESNEAU	Maurice	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	22	M	Id	Id	5.3	149	None
FIRST	4	DUBOURG	Jean	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	26	M	Id	Id	5.5	157	None
FIRST	5	MARREC	Yves	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	28	M	Id	Id	5.4	153	None
P.E.	6	BOURHIS	Antoine	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	34	M	Id	Id	5.5	155	None
P.E.	7	NIVEZ	Jerome	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	33	M	Id	Id	5.5	161	None
P.E.	8	GOMIS	Laurence	Id	Id	Id	No	No	26	M	African black	Id	5.6	158	None
P.E.	9	DIMINGO	Gomis	Id	Id	Id	No	No	29	M	Id	Id	5.6	154	None
P.E.	10	GUEYE	Kakou	Id	Id	Id	No	No	36	M	Id	Id	5.6	150	None
P.E.	11	MENDY	Manuel	Id	Id	Id	No	No	26	M	Id	Id	5.6	160	None
P.E.	12	SAMBA	Bakary	Id	Id	Id	No	No	26	M	Id	Id	5.6	161	None
P.E.	13	SAMBA	Traore	Id	Id	Id	No	No	30	M	Id	Id	5.6	151	None
P.E.	14	DOUGOU	Mody	Id	Id	Id	No	No	36	M	Id	Id	5.5	148	None
P.E.	15	AMADY	N'Diaye	Id	Id	Id	No	No	42	M	Id	Id	5.5	152	None
P.E.	16	AMADOU	Kaba	Id	Id	Id	No	No	37	M	Id	Id	5.6	159	None
P.E.	17	MENDY	Laurent	Id	Id	Id	No	No	24	M	Id	Id	5.5	153	None
P.E.	18	BARKA	Coulibaly	Id	Id	Id	No	No	37	M	Id	Id	5.4	152	None
FIRST	19	MAMADOU	Coulibaly	Id	Id	Id	No	No	29	M	Id	Id	5.6	158	None
FIRST	20	DJIBY	Awa	Id	Id	Id	No	No	34	M	Id	Id	5.5	161	None
P.E.	21	QUTIBA	Konaté	Id	Id	Id	No	No	25	M	Id	Id	5.5	154	None
P.E.	22	MOHAMED	Sef	Id	Id	Id	No	No	31	M	Arabian	French Pro tected	5.5	152	None
P.E.	23	BOUBAKER	Mohamed	Id	Id	Id	No	No	27	M	Id	Id	5.5	147	None
P.E.	24	KASSIM	Ahmed	Id	Id	Id	No	No	27	M	Id	Id	5.4	143	None
P.E.	25	MOHAMED	Saleh	Id	Id	Id	No	No	31	M	Id	Id	5.4	145	None
P.E.	26	AHMED	Hussein	Id	Id	Id	No	No	29	M	Id	Id	5.5	151	None
P.E.	27	AHMED	Saleh	Id	Id	Id	No	No	25	M	Id	Id	5.4	148	None
P.E.	28	CHAMSAN	Mohamed	Id	Id	Id	No	No	29	M	Id	Id	5.4	151	None
P.E.	29	MOHAMED	Muftah	Id	Id	Id	No	No	31	M	Id	Id	5.5	153	None
P.E.	30	MOHAMED	Ayda	Id	Id	Id	No	No	30	M	Id	Id	5.4	149	None

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTIETH

Line French Line

Owners Compagnie Generale Transatlantique

Local Agents French Line

11-1210

of cases on back of ref.

Time to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is purchasable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3 PM

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear before me.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CHICAGO"

arriving at New-York on November 25th

1927, from the port of BORDEAUX (France)

274

1927, from the port of BORDEAUX (France)															
	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	LE TERTRE	Marcel	✓ <i>STOKER</i>	Nov. 2 1927	Bordeaux	No	Yes	19	M	French	French	5.6	161	None
P.E.	2	SUHIT	Raymond	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	1d	25	M	1d	1d	5.5	158	None
P.E.	3	JACQUELIN	Jules	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	1d	23	M	1d	1d	5.6	154	None
P.E.	4	DAGORN	Jean	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	1d	37	M	1d	1d	5.5	159	None
P.E.	5	COURBEGES	Paul	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	1d	20	M	1d	1d	5.4	158	None
FIRST	6	MICHARD	Victor	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	1d	22	M	1d	1d	5.5	156	None
FIRST	7	BARON	Raymond	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	1d	18	M	1d	1d	5.4	161	None
FIRST	8	PIRIOU	Henri	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	1d	28	M	1d	1d	5.5	158	None
FIRST	9	JOLICARD	Louis	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	1d	25	M	1d	1d	5.3	149	None
FIRST	10	CABIRO	Arthur	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	1d	27	M	1d	1d	5.5	158	None
P.E.	11	DROUZLAZET	Jean	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	No	37	M	1d	1d	5.5	150	None
P.E.	12	PARA	Gomis	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	No	27	M	African Black	1d	5.5	152	None
FIRST	13	DEMBA	Diare	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	No	26	M	1d	1d	5.6	162	None
FIRST	14	BANO	Konate	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	No	28	M	1d	1d	5.5	159	None
P.E.	15	BISSENTY	Gomis	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	No	29	M	1d	1d	5.4	152	None
FIRST	16	BASSE	Antoine	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	No	23	M	1d	1d	5.5	153	None
P.E.	17	KOUKOU	AIBA	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	No	29	M	1d	1d	5.4	148	None
P.E.	18	DOMINGO	Mendy	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	No	23	M	1d	1d	5.5	151	None
FIRST	19	FORMOSE	Gomis	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	No	23	M	1d	1d	5.5	154	None
FIRST	20	ALIMAMY	Saly	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	No	34	M	1d	1d	5.6	163	None
FIRST	21	BAKARY	Diop	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	No	29	M	1d	1d	5.5	149	None
P.E.	22	AHMED	Cheick	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	No	33	M	Arabian	French pro-5.5 tested	141	None	None
PE.	23	CHAN'SAN	Talet	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	No	24	M	1d	1d	5.4	148	None
P.E.	24	MOHAMED	SALEH	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	No	20	M	1d	1d	5.4	149	None
P.E.	25	AHMED	Mohamed	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	No	29	M	1d	1d	5.3	145	None
P.E.	26	MOKBIL	Zekir	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	No	28	M	1d	1d	5.4	151	None
P.E.	27	MOUSSAID	Ahmed	✓ <i>1d</i>	1d	1d	No	No	25	M	1d	1d	5.4	149	None
PE	28	GILLETTE	Henri	✓ <i>Purveyor</i>	1d	1d	No	Yes	26	M	French	French	5.5	171	None
P.E.	29	TAURAN	André	✓ <i>Chief Clerk</i>	1d	1d	No	1d	24	M	1d	1d	5.6	167	None
P.E.	30	FAY	Joseph	✓ <i>2nd Clerk</i>	1d	1d	No	1d	22	M	1d	1d	5.4	160	None
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTIETH															

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTIETH

Line French Line

Owners Compagnie Generale Transatlantique

Local Agents French Line

14-1210

See list of faces on back hereof.

Penalty for failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishment by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

275

... arriving at New-York on November 25th

, from the port of BORDEAUX (France)

Mod. 2286 Reg. du Trib. de Comm. de la Seine: 64483

Imp. C. Bude Paris

Line	French Line
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

Owners Compagnie Generale Transatlantique

Local Agents French Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

276

Vessel "CHICAGO"

arriving at New-York on November, 25th

from the port of BORDEAUX (France)

Mod. 2286 Reg. du Trib. de Comm. de la Seine: 64483

Imm. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	DUPRAT	Fernand	Steward	Nov. 2 1927	Bordeaux	No	Yes	33	M	French	French	5.6	161	None
P.E.	2	FABRESSE	Joseph	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	40	M	Id	Id	5.6	162	None
FE.	3	LAMOULIATTE	Pierre	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	35	M	Id	Id	5.5	166	None
P.E.	4	PICOT	Charles	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	32	M	Id	Id	5.6	163	None
P.E.	5	ATES	Baldomero	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	34	M	Spanish	Id	5.5	165	None
P.E.	6	PONDEAU	Henri	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	25	M	French	U.S.A.	5.6	168	None
P.E.	7	KULINCKE	Joseph	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	56	M	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	162	None
P.E.	8	MALLET	Camille	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	41	M	French	French	5.5	155	None
P.E.	9	DESBATS	Julien	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	28	M	Id	Id	5.5	152	None
P.E.	10	DONGIER	Louis	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	24	M	Id	Id	5.6	161	None
P.E.	11	TREBOUCLET	Paul	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	26	M	Id	Id	5.5	163	None
P.E.	12	DASSE	Michel	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	24	M	Id	Id	5.4	162	None
P.E.	13	DUCOURT	Jean	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	44	M	Id	Id	5.4	150	None
P.E.	14	VAYSSIE	Raoul	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	20	M	Id	Id	5.4	157	None
P.E.	15	RANOUIL	Joanis	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	26	M	Id	Id	5.6	163	None
P.E.	16	LAVIGNE	Jean	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	22	M	Id	Id	5.6	160	None
P.E.	17	GAILLARD	René	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	18	M	Id	Id	5.6	164	None
P.E.	18	COURTOIS	Gaston	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	21	M	Id	Id	5.5	159	None
P.E.	19	DAMAS	Paul	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	38	M	Id	Id	5.7	168	None
P.E.	20	SAINT MARTIN	Raoul	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	24	M	Id	Id	5.4	149	None
P.E.	21	BASSIBEY	Louis	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	44	M	Id	Id	5.4	158	None
P.E.	22	CROC	Marcel	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	19	M	Id	Id	5.4	148	None
P.E.	23	RUVOEN	Lucien	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	17	M	Id	Id	5.4	136	None
P.E.	24	DIRASSEN	Jean	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	27	M	Id	Id	5.5	154	None
P.E.	25	LARTIGUES	Emile	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	32	M	Id	Id	5.5	159	None
P.E.	26	DUBOS	Jean	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	33	M	Id	Id	5.5	161	None
P.E.	27	DARAGNES	Jean	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	22	M	Id	Id	5.5	161	None
P.E.	28	LACOMBE	Pierre	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	28	M	Id	Id	5.6	159	None
REST	29	HENRY	Roger	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	30	M	Id	Id	5.4	158	None
FIRST	30	CLEMENT	Jean	Id	Id	Id	No	Id	22	M	Id	Id	5.5	161	None
		CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTIETH		Leurgan Inspector 11/25/27 3 PM											

Line French Line

Owners Compagnie Generale Transatlantique

Local Agents French Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

277

Vessel **"CHICAGO"** arriving at New-York on November **25th**, 19**27**, from the port of **BORDEAUX (France)**

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First	1	GUIN	Maurice	✓ Sailer	Nov. 2 1927	Bordeaux	No	Yes	32	M	French	French	5.4	158	None
First	2	GAC	Corentin	✓ id	id	id	No	id	37	M	id	id	5.5	161	None
P.E.	3	MONTAULARD	René	✓ id	id	id	No	id	21	M	id	id	5.5	165	None
P.E.	4	JANDROT	Henri	✓ id	id	id	No	id	18	M	id	id	5.4	158	None
	5	SEGUIN	François	✓ id	id	id	No	id	24	M	id	id	5.5	159	None
P.E.	6	ROBIGNON	Jean	✓ id	id	id	No	id	23	M	id	id	5.5	162	None
	7	MICHELET	Jacques	✓ id	id	id	No	id	20	M	id	id	5.5	155	None
P.E.	8	OLIVIER	Joseph	✓ id	id	id	No	id	40	M	id	id	5.6	159	None
P.E.	9	CLEMAREC	Fortuné	✓ id	id	id	No	id	41	M	id	id	5.5	155	None
P.E.	10	COSTION	Octave	✓ id	id	id	No	id	22	M	id	id	5.5	158	None
P.E.	11	KARREC	Yves	✓ id	id	id	No	id	32	M	id	id	5.6	161	None
P.E.	12	SELLIN	Joseph	✓ id	id	id	No	id	32	M	id	id	5.5	158	None
FIRST	13	OBEE	René	✓ id	id	id	No	id	18	M	id	id	5.4	148	None
P.E.	14	POULHAZAN	Corentin	✓ Age/id	id	id	No	id	16	M	id	id	5.4	135	None
P.E.	15	LUCBERT	Jean	✓ id	id	id	No	id	17	M	id	id	5.4	148	None
FIRST	16	THIRION	Louis	✓ Shipboy	id	id	No	id	15	M	id	id	5.3	145	None
P.E.	17	CAILLEBA	Joseph	✓ Ch. Fireman	id	id	No	id	40	M	id	id	5.6	168	None
P.E.	18	FAURE	Pierre	✓ id	id	id	No	id	40	M	id	id	5.6	154	None
	19	TOTO	Alfred	✓ id	id	id	No	id	33	M	af. Bl. Not Indian	id	5.5	147	None
P.E.	20	OMAR	AHMED	✓ id	id	id	No	id	38	M	Arabian	French pro- tected	5.6	154	None
P.E.	21	DUFOUR	Henri	✓ Oiler	id	id	No	id	31	M	French	French	5.6	165	None
P.E.	22	BERSON	Eugene	✓ id	id	id	No	id	26	M	id	id	5.5	167	None
P.E.	23	SAINT SELVE	Edouard	✓ id	id	id	No	id	27	M	id	id	5.5	154	None
P.E.	24	RAIMOND	François	✓ id	id	id	No	id	37	M	id	id	5.4	162	None
P.E.	25	BARASSA	Paul	✓ id	id	id	No	id	30	M	id	id	5.4	161	None
FIRST	26	FILIO	Eugène	✓ id	id	id	No	id	33	M	id	id	5.5	159	None
P.E.	27	DAUDIGEOS	Gabriel	✓ id	id	id	No	id	42	M	id	id	5.4	160	None
P.E.	28	FLOQUET	Charles	✓ id	id	id	No	id	43	M	id	id	5.5	162	None
FIRST	29	BARETS	Alban	✓ id	id	id	No	id	18	M	id	id	5.5	154	None
P.E.	30	GAY	Jean	✓ Fireman	id	id	No	id	38	M	id	id	5.5	155	None
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTIETH															

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTIETH

Line **French Line**Owners **Compagnie Générale Transatlantique**Local Agents **French Line**
14-1210

See list of facts on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " CHICAGO " , arriving at New-York on November 25th , 1927, from the port of BORDEAUX (France)

278

, 1927, from the port of BORDEAUX (France)															Mod. 2220 - R. & P. 7-24	
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
FIRST	1	DASSE	Roger	Steward	Nov. 2 1927	Bordeaux	No	Yes	17	M	French	French	5.3	149	None	
FIRST	2	AUMAILLEY	René	id	id	id	No	id	18	M	id	id	5.4	153	None	
FIRST	3	GOSSELIN	Roger	Sailor	Nov. 5 1927	id	No	id	25	M	id	id	5.5	156	None	
P.E.	4	ROBERT	Eugène	id	Nov. 7 1927	id	No	id	28	M	id	id	5.4	154	None	
FIRST	5	VIDEAU	Eugène	Cabinet maker	id	id	No	id	24	M	id	id	5.6	161	None	
FIRST	6	RACHAT	Pierre	Assist. Surgeon	id	id	No	id	24	M	id	id	5.6	158	None	
P.E.	7	SABATHE	Léon	Steward	id	id	no	id	48	M	id	id	5.4	157	None	
P.E.	8	LAULAN	Pierre	id	id	id	No	id	24	M	id	id	5.5	159	None	
FIRST	9	BOURGOIN	Jean	id	id	id	No	id	28	M	id	id	5.4	157	None	
FIRST	10	HLAVICA	Francisek	id	Nov. 10 1927	id	No	id	31	M	id	id	5.5	161	None	
	11	CLOSED AT NUMBER TENTH														
	14	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE At Bordeaux, France SEEN For the journey to the United States Via <u>Chicago and New York</u> Vice Consul Date <u>Nov 12-1927</u></div>														
	15															
	16															
	17	<div>Service No 7703 Fee \$ 2.00 U. S. Gold Equal to Frs. 57.00</div> <div>Limerigan Inspector 11/25/27 3 PM</div>														
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is pun

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Dubroc Denis, 1st Officer, of the French S.S. "Chicago", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1927

Immigrant Inspector

First Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews Form 689 shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Chicago, arriving at New York, 25 November, 1927, from the port of Vigo Spain

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Del Rio	Rafael	✓		cook	14-11-27	Vigo	no	yes	25	M	Sp. Blk	Spanish	1.62	70	none
2	Miguel	Marnel	✓		asst do	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	"	1.65	68	"
3	Rodriguez	Buenavista	✓		steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	1.63	71	"
4	Casas	José	✓		steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	1.80	75	"
5	Escudero	José	✓		doctor	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.65	68	"
6	Silva	Ramon	✓		assistent do	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.65	64	"
7	Jennings	Hispano	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.66	75	"
8	Widal	Marcelino	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.73	69	"
9	Pglosias	Carolina	✓		Lady asst surgon	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	1.60	60	"
10	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1309 at <u>Vigo, Spain</u> (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Harbor</u> <u>h. 5.</u> <u>Collector</u> Date <u>November 14, 1927</u> Seal and (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period. Service # 1309</p> </div> <p>No fee prescribed. Supplementary visa <u>Bonergan</u> 11/25/27 <u>Inspector</u> 2 PM</p>															
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-25-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Dubroc Denis, 1st Officer, of the Funch L.L. Chicago, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25

day of

Nov

, 19 27

M. J. Kelly, First or Second Officer.

Joseph D. Manning
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9315

Nov. 24-1927

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....NOV 2.....1943....., 194.....

Robert S. Baker

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 2 - 1943

Date

Eva Jackson

Camera Operator

